(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
03 March 2022 (03.03.2022)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2022/046988 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
A61K 48/00 (2006.01) *A61K 38/18* (2006.01)
A61P 25/28 (2006.01) *C07K 14/475* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2021/047686

(22) International Filing Date:
26 August 2021 (26.08.2021)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
63/070,639 26 August 2020 (26.08.2020) US

(71) Applicant: **THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA** [US/US]; 3600 Civic Center Blvd, 9th Floor, Philadelphia, PA 19104 (US).

(72) Inventors: **WILSON, James, M.**; 1831 Delancey Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103 (US). **HINDERER, Christian**; 4723 Laurel Street, New Orleans, LA 70115 (US). **MILLER, Nimrod**; 271 Irish Road, Berwyn, PA 19312 (US).

(74) Agent: **COFFEY, Francis, J.** et al.; Howson & Howson LLP, 325 Sentry Parkway East, Five Sentry East, Suite 160, Blue Bell, PA 19422 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, IT, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
— *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*
— *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

(54) **Title:** RECOMBINANT ADENO-ASSOCIATED VIRUS FOR TREATMENT OF GRN-ASSOCIATED ADULT-ONSET NEURODEGENERATION

(57) **Abstract:** A therapeutic regimen useful for treatment of adult-onset neurodegenerative disease in a human patient comprising administration of a recombinant adeno-associated virus (AAV) vector having an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome comprising a progranulin (GRN) coding sequence is provided. Also provided are compositions comprising a recombinant AAV vector and methods of treating adult-onset neurodegenerative disease in a patient comprising administration of the recombinant AAV vector.

WO 2022/046988 A1

RECOMBINANT ADENO-ASSOCIATED VIRUS FOR TREATMENT OF GRN-ASSOCIATED ADULT-ONSET NEURODEGENERATION

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Frontotemporal dementia (FTD) is a fatal neurodegenerative disease that typically presents in the sixth or seventh decade of life with deficits in executive function, behavior, speech, or language comprehension. These symptoms are associated with a characteristic pattern of brain atrophy affecting the frontal and temporal cortices. Patients universally exhibit a progressive course, with an average survival of 8 years from symptom onset (Coyle-Gilchrist IT, et al. Neurology. 2016;86(18):1736-43).

FTD is highly heritable, with approximately 40% of patients having a positive family history (Rohrer JD, et al. Neurology. 2009;73(18):1451-6.). In 5-10% of FTD patients, pathogenic loss-of-function mutations can be identified in the granulin (GRN) gene encoding progranulin (PGRN), a ubiquitous lysosomal protein (Rohrer JD, et al. Neurology. 2009;73(18):1451-6). GRN mutation carriers exhibit rapid and widespread brain atrophy and may present with clinical features of other neurodegenerative diseases, such as progressive supranuclear palsy, corticobasal syndrome, Parkinson's disease, dementia with Lewy bodies, or Alzheimer's disease (Le Ber I, et al. Brain: a journal of neurology. 2008;131(3):732-46.). GRN mutations are inherited in an autosomal dominant fashion with greater than 90% penetrance by age 70 (Gass J, et al. Human molecular genetics. 2006;15(20):2988-3001). While inheritance of a single GRN mutation causes FTD and other late-onset neurodegenerative diseases, patients with homozygous loss-of-function mutations present much earlier in life with neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis (NCL, Batten disease), characterized by accumulation of autofluorescent material (lipofuscin) in the lysosomes of neurons, rapid cognitive decline and retinal degeneration (Smith Katherine R, et al. American Journal of Human Genetics. 2012;90(6):1102-7). Though patients heterozygous for GRN mutations have much later symptom onset, they ultimately develop lysosomal storage lesions in the brain and retina identical to those of NCL patients, and likewise experience progressive neurodegeneration (Ward ME, et al. Science Translational Medicine. 2017;9(385); Gotzl JK, et al. Acta neuropathologica. 2014;127(6):845-60). Progranulin was recently found to play a critical role in lysosomal function by promoting lysosome acidification and serving as a chaperone for lysosomal proteases including cathepsin D (CTSD) (Beel S, et al. Human molecular genetics. 2017 Aug 1;26(15):2850-2863; Tanaka Y, et al. Human molecular

genetics. 2017;26(5):969-88). Mutations in the gene encoding CTSD also result in an NCL phenotype, supporting common pathophysiology related to deficient lysosomal protease activity (Siintola E, et al. Brain: a journal of neurology. 2006;129(Pt 6):1438-45).

There are currently no disease modifying therapies for adult-onset neurodegeneration caused by GRN haploinsufficiency. Disease management includes supportive care and off-label treatments aimed at reducing disease-associated behavioral, cognitive, and/or movement symptoms (Tsai and Boxer, 2016, J Neurochem. 138 Suppl 1:211-21). Further, more patients may be reached at an earlier stage with screening individuals with a family history of dementia, which is currently not indicated in view of the lack of treatment. Thus, this disease spectrum represents an area of high unmet medical need.

What are needed are treatments for adult-onset neurodegenerative disorders associated with GRN haploinsufficiency, and for the symptoms associated therewith.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In one aspect, provided herein is a therapeutic regimen useful for treatment of adult-onset neurodegenerative disease in a human patient, wherein the regimen comprises administration of a recombinant adeno-associated virus (AAV) vector having an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs), a progranulin *(GRN)* coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell, the administration comprising intra-cisterna magna (ICM) injection of a single dose comprising: (i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass; (ii) about 1.1×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; (iii) about 2.2×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or (iv) about 3.3×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass. In certain embodiments, the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1. In certain embodiments, the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A. In certain embodiments, the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24. In certain embodiments, the patient has been identified as having a *GRN* haploinsufficiency and/or frontotemporal dementia (FTD).

In one aspect, provided herein is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a recombinant AAV vector comprising an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs), a progranulin coding sequence, and

regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell, wherein the composition is formulated for intra-cisterna magna (ICM) injection to a human patient in need thereof to administer a dose of: (i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass; (ii) about 1.1×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; (iii) about 2.2×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or (iv) about 3.3×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass. In certain embodiments, the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1. In certain embodiments, the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A. In certain embodiments, the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24.

In one aspect, provided herein is a method of treating a patient having adult-onset neurodegenerative disease, the method comprising administering a single dose of a recombinant AAV to the patient by ICM injection, wherein the recombinant AAV comprises an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV ITRs, a progranulin coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell, and wherein the single dose is (i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass; (ii) about 1.1×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; (iii) about 2.2×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or (iv) about 3.3×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass. In certain embodiments, the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1. In certain embodiments, the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A. In certain embodiments, the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24. In certain embodiments, the patient has been identified as having a *GRN* haploinsufficiency and/or frontotemporal dementia (FTD).

In one aspect, provided herein is a pharmaceutical composition in a unit dosage form, comprising: about 1.44×10^{13} to about 4.33×10^{14} GC of a recombinant AAV vector in a buffer, wherein the recombinant AAV comprises an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs), a progranulin coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell.

In certain embodiments, the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1. In certain embodiments, the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter,

a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A. In certain embodiments, the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24. In certain embodiments, the composition is formulated for ICM injection. In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is for use in the treatment of a human patient having adult-onset neurodegenerative disease.

These and other aspects of the invention will be apparent from the following detailed description of the invention.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a linear map of an AAV1.hPGRN vector genome. The AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (hereafter also referred to as PBFT02) vector genome comprises a coding sequence for human PGRN under the control of the ubiquitous CB7 promoter, which is composed of a hybrid between a CMV IE enhancer and a chicken β-actin promoter. Abbreviations: BA, β-actin; bp, base pairs; CMV IE, cytomegalovirus immediate-early; ITR, inverted terminal repeats; PolyA, polyadenylation; rBG, rabbit β-globin.

FIG. 2 is a linear vector map of a cis plasmid carrying the vector genome.

FIG. 3A – FIG. 3D provide a natural history of lipofuscin accumulation and hexosaminidase activity in brains of $GRN^{-/-}$ mice. $GRN^{-/-}$ mice (KO) or $GRN^{+/+}$ (WT) controls were sacrificed at the ages indicated (n = 10 per time point). Unstained brain sections were imaged for autofluorescent material (lipofuscin) in hippocampus, thalamus and frontal cortex, and lipofuscin deposits were quantified by three blinded reviewers and averaged (FIG. 3A – FIG. 3C). Lipofuscin counts are expressed relative to the total area of the region of interest. Hexosaminidase activity was measured in brain samples and normalized to total protein concentration (FIG. 3D). Values are expressed as a ratio to wild-type controls.

FIG. 4 shows human PGRN expression in the CSF and brain of *Grn–/–* mice treated with an AAV vector expressing human PGRN or vehicle. Vehicle- (PBS-) treated WT mice, vehicle-treated *Grn–/–* mice, and AAVhu68.hPGRN- (AAV-) treated *Grn–/–* mice (ICV dose: 1.00 x 1011 GC) were necropsied 65 days after dosing (N=10/group). The concentration of human PGRN protein was measured by ELISA on CSF (WT+PBS: N=5; *Grn–/–*+PBS: N=6; *Grn–/–*+AAV: N=9) and brain tissue from the frontal cortex (N=10/group). Brain PGRN concentration was normalized to total protein isolated from the brain. The LOD for the ELISA was 1.25 ng/mL for CSF and 0.08 ng/mg for brain.

FIG. 5 shows hexosaminidase activity in the brain and serum of *Grn–/–* mice treated with

an AAV vector expressing human PGRN or vehicle. Vehicle- (PBS-) treated WT mice, vehicle-treated *Grn–/–* mice, and AAVhu68.hPGRN- (AAV-) treated *Grn–/–* mice (ICV dose: 1.00 x 1011 GC) were necropsied 65 days after dosing (N=10/group). HEX activity was measured in brain tissue from the frontal cortex and serum (N=10/group except *Grn–/–*+AAV for serum where N=9). Brain HEX activity was normalized to total protein isolated from the brain). *p<0.05, ***p<0.001, ****p<0.0001, one-way ANOVA followed by Tukey's multiple comparisons test.

FIG. 6 shows quantification of lipofuscin deposits in the brain of *Grn–/–* mice treated with an AAV vector expressing human PGRN or vehicle. Vehicle- (PBS-) treated WT mice, vehicle-treated *Grn–/–* mice, and AAVhu68.hPGRN- (AAV-) treated *Grn–/–* mice (ICV dose: 1.00 x 1011 GC) were necropsied 65 days after dosing (N=10/group). Autofluorescent lipofuscin deposits in unstained cryosections of the hippocampus, thalamus, and frontal cortex were quantified by a blinded reviewer (WT+PBS: N=10; *Grn–/–*+PBS: N=8; *Grn–/–*+AAV: N=10). Lipofuscin counts are expressed per high-power field. *p<0.05, ***p<0.001, ****p<0.0001, one-way ANOVA followed by Tukey's multiple comparisons test.

FIG. 7A – FIG. 7C show correction of brain microgliosis in aged $GRN^{-/-}$ mice by AAV-mediated PGRN expression. $GRN^{-/-}$ mice (KO) or $GRN^{+/+}$ (WT) controls were treated with a single ICV injection of vehicle (PBS) or an AAVhu68 vector expressing human PGRN (10^{11} GC) at 7 months of age. Animals were sacrificed 4 months after injection, and brain sections were stained for CD68. CD68 positive areas in images of hippocampus, thalamus and frontal cortex was quantified using ImageJ software by a blinded reviewer. Areas are expressed per high power field. *p<0.05, **p<0.005, ***p<0.001, ****p<0.0001, one-way ANOVA followed by Tukey's multiple comparisons test.

FIG. 8 shows expression of human PGRN protein in the CSF and plasma of NHPs following ICM AAV administration. Adult NHPs (N=2/group) received a single ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02), AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG, AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG, or AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40 at dose of 3.0 x 10^{13} GC. Human PGRN protein was measured by ELISA in the CSF and plasma on the indicated study days. The dashed lines indicate the mean normal PGRN concentration in healthy human control samples. The normal human control CSF samples were evaluated at the same time as the NHP samples, while the normal human PGRN concentration for plasma derived from published literature. Plasma analysis for AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40 was not performed on Days 21

and 28 due to lower PGRN expression levels in the CSF compared to the other groups.

FIG. 9 shows anti-human PGRN antibodies in CSF and serum of NHPs following ICM AAV administration. Adult NHPs (N=2/group) received a single ICM administration of either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG at dose of 3.0×10^{13} GC. Anti-human PGRN antibodies were measured by ELISA in the CSF and serum on the indicated study days. Anti-human PGRN antibodies for AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG and AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40 were not assessed.

FIG. 10 shows body weights of NHPs following ICM AAV administration. Adult NHPs (N=2/group) received a single ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02), AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG, AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG, or AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40 at dose of 3.0×10^{13} GC. Body weights were measured at the indicated time points.

FIG. 11 shows CSF leukocyte counts in NHPs following ICM AAV delivery. Adult NHPs (N=2/group) received a single ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02), AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG, AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG), or AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40 at dose of 3.0×10^{13} GC. CSF leukocyte counts were evaluated at the indicated time points. Cells identified were predominantly small lymphocytes in all samples analyzed.

FIG. 12 shows levels of brain transduction following ICM administration of AAV1 and AAVhu68 vectors to nonhuman primates. Adult rhesus macaques were administered 3×10^{13} GC AAVhu68 (n = 2) or AAV1 (n = 2) vectors expressing GFP from a chicken beta actin promoter by ICM injection. Animals were necropsied 28 days after vector administration, and sections of five regions of the right hemisphere of the brain were analyzed by GFP immunohistochemistry or immunofluorescence with staining for GFP and DAPI. Costaining with markers of specific cell types (NeuN, GFAP and Olig2) allowed for quantification of transduced, astrocytes, and oligodendrocytes. Mean transduction of each cell type was calculated for all sampled brain regions. Error bars = SEM of the five sections.

FIG. 13 provides a table showing percent neuron, astrocyte and oligodendrocyte transduction following ICM administration of AAV1 (animal ID 1826 and 2068) and AAVhu68 (animal ID 1518 and 2076) vectors to nonhuman primates. Adult rhesus macaques were administered 3×10^{13} GC AAVhu68 (n = 2) or AAV1 (n = 2) vectors expressing GFP from a chicken beta actin promoter by ICM injection on study day 0. Animals were necropsied 28 days

after vector administration, and sections of five regions of the right hemisphere of the brain were analyzed by GFP immunofluorescence with costaining for specific cell types (NeuN, GFAP and Olig2). Total cells of each cell type and the number of GFP expressing cells of each type were quantified using HALO software. The percentage of each cell type transduced is shown for each region. For some animals two sections were analyzed from region 5.

FIG. 14 shows body weights of *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle. *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice were ICV-administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 4.4 x 10^9 GC, 1.3 x 10^{10} GC, 4.4 x 10^{10} GC, or 1.3 x 10^{11} GC (N=15/group). *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice and WT mice (N=15/group) were ICV-administered vehicle (ITFFB) as controls. Animals were weighted weekly. Error bars represent the SEM.

FIG. 15 shows transgene product expression in cerebrospinal fluid of *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle. *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice were ICV-administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 4.4 x 10^9 GC (N=12), 1.3 x 10^{10} GC (N=12), 4.4 x 10^{10} GC (N=13), or 1.3 x 10^{11} GC (N=11). *Grn*$^{-/-}$ (N=7) and normal WT mice (N=11) were ICV-administered vehicle (ITFFB) as controls. On Day 90, CSF was collected and PGRN expression was measured by ELISA. Error bars represent the SEM. The LOD of the ELISA assay was 1.25 ng/mL for 1:40 dilution of CSF.

FIG. 16A – FIG. 16C shows quantification of lipofuscin deposits in the brain of *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle. *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice were ICV-administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 4.4 x 10^9 GC (N=15), 1.3 x 10^{10} GC (N=14), 4.4 x 10^{10} GC (N=15), 1.3 x 10^{11} GC (N=15). *Grn*$^{-/-}$ and wild type mice were ICV-administered vehicle (ITFFB) as controls (N=15/group). On Day 90, brains were collected and cryosectioned. Autofluorescent lipofuscin deposits in the thalamus (FIG. 16A), cortex (FIG. 16B), and hippocampus (FIG. 16C) were quantified using automated image analysis software. Brains collected from untreated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ and wild type mice on Day 1 were included as baseline controls. Error bars represent the SEM. *$p<0.05$, **$p<0.01$, ***$p<0.001$, and ****$p<0.0001$ based on a one-way ANOVA followed by Tukey's multiple comparisons test of all Day 90 groups versus vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ controls.

FIG. 17A – FIG. 17C shows quantification of CD68 expression in the brain of *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle. *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice were ICV-administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 4.4 x 10^9 GC (N=15), 1.3 x 10^{10} GC (N=14), 4.4 x 10^{10} GC (N=15), 1.3 x 10^{11} GC (N=15). *Grn*$^{-/-}$ and wild type mice

were ICV-administered vehicle (ITFFB) as controls (N=15/group). On Day 90, brains were collected for CD68 IHC. CD68 staining in the thalamus (FIG. 17A), cortex (FIG. 17B), and hippocampus (FIG. 17C) was quantified as positive area per field using automated image analysis software. Brains collected from untreated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ and wild type mice on Day 1 were included as baseline controls. Error bars represent the SEM. *p<0.05, **p<0.01, ***p<0.001, and ****p<0.0001 based on a one-way ANOVA followed by Tukey's multiple comparisons test for all Day 90 groups versus vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ controls.

FIG. 18 shows quantification of hexosaminidase activity in the brain of *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle. *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice were ICV-administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 4.4 x 10^9 GC (N=15), 1.3 x 10^{10} GC (N=13), 4.4 x 10^{10} GC (N=15), 1.3 x 10^{11} GC (N=15). *Grn*$^{-/-}$ and wild type mice were ICV-administered vehicle (ITFFB) as controls (N=15/group). On Day 90, brain samples of the third frontal part of the brain (primarily cortex tissue) were collected, and HEX activity was measured using a fluorogenic substrate. Brains tissue lysates from untreated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ and wild type mice necropsied on Day 1 were included as baseline controls. Error bars represent the SEM. *p<0.05, **p<0.01, ***p<0.001, and ****p<0.0001 based on a one-way ANOVA followed by Tukey's multiple comparisons test for all Day 90 groups versus vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ controls.

FIG. 19 shows body weights of wild type mice administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle. Wild type mice were ICV-administered either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) (1.3 x 10^{11} GC [N=8/group]) or vehicle (ITFFB; [N=4/group]). Animals were weighed at baseline (Day –4) and weekly after dosing. All mice administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) (Groups 2, 4, 6, and 8) were combined for analysis, and all groups administered vehicle (Groups 1, 3, 5, 7) were combined for analysis. Error bars represent the SEM.

FIG. 20 shows vector biodistribution after intracerebroventricular administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) to wild type mice. The brain, heart, lung, liver, spleen, kidney, and skeletal muscle (quadriceps femoris) were collected at necropsy from wild type mice 10, 30, 60, and 90 days after a single ICV administration of either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) (1.3 x 10^{11} GC [N=8/group]) or vehicle (ITFFB; [N=4/group]). Each bar represents mean vector genomes detected per µg of DNA. Error bars represent the SEM. The LOD was 50 GC/µg DNA.

FIG. 21 shows transgene product expression in the CNS of wild type mice administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle. Wild type mice were ICV-administered either

AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) (1.3 x 10^{11} GC [N=8/group]) or vehicle (ITFFB; [N=4/group]). On Days 10, 30, 60, and 90, CSF, brain, and spinal cord were collected, and human PGRN expression was measured by ELISA. Error bars represent the SEM. *p<0.05, **p<0.01, and ****p<0.0001 based on an unpaired t-test.

FIG. 22 shows transgene product expression in the serum of wild type mice administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle. Wild type mice were ICV-administered either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) (1.3 x 10^{11} GC [N=8/group]) or vehicle (ITFFB; [N=4/group]). On Days 10, 30, 60, and 90, serum was collected, and human PGRN expression was measured by ELISA. Error bars represent the SEM. An unpaired t-test was performed for each time point.

FIG. 23A – FIG. 23F show transgene product expression in the peripheral organs of wild type mice administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle. Wild type mice were ICV-administered either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) (1.3 x 10^{11} GC [N=8/group]) or vehicle (ITFFB; [N=4/group]). On Days 10, 30, 60, and 90, heart (FIG. 23A), liver (FIG. 23B), spleen (FIG. 23C), kidney (FIG. 23D), quadriceps muscle (FIG. 23E), and cervical lymph nodes (FIG. 23F) were collected. Human PGRN expression was measured by ELISA. Error bars represent the SEM. *p<0.05 and **p<0.01 based on an unpaired t-test.

FIG. 24 shows a typical sensory nerve action potential wave from a typical median nerve SNAP recorded from digit II of a healthy NHP. Sensory nerve conduction velocity was calculated by dividing the distance between the stimulation cathode and the recording site at digit II by the onset latency (i.e., the time between the stimulus and the onset of the SNAP). The SNAP amplitude was calculated as the difference in electrical voltage at the SNAP onset versus the SNAP peak.

FIG. 25 shows sensory nerve action potentials following ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) to NHPs. Representative SNAP waveforms at BL and on Days 28±3, and 90±5 from adult NHPs that received a single ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 3.0 x 10^{12} GC (low dose), 1.0 x 10^{13} GC (mid-dose), or 3.0 x 10^{13} GC (high dose) (N=3/group). Animals 181323 (Group 1), 171229 (Group 2), 171311 (Group 3), and 171246 (Group 4) are representative of the nerve conduction data obtained for all animals in the vehicle, low, mid-, and high dose groups, respectively, with the exception of Animals 171123 (vehicle, Group 1) and 180668 (low dose, Group 2), which displayed a marked unilateral reduction in SNAP amplitude by Day 90±5, and Animal 171209

(high dose; Group 4), which displayed a marked bilateral reduction in SNAP amplitude by Day 90±5.

FIG. 26A and FIG. 26B show SNAP amplitudes (FIG. 26A) and nerve conduction velocities (FIG. 26B) in NHPs following ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02). Adult NHPs received a single ICM administration of either vehicle (ITFFB; N=2/group) or AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 3.0×10^{12} GC (low dose), 1.0×10^{13} GC (mid-dose), or 3.0×10^{13} GC (high dose) (N=3/group). Sensory nerve conduction studies were performed at BL and on Days 28 and 90. SNAP amplitudes and conduction velocities of the right and left median nerves are presented.

FIG. 27 shows body weight of NHPs following ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02). Adult NHPs received a single ICM administration of either vehicle (ITFFB; N=2/group) or AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 3.0×10^{12} GC (low dose), 1.0×10^{13} GC (mid-dose), or 3.0×10^{13} GC (high dose) (N=3/group). Body weights were monitored on Days 0, 7, 14, 28, 60, and 90.

FIG. 28 shows leukocyte counts in cerebrospinal fluid of NHPs following ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle. Adult NHPs received a single ICM administration of either vehicle (ITFFB; N=2/group) or AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 3.0×10^{12} GC (low dose), 1.0×10^{13} GC (mid-dose), or 3.0×10^{13} GC (high dose) (N=3/group). CSF was collected on Days 0, 7, 14, 28, 60, and 90. Leukocytes were quantified as the number of white blood cells (WBCs) per µl of CSF.

FIG. 29 shows a summary of IFN-γ T cell responses to the capsid or transgene in NHPs following ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02).

FIG. 30 shows vector pharmacokinetics in CSF and serum after ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) to NHPs. Adult NHPs received a single ICM administration of either vehicle (ITFFB; N=2/group) or AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 3.0×10^{12} GC (low dose), 1.0×10^{13} GC (mid-dose), or 3.0×10^{13} GC (high dose) (N=3/group). CSF was collected on Days 0, 7, 14, and 60. Whole blood was collected on Days 0, 7, 14, 28, and 60. Vector genomes were quantified by TaqMan qPCR.

FIG. 31 shows vector excretion in urine and feces after ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) to NHPs. Adult NHPs received a single ICM administration of either vehicle (ITFFB; N=2/group) or AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at

a dose of 3.0 x 10^{12} GC (low dose), 1.0 x 10^{13} GC (mid-dose), or 3.0 x 10^{13} GC (high dose) (N=3/group). Urine and feces were collected at baseline and on Days 5, 28, 60, and 90. Vector genomes were quantified by TaqMan qPCR.

FIG. 32 shows human PGRN expression in cerebrospinal fluid and serum of NHPs following ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02). Adult NHPs received a single ICM administration of either vehicle (ITFFB; N=2/group) or AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 3.0 x 10^{12} GC (low dose), 1.0 x 10^{13} GC (mid-dose), or 3.0 x 10^{13} GC (high dose) (N=3/group). CSF was collected on Days 0, 7, 14, 28, 60, and 90. Serum was collected on at BL and on Days 14, 28, 60, and 90. Samples were analyzed by ELISA to evaluate human PGRN expression levels.

FIG. 33 shows human PGRN protein in cerebrospinal fluid of NHPs following ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02). Adult NHPs received a single ICM administration of either vehicle (ITFFB; N=2/group) or AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 3.0 x 10^{12} GC (low dose), 1.0 x 10^{13} GC (mid-dose), or 3.0 x 10^{13} GC (high dose) (N=3/group). CSF collected on Day 14 was analyzed by ELISA to evaluate human PGRN expression levels.

FIG. 34 shows anti-human PGRN antibodies in CSF and serum of NHPs following ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02). Adult NHPs received a single ICM administration of either vehicle (ITFFB; N=2/group) or AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 3.0 x 10^{12} GC (low dose), 1.0 x 10^{13} GC (mid-dose), or 3.0 x 10^{13} GC (high dose) (N=3/group). CSF was collected on Days 0, 7, 14, 28, 60, and 90. Serum was collected on at BL and on Days 14, 28, 60, and 90. Samples were analyzed by ELISA to evaluate anti-human PGRN antibody levels.

FIG. 35 shows vector biodistribution 90 Days after ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) to NHPs. The indicated tissues were collected at necropsy from adult NHPs 90 days after a single ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 3.0 x 10^{12} GC (low dose), 1.0 x 10^{13} GC (mid-dose), or 3.0 x 10^{13} GC (high dose) (N=3/group). Tissues were also collected from vehicle- (ITFFB-) treated NHPs (N=2) as a control. Each bar represents mean vector genomes detected per μg of DNA. Error bars represent the SEM. The LOD was 50 GC/μg DNA.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising a recombinant AAV comprising an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome having a progranulin coding sequence are provided. The pharmaceutical compositions are useful in methods and regimens for treatment of adult-onset neurodegenerative disease in a human patient, including progranulin (*GRN*) - related frontal temporal dementia (FTD).

As used herein, the terms "AAV.hPGRN" or "rAAV.hPGRN" are used to refer to a recombinant adeno-associated virus which has an AAV capsid having therewithin a vector genome comprising a human progranulin (*GRN*, also *PGRN*) coding sequence under the control of regulatory sequences. Specific capsid types may be specified, such as, e.g., AAV1.hPGRN, which refers to a recombinant AAV having an AAV1 capsid; AAVhu68.hPGRN, which refers to recombinant AAV having an AAVhu68 capsid; AAV5.hPGRN refers to a recombinant AAV having an AAV5 capsid.

A "recombinant AAV" or "rAAV" is a DNAse-resistant viral particle containing two elements, an AAV capsid and a vector genome containing at least non-AAV coding sequences packaged within the AAV capsid. Unless otherwise specified, this term may be used interchangeably with the phrase "rAAV vector". The rAAV is a "replication-defective virus" or "viral vector", as it lacks any functional AAV rep gene or functional AAV cap gene and cannot generate progeny. In certain embodiments, the only AAV sequences are the AAV inverted terminal repeat sequences (ITRs), typically located at the extreme 5' and 3' ends of the vector genome in order to allow the gene and regulatory sequences located between the ITRs to be packaged within the AAV capsid.

As used herein, a "vector genome" refers to the nucleic acid sequence packaged inside the rAAV capsid which forms a viral particle. Such a nucleic acid sequence contains AAV inverted terminal repeat sequences (ITRs). In the examples herein, a vector genome contains, at a minimum, from 5' to 3', an AAV 5' ITR, coding sequence(s), and an AAV 3' ITR. ITRs from AAV2, a different source AAV than the capsid, or other than full-length ITRs may be selected. In certain embodiments, the ITRs are from the same AAV source as the AAV which provides the rep function during production or a transcomplementing AAV. Further, other ITRs may be used. Further, the vector genome contains regulatory sequences which direct expression of the gene product. Suitable components of a vector genome are discussed in more detail herein.

Therapeutic Protein and Coding Sequence:

The rAAV includes a coding sequence for human progranulin (hPGRN) protein or a variant thereof which performs one or more of the biological functions of hPGRN. The coding sequence of this protein is engineered into the vector genome for expression in the central nervous system (CNS).

Human PGRN1 (hPGRN) is most commonly characterized by the 593 amino acid sequence of GenBank NP_002078, which is reproduced in SEQ ID NO: 1. This sequence contains a signal peptide at positions 1 to 17, with the secreted progranulin protein or secreted granulin(s) comprising amino acids 18 to about 593. This protein may be cleaved into 8 chains: granulin 1 (aka granulin G: about aa 58 about amino acid 113), granulin 2 (about amino acids 123 to about 179), granulin 3 (about amino acid 206 to about amino acid 261), granulin 4 (about amino acid 281 to about amino acid 336), granulin 5 (about amino acid 364 to about amino acid 417), granulin 6 (about amino acid 442 to about amino acid 496), and granulin 7 (about amino acid 518 to about amino acid 573), with reference to the numbering of SEQ ID NO: 1. In certain embodiments, a heterologous signal peptide may be substituted for the native signal peptide. However, other embodiments, may encompass progranulin with an exogenous signal peptide (e.g., a human IL2 leader). See, also, e.g., www.signalpeptide.de/index.php?m=listspdb_mammalia. Thus, fusion proteins containing progranulin and/or fragments thereof are contemplated. Such fusion proteins may encompass one or more of active GRN (e.g., GRN 1, 2, 3, 4, 4, 6, or 7) in various combinations with each other, or one or more of these peptides may be combined with the full-length PGRN or another protein or peptide (e.g., another active protein or peptide and/or a signal peptide exogenous to human PGRN).

The vector genome is engineered to carry the coding sequence for this protein and to express the protein in human cells, and particularly, in the central nervous system. In certain embodiments, the coding sequence may be the native sequence, found in GenBank: NM_002087.3, which is reproduced in SEQ ID NO: 2.

In certain embodiments, the coding sequence is provided in SEQ ID NO: 3. Certain other embodiments will encompass a coding sequence which is within 95% to 99.9% or 100% identity to SEQ ID NO: 3, including values therebetween. In some embodiments, the coding sequence is codon optimized for better therapeutic outcome, e.g., enhanced expression in mammalian cells. Identity may be assessed over the coding sequence for the full-length progranulin with the signal

(leader) sequence, over the progranulin without the signal (leader) sequence, or over the length of the coding sequence for a fusion protein as defined herein. In certain embodiments, the coding sequence is provided in SEQ ID NO: 3. Certain other embodiments will encompass a coding sequence which is within 95% to less than 100% identity to SEQ ID NO: 4. Identity may be assessed over the coding sequence for the full-length progranulin with the signal (leader) sequence, over the progranulin without the signal (leader) sequence, or over the length of the coding sequence for a fusion protein as defined herein.

Suitably, these coding sequences encode the full-length progranulin. However, other embodiments, may encompass the active granulin chain with a heterologous signal peptide (e.g., a human IL2 leader). See, also, e.g., www.signalpeptide.de/index.php?m=listspdb_mammalia.

In certain embodiments, fragments of the coding sequences for human PGRN (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3 or SEQ ID NO: 4), or a sequence about 95% to 99.9% or 100% identical thereto, may be utilized. Such fragments may encode the active human GRN (aa 18-593), or a fusion peptide comprising a heterologous signal peptide with the active human GRN. In certain embodiments, one or more of the coding sequences for one or more of active GRN (e.g., GRN 1, 2, 3, 4, 4, 6, or 7) may be included in the vector genome in various combinations with each other, or one or more of these peptides may be combined with the full-length PGRN or another coding sequence.

Without wishing to be bound by theory, it is believed that AAV-mediated PGRN expression in a subset of cells in the CNS (e.g., ependymal cells) provides a depot of secreted protein. The secreted PGRN protein (and/or one or more GRN(s)) is taken up by other cells via sortilin or mannose-6-phosphate receptors where it is subsequently trafficked to the lysosome. In certain embodiments, the secreted protein is progranulin. In certain embodiments, the secreted protein is a granulin. In certain embodiments, the secreted protein includes a mixture of progranulin and granulin(s).

In certain embodiments, in addition to the progranulin coding sequence, another non-AAV coding sequence may be included, *e.g.*, a peptide, polypeptide, protein, functional RNA molecule (*e.g.*, miRNA, miRNA inhibitor) or other gene product, of interest. Useful gene products may include miRNAs. miRNAs and other small interfering nucleic acids regulate gene expression via target RNA transcript cleavage/degradation or translational repression of the target messenger RNA (mRNA). miRNAs are natively expressed, typically as final 19-25 non-translated RNA products. miRNAs exhibit their activity through sequence-specific interactions with the 3′ untranslated regions (UTR) of target mRNAs. These endogenously expressed

miRNAs form hairpin precursors which are subsequently processed into a miRNA duplex, and further into a "mature" single stranded miRNA molecule. This mature miRNA guides a multiprotein complex, miRISC, which identifies target site, *e.g.*, in the 3′ UTR regions, of target mRNAs based upon their complementarity to the mature miRNA.

In certain embodiments, the expression cassette further comprises one or more miRNA target sequences that repress expression of hPGRN in dorsal root ganglion (drg). In certain embodiments, the expression cassette comprises at least two tandem repeats of drg-specific miRNA target sequences, wherein the at least two tandem repeats comprise at least a first miRNA target sequence and at least a second miRNA target sequence which may be the same or different. In certain embodiments, the tandem miRNA target sequences are continuous or are separated by a spacer of 1 to 10 nucleic acids, wherein said spacer is not an miRNA target sequence. In certain embodiments, there are at least two drg-specific miRNA target sequences located at 3' to the hPGRN coding sequence. In certain embodiments, the start of the first of the at least two drg-specific miRNA tandem repeats is within 20 nucleotides from the 3' end of the hPGRN-coding sequence. In certain embodiments, the start of the first of the at least two drg-specific miRNA tandem repeats is at least 100 nucleotides from the 3' end of the hPGRN coding sequence. In certain embodiments, the miRNA tandem repeats comprise 200 to 1200 nucleotides in length. In certain embodiments, there are at least two drg-specific miRNA target sequences located at 5' to the hPGRN coding sequence. In certain embodiments, at least two drg-specific miRNA target sequences are located in both 5' and 3' to the hPGRN coding sequence. In certain embodiments, the miRNA target sequence for the at least first and/or at least second miRNA target sequence for the expression cassette mRNA or DNA positive strand is selected from (i) AGTGAATTCTACCAGTGCCATA (miR183, SEQ ID NO: 32); (ii) AGCAAAAATGTGCTAGTGCCAAA (SEQ ID NO: 33), (iii) AGTGTGAGTTCTACCATTGCCAAA (SEQ ID NO: 34); and (iv) AGGGATTCCTGGGAAAACTGGAC (SEQ ID NO: 35). In certain embodiments, two or more consecutive miRNA target sequences are continuous and not separated by a spacer. In certain embodiments, two or more of the miRNA target sequences are separated by a spacer and each spacer is independently selected from one or more of (A) GGAT; (B) CACGTG; or (C) GCATGC. In certain embodiments, the spacer located between the miRNA target sequences may be located 3' to the first miRNA target sequence and/or 5' to the last miRNA target sequence. In certain embodiments, the spacers between the miRNA target sequences are the same. See,

International Patent Application No. PCT/US19/67872, filed February 12, 2020, which is incorporated herein by reference.

AAV1

AAVhu68 which is from Clade F can be used to produce vectors which target and express hPGRN in the CNS. However, it was unexpectedly observed that AAV1-mediated PGRN delivery provided superior PGRN expression in the CNS than AAVhu68, even though comparable plasma concentrations were observed. The inventors have discovered that intrathecal delivery of rAAV1.PGRN is an attractive route of delivery for the therapies described herein. Thus, in particularly desirable embodiments, an AAV1 capsid is selected.

In certain embodiments, a composition is provided which comprises an aqueous liquid suitable for intrathecal injection and a stock of rAAV having a AAV capsid which preferentially targets ependymal cells, wherein the rAAV further comprises a vector genome having a PGRN coding sequence for delivery to the central nervous system (CNS). In certain embodiments, the composition is formulated for sub-occipital injection into the cisterna magna (intra-cisterna magna). In certain embodiments, the rAAV is administered via a computed tomography- (CT-) guided rAAV injection. In certain embodiments, the patient is administered a single dose of the composition.

An AAV1 capsid refers to a capsid having AAV vp1 proteins, AAV vp2 proteins and AAV vp3 proteins. In particular embodiments, the AAV1 capsid comprises a pre-determined ratio of AAV vp1 proteins, AAV vp2 proteins and AAV vp3 proteins of about 1:1:10 assembled into a T1 icosahedron capsid of 60 total vp proteins. An AAV1 capsid is capable of packaging genomic sequences to form an AAV particle (e.g., a recombinant AAV where the genome is a vector genome). Typically, the capsid nucleic acid sequences encoding the longest of the vp proteins, i.e., VP1, is expressed *in trans* during production of an rAAV having an AAV1 capsid are described in, e.g., US Patent 6,759,237, US Patent 7,105,345, US Patent 7,186,552, US Patent 8,637,255, and US Patent 9,567,607, which are incorporated herein by reference.

The capsid coding sequences are not present in the final assembled rAAV1.hPGRN. However, such sequences are utilized in production of a recombinant AAV. In certain embodiments, the AAV1 capsid coding sequence is any nucleic sequence which encodes the full-length AAV1 VP1 protein of SEQ ID NO: 26, or the VP2 or VP3 regions thereof. See, e.g., US Patent 6,759,237, US Patent 7,105,345, US Patent 7,186,552, US Patent 8,637,255, and US

Patent 9,567,607, which are incorporated herein by reference. In certain embodiments, the AAV1 capsid coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 25. In some embodiments, the AAV1 capsid is a protein produced from the coding sequence of SEQ ID NO: 25 with or without post-translational modification. However, variants of this coding sequence may be engineered and/or other coding sequences may be backtranslated for a desired expression system using the AAV1 VP1, AAV1 VP2, and/or AAV VP3 amino acid sequence.

In certain embodiments, compositions comprising recombinant AAV1 have capsids in which AAV1 contain five amino acids which are highly deamidated (N57, N383, N512, and N718), based on the numbering of the primary sequence of the AAV1 VP1 reproduced in SEQ ID NO: 26.

AAV1 Modification								
Enzyme		Trypsin	Trypsin	Trypsin	Trypsin	Trypsin	Trypsin	Trypsin
% Coverage	N+1	97.6	84.2	92.4	87.4	90.4	85.2	88.9
N35+Deamidation	Q	9.5						
~N57+Deamidation	G	100.0	100.0	100.0	92.0	89.3	86.1	85.5
~N94+Deamidation	H				2.3	3.7	4.9	2.2
N113+Deamidation	L		5.6					
~N214+Deamidation	N				0.9	0.4	1.0	0.7
~N223+Deamidation	A	21.4		25.9				
N227+Deamidation	W	4.9		3.1				
~N253+Deamidation	H		29.7					
Q259+Deamidation	I	24.6		14.2				
~N269+Deamidation	D			21.6			5.2	
~N271+Deamidation	H	27.7						
N286+Deamidation	R	5.4		5.2				
~N302+Deamidation	**N**NN	43.7	48.6	18.8	12.4	28.7	16.3	11.9
~N303+Deamidation	N**N**N		50.8	19.3				
~N383+Deamidation	G	88.5	86.9	82.5	82.1	84.6	83.4	92.3

~N408+Deamidation	N	58.2	43.2	40.5	30.1	25.7	28.3	22.8
~N451+Deamidation	Q	20.5						
~Q452+Deamidation	S	1.7						
N477+Deamidation	W	4.4	3.1	39.7	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.8
~N496+Deamidation	**N**NN	1.1		69.9				
N512+Deamidation	G	93.7	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	97.3
N651+Deamidation	T	2.0	2.1	1.6	0.6			
N691+Deamidation	S			57.1				
~N704+Deamidation	Y		9.4					
N718+Deamidation	G	98.7	98.1	98.2	89.5	91.9	92.3	87.4

In certain embodiments, AAV1 is characterized by a capsid composition of a heterogenous population of VP isoforms which are deamidated as defined in the following table, based on the total amount of VP proteins in the capsid, as determined using mass spectrometry.

In certain embodiments, the AAV capsid is modified at one or more of the following positions, in the ranges provided below, as determined using mass spectrometry. Residue numbers are based on the published AAV1 sequence, reproduced in SEQ ID NO: 26.

TABLE	
AAV1 Capsid Position Based on VP1 numbering	%
N35+Deamidation	1-15, 5-10
~N57+Deamidation	65-90, 70-95, 80-95, 75 - 100, 80-100, or 90-100
N113+Deamidation	0-8
~N223+Deamidation	0-30, 0, 20-28
N227+Deamidation	0, 1-5
~N253+Deamidation	0, 1-35
Q259+Deamidation	0, 10-25
~N269+Deamidation	0-25

TABLE	
AAV1 Capsid Position Based on VP1 numbering	%
~N271+Deamidation	0-25
N286+Deamidation	2-10
~N302+Deamidation	10-50
~N303+Deamidation	0-55
~N383+Deamidation	65-90, 70-95, 80-95, 75 - 100, 80-100, or 90-100
~N408+Deamidation	30-65
~N451+Deamidation	0-25
~Q452+Deamidation	0-5
N477+Deamidation	0-45
~N496+Deamidation	0-75
N512+Deamidation	75 - 100, 80-100, 90-100
N651+Deamidation	0-3
N691+Deamidation	0, 1-60
~N704+Deamidation	0-10
N718+Deamidation	75 - 100, 80-100, 90-100

Suitable modifications include those described in the paragraph above labelled modulation of deamidation, which is incorporated herein. In certain embodiments, one or more of the following positions, or the glycine following the N is modified as described herein. In certain embodiments, an AAV1 mutant is constructed in which the glycine following the N at position 57, 383, 512 and/or 718 are preserved (i.e., remain unmodified). In certain embodiments, the NG at the four positions identified in the preceding sentence are preserved with the native sequence. Residue numbers are based on the published AAV1 VP1, reproduced in SEQ ID NO: 26. In certain embodiments, an artificial NG is introduced into a different position than one of the positions identified in the table above.

rAAV Vectors

As indicated above, recombinant AAV having an AAV1 capsid are the preferred vectors described herein for treatment of FTD. In certain embodiments, e.g., in the examples below (e.g., AAVhu68 or AAV5), other AAV capsids may be used to generate an rAAV. In certain embodiments, an AAV1 capsid may be selected and one or more of the elements of the vector genome comprising a progranulin (*GRN*) coding sequence may be substituted.

As used herein, an AAVhu68 capsid refers to a capsid as defined in WO 2018/160582, incorporated herein by reference. As described herein, a rAAVhu68 has a rAAVhu68 capsid produced in a production system expressing capsids from an AAVhu68 nucleic acid (e.g., SEQ ID NO: 30) which encodes the vp1 amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 31, and optionally additional nucleic acid sequences, e.g., encoding a vp 3 protein free of the vp1 and/or vp2-unique regions. The rAAVhu68 resulting from production using a single nucleic acid sequence vp1 produces the heterogenous populations of vp1 proteins, vp2 proteins and vp3 proteins. More particularly, the AAVhu68 capsid contains subpopulations within the vp1 proteins, within the vp2 proteins and within the vp3 proteins which have modifications from the predicted amino acid residues in SEQ ID NO: 31. These subpopulations include, at a minimum, deamidated asparagine (N or Asn) residues. For example, asparagines in asparagine - glycine pairs are highly deamidated. In one embodiment, the AAVhu68 vp1 nucleic acid sequence has the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 30, or a strand complementary thereto, e.g., the corresponding mRNA or tRNA. In certain embodiments, the vp2 and/or vp3 proteins may be expressed additionally or alternatively from different nucleic acid sequences than the vp1, e.g., to alter the ratio of the vp proteins in a selected expression system. In certain embodiments, also provided is a nucleic acid sequence which encodes the AAVhu68 vp3 amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 31 (about aa 203 to 736) without the vp1-unique region (about aa 1 to about aa 137) and/or vp2-unique regions (about aa 1 to about aa 202), or a strand complementary thereto, the corresponding mRNA or tRNA (about nt 607 to about nt 2211 of SEQ ID NO: 30). In certain embodiments, also provided is a nucleic acid sequence which encodes the AAVhu68 vp2 amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 31 (about aa 138 to 736) without the vp1-unique region (about aa 1 to about 137), or a strand complementary thereto, the corresponding mRNA or tRNA (nt 411 to 2211 of SEQ ID NO: 30).

As used herein, an AAV5 capsid has a predicted amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 29. In certain embodiments, the AAV5 capsid is expressed from a nucleic acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 28.

Genomic sequences which are packaged into an AAV capsid and delivered to a host cell are typically composed of, at a minimum, a transgene and its regulatory sequences, and AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs). Both single-stranded AAV and self-complementary (sc) AAV are encompassed with the rAAV. The transgene is a nucleic acid coding sequence, heterologous to the vector sequences, which encodes a polypeptide, protein, functional RNA molecule (e.g., miRNA, miRNA inhibitor) or other gene product, of interest. The nucleic acid coding sequence is operatively linked to regulatory components in a manner which permits transgene transcription, translation, and/or expression in a cell of a target tissue.

The AAV sequences of the vector typically comprise the cis-acting 5′ and 3′ inverted terminal repeat sequences (See, e.g., B. J. Carter, in "Handbook of Parvoviruses", ed., P. Tijsser, CRC Press, pp. 155 168 (1990)). The ITR sequences are about 145 bp in length. Preferably, substantially the entire sequences encoding the ITRs are used in the molecule, although some degree of minor modification of these sequences is permissible. The ability to modify these ITR sequences is within the skill of the art. (See, e.g., texts such as Sambrook et al, "Molecular Cloning. A Laboratory Manual", 2d ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York (1989); and K. Fisher et al., J. Virol., 70:520 532 (1996)). An example of such a molecule employed in the present invention is a "cis-acting" plasmid containing the transgene, in which the selected transgene sequence and associated regulatory elements are flanked by the 5′ and 3′ AAV ITR sequences. In one embodiment, the ITRs are from an AAV different than that supplying a capsid. In one embodiment, the ITR sequences from AAV2. A shortened version of the 5' ITR, termed ΔITR, has been described in which the D-sequence and terminal resolution site (trs) are deleted. In other embodiments, the full-length AAV 5' and 3' ITRs are used. However, ITRs from other AAV sources may be selected. Where the source of the ITRs is from AAV2 and the AAV capsid is from another AAV source, the resulting vector may be termed pseudotyped. However, other configurations of these elements may be suitable.

In addition to the major elements identified above for the recombinant AAV vector, the vector also includes conventional control elements necessary which are operably linked to the transgene in a manner which permits its transcription, translation and/or expression in a cell transfected with the plasmid vector or infected with the virus produced by the invention. As used herein, "operably linked" sequences include both expression control sequences that are contiguous with the gene of interest and expression control sequences that act in trans or at a distance to control the gene of interest.

The regulatory control elements typically contain a promoter sequence as part of the expression control sequences, e.g., located between the selected 5' ITR sequence and the coding sequence. Constitutive promoters, regulatable promoters [see, e.g., WO 2011/126808 and WO 2013/04943], tissue specific promoters, or a promoter responsive to physiologic cues may be used may be utilized in the vectors described herein. The promoter(s) can be selected from different sources, e.g., human cytomegalovirus (CMV) immediate-early enhancer/promoter, the SV40 early enhancer/promoter, the JC polymovirus promoter, myelin basic protein (MBP) or glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) promoters, herpes simplex virus (HSV-1) latency associated promoter (LAP), rouse sarcoma virus (RSV) long terminal repeat (LTR) promoter, neuron-specific promoter (NSE), platelet derived growth factor (PDGF) promoter, hSYN, melanin-concentrating hormone (MCH) promoter, CBA, matrix metalloprotein promoter (MPP), and the chicken beta-actin promoter. In addition to a promoter a vector may contain one or more other appropriate transcription initiation, termination, enhancer sequences, efficient RNA processing signals such as splicing and polyadenylation (polyA) signals; sequences that stabilize cytoplasmic mRNA for example WPRE; sequences that enhance translation efficiency (i.e., Kozak consensus sequence); sequences that enhance protein stability; and when desired, sequences that enhance secretion of the encoded product. An example of a suitable enhancer is the CMV enhancer. Other suitable enhancers include those that are appropriate for desired target tissue indications. In one embodiment, the expression cassette comprises one or more expression enhancers. In one embodiment, the expression cassette contains two or more expression enhancers. These enhancers may be the same or may differ from one another. For example, an enhancer may include a CMV immediate early enhancer. This enhancer may be present in two copies which are located adjacent to one another. Alternatively, the dual copies of the enhancer may be separated by one or more sequences. In still another embodiment, the expression cassette further contains an intron, e.g, the chicken beta-actin intron. Other suitable introns include those known in the art, e.g., such as are described in WO 2011/126808. Examples of suitable polyA sequences include, e.g., SV40, SV50, bovine growth hormone (bGH), human growth hormone, and synthetic polyAs. Optionally, one or more sequences may be selected to stabilize mRNA. An example of such a sequence is a modified WPRE sequence, which may be engineered upstream of the polyA sequence and downstream of the coding sequence [see, e.g., MA Zanta-Boussif, et al, Gene Therapy (2009) 16: 605-619.

In one embodiment, the vector genome comprises: an AAV 5' ITR, a promoter, an optional enhancer, an optional intron, a coding sequence for human PGRN(s) or a fusion protein comprising same, a poly A, and an AAV 3' ITR. In certain embodiments, the vector genome comprises: a AAV 5' ITR, a promoter, an optional enhancer, an optional intron, a coding sequence for human PGRN or a fusion protein comprising same, a poly A, and an AAV 3' ITR. In certain embodiments, the vector genome comprises: a AAV 5' ITR, a promoter, an optional enhancer, an optional intron, a hPGRN coding sequence, a poly A, and an AAV 3' ITR. In certain embodiments, the vector genome comprises: an AAV2 5' ITR, an EF1a promoter, an optional enhancer, an optional promoter, hPGRN, an SV40 poly A, and an AAV2 3' ITR. In certain embodiments, the vector genome is AAV2 5' ITR, UbC promoter, optional enhancer, optional intron, hPGRN, an SV40 poly A, and an AAV2 3' ITR. In certain embodiments, the vector genome is AAV2 5' ITR, CB7 promoter, an intron, hPGRN, an SV40 poly A, and an AAV2 3' ITR. In certain embodiment, the vector genome is an AAV2 5' ITR, CB7 promoter, intron, hPGRN, a rabbit beta globin poly A, and an AAV2 3' ITR. See, e.g., SEQ ID NO: 22 (EF1a.hPGRN.SV40), SEQ ID NO: 23 (UbC.PI.hPGRN.SV40), or SEQ ID NO: 24 (CB7.CI.hPGRN1.rBG). The hPGRN coding sequences are selected from those defined in the present specification. See, e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3 or a sequence 95% to 99.9% identical thereto, or SEQ ID NO: 4 or a sequence 95% to 99.9% identical thereto, or a fragment thereof as defined herein. Illustrative sequences of vector elements used in the examples below are provided, e.g., in SEQ ID NO: 6 (rabbit globin polyA), AAV ITRs (SEQ ID NO: 7 and 8), human CMV IE promoter (SEQ ID NO: 9), CB promoter (SEQ ID NO: 10), a chimeric intron (SEQ ID NO: 11), UbC promoter (SEQ ID NO: 12), an EF-1a promoter (SEQ ID NO: 17), an intron (SEQ ID NO: 13), and an SV40 late poly A (SEQ ID NO: 14). Other elements of the vector genome or variations on these sequences may be selected for the vector genomes for certain embodiments of this invention.

Vector Production

For use in producing an AAV viral vector (*e.g.*, a recombinant (r) AAV), the expression cassettes can be carried on any suitable vector, *e.g.*, a plasmid, which is delivered to a packaging host cell. The plasmids useful in this invention may be engineered such that they are suitable for replication and packaging *in vitro* in prokaryotic cells, insect cells, mammalian cells, among

others. Suitable transfection techniques and packaging host cells are known and/or can be readily designed by one of skill in the art.

Methods for generating and isolating AAVs suitable for use as vectors are known in the art. *See* generally, *e.g.,* Grieger & Samulski, 2005, "Adeno-associated virus as a gene therapy vector: Vector development, production and clinical applications," *Adv. Biochem. Engin/Biotechnol.* 99: 119-145; Buning *et al.,* 2008, "Recent developments in adeno-associated virus vector technology," *J. Gene Med.* 10:717-733; and the references cited below, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. For packaging a transgene into virions, the ITRs are the only AAV components required in *cis* in the same construct as the nucleic acid molecule containing the expression cassettes. The cap and rep genes can be supplied in *trans.*

In one embodiment, the expression cassettes described herein are engineered into a genetic element (*e.g.,* a shuttle plasmid) which transfers the immunoglobulin construct sequences carried thereon into a packaging host cell for production a viral vector. In one embodiment, the selected genetic element may be delivered to an AAV packaging cell by any suitable method, including transfection, electroporation, liposome delivery, membrane fusion techniques, high velocity DNA-coated pellets, viral infection and protoplast fusion. Stable AAV packaging cells can also be made. Alternatively, the expression cassettes may be used to generate a viral vector other than AAV, or for production of mixtures of antibodies in vitro. The methods used to make such constructs are known to those with skill in nucleic acid manipulation and include genetic engineering, recombinant engineering, and synthetic techniques. *See, e.g.,* Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, ed. Green and Sambrook, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (2012).

The term "AAV intermediate" or "AAV vector intermediate" refers to an assembled rAAV capsid which lacks the desired genomic sequences packaged therein. These may also be termed an "empty" capsid. Such a capsid may contain no detectable genomic sequences of an expression cassette, or only partially packaged genomic sequences which are insufficient to achieve expression of the gene product. These empty capsids are non-functional to transfer the gene of interest to a host cell.

The recombinant adeno-associated virus (AAV) described herein may be generated using techniques which are known. *See, e.g.,* WO 2003/042397; WO 2005/033321, WO 2006/110689; US 7588772 B2. Such a method involves culturing a host cell which contains a nucleic acid sequence encoding an AAV capsid protein; a functional rep gene; an expression cassette

composed of, at a minimum, AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs) and a transgene; and sufficient helper functions to permit packaging of the expression cassette into the AAV capsid protein. Methods of generating the capsid, coding sequences therefor, and methods for production of rAAV viral vectors have been described. *See, e.g.,* Gao, et al, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 100 (10), 6081-6086 (2003) and US 2013/0045186A1.

In one embodiment, a production cell culture useful for producing a recombinant AAV is provided. Such a cell culture contains a nucleic acid which expresses the AAV capsid protein in the host cell; a nucleic acid molecule suitable for packaging into the AAV capsid, e.g., a vector genome which contains AAV ITRs and a non-AAV nucleic acid sequence encoding a gene product operably linked to sequences which direct expression of the product in a host cell; and sufficient AAV rep functions and adenovirus helper functions to permit packaging of the nucleic acid molecule into the recombinant AAV capsid. In one embodiment, the cell culture is composed of mammalian cells (e.g., human embryonic kidney 293 cells, among others) or insect cells (e.g., baculovirus).

Typically, the rep functions are from the same AAV source as the AAV providing the ITRs flanking the vector genome. In the examples herein, the AAV2 ITRs are selected and the AAV2 rep is used. The coding sequence is reproduced in SEQ ID NO: 27. Optionally, other rep sequences or another rep source (and optionally another ITR source) may be selected. For example, the rep may be, but is not limited to, AAV1 rep protein, AAV2 rep protein; or rep 78, rep 68, rep 52, rep 40, rep68/78 and rep40/52; or a fragment thereof; or another source. Optionally, the rep and cap sequences are on the same genetic element in the cell culture. There may be a spacer between the rep sequence and cap gene. Any of these AAV or mutant AAV capsid sequences may be under the control of exogenous regulatory control sequences which direct expression thereof in a host cell.

In one embodiment, cells are manufactured in a suitable cell culture (e.g., HEK 293) cells. Methods for manufacturing the gene therapy vectors described herein include methods well known in the art such as generation of plasmid DNA used for production of the gene therapy vectors, generation of the vectors, and purification of the vectors. In some embodiments, the gene therapy vector is an AAV vector and the plasmids generated are an AAV cis-plasmid encoding the AAV genome and the gene of interest, an AAV trans-plasmid containing AAV rep and cap genes, and an adenovirus helper plasmid. The vector generation process can include method steps such as initiation of cell culture, passage of cells, seeding of cells, transfection of

cells with the plasmid DNA, post-transfection medium exchange to serum free medium, and the harvest of vector-containing cells and culture media.

In certain embodiments, the manufacturing process for rAAV.hPGRN involves transient transfection of HEK293 cells with plasmid DNA. A single batch or multiple batches are produced by PEI-mediated triple transfection of HEK293 cells in PALL iCELLis bioreactors. Harvested AAV material are purified sequentially by clarification, TFF, affinity chromatography, and anion exchange chromatography in disposable, closed bioprocessing systems where possible.

The harvested vector-containing cells and culture media are referred to herein as crude cell harvest. In yet another system, the gene therapy vectors are introduced into insect cells by infection with baculovirus-based vectors. For reviews on these production systems, see generally, e.g., Zhang et al., 2009, "Adenovirus-adeno-associated virus hybrid for large-scale recombinant adeno-associated virus production," Human Gene Therapy 20:922-929, the contents of each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. Methods of making and using these and other AAV production systems are also described in the following U.S. patents, the contents of each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety: 5,139,941; 5,741,683; 6,057,152; 6,204,059; 6,268,213; 6,491,907; 6,660,514; 6,951,753; 7,094,604; 7,172,893; 7,201,898; 7,229,823; and 7,439,065, which are incorporated herein by reference.

The crude cell harvest may thereafter be subject to additional method steps such as concentration of the vector harvest, diafiltration of the vector harvest, microfluidization of the vector harvest, nuclease digestion of the vector harvest, filtration of microfluidized intermediate, crude purification by chromatography, crude purification by ultracentrifugation, buffer exchange by tangential flow filtration, and/or formulation and filtration to prepare bulk vector.

A two-step affinity chromatography purification at high salt concentration followed anion exchange resin chromatography are used to purify the vector drug product and to remove empty capsids. These methods are described in more detail in International Patent Application No. PCT/US2016/065970, filed December 9, 2016, which is incorporated by reference herein. Purification methods for AAV8, International Patent Application No. PCT/US2016/065976, filed December 9, 2016, and rh10, International Patent Application No. PCT/US16/66013, filed December 9, 2016, entitled "Scalable Purification Method for AAVrh10", also filed December 11, 2015, and for AAV1, International Patent Application No. PCT/US2016/065974, filed December 9, 2016, for "Scalable Purification Method for AAV1", filed December 11, 2015, are all incorporated by reference herein.

To calculate empty and full particle content, VP3 band volumes for a selected sample (*e.g.,* in examples herein an iodixanol gradient-purified preparation where # of GC = # of particles) are plotted against GC particles loaded. The resulting linear equation (y = mx+c) is used to calculate the number of particles in the band volumes of the test article peaks. The number of particles (pt) per 20 µL loaded is then multiplied by 50 to give particles (pt) /mL. Pt/mL divided by GC/mL gives the ratio of particles to genome copies (pt/GC). Pt/mL–GC/mL gives empty pt/mL. Empty pt/mL divided by pt/mL and x 100 gives the percentage of empty particles.

Generally, methods for assaying for empty capsids and AAV vector particles with packaged genomes have been known in the art. See, e.g., Grimm et al., *Gene Therapy* (1999) 6:1322-1330; Sommer et al., Molec. Ther. (2003) 7:122-128. To test for denatured capsid, the methods include subjecting the treated AAV stock to SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, consisting of any gel capable of separating the three capsid proteins, for example, a gradient gel containing 3-8% Tris-acetate in the buffer, then running the gel until sample material is separated, and blotting the gel onto nylon or nitrocellulose membranes, preferably nylon. Anti-AAV capsid antibodies are then used as the primary antibodies that bind to denatured capsid proteins, preferably an anti-AAV capsid monoclonal antibody, most preferably the B1 anti-AAV-2 monoclonal antibody (Wobus et al., *J. Virol.* (2000) 74:9281-9293). A secondary antibody is then used, one that binds to the primary antibody and contains a means for detecting binding with the primary antibody, more preferably an anti-IgG antibody containing a detection molecule covalently bound to it, most preferably a sheep anti-mouse IgG antibody covalently linked to horseradish peroxidase. A method for detecting binding is used to semi-quantitatively determine binding between the primary and secondary antibodies, preferably a detection method capable of detecting radioactive isotope emissions, electromagnetic radiation, or colorimetric changes, most preferably a chemiluminescence detection kit. For example, for SDS-PAGE, samples from column fractions can be taken and heated in SDS-PAGE loading buffer containing reducing agent (*e.g.*, DTT), and capsid proteins were resolved on pre-cast gradient polyacrylamide gels (*e.g.*, Novex). Silver staining may be performed using SilverXpress (Invitrogen, CA) according to the manufacturer's instructions or other suitable staining method, i.e. SYPRO ruby or coomassie stains. In one embodiment, the concentration of AAV vector genomes (vg) in column fractions can be measured by quantitative real time PCR (Q-PCR). Samples are diluted and digested with DNase I (or another suitable nuclease) to remove exogenous DNA. After inactivation of the

nuclease, the samples are further diluted and amplified using primers and a TaqMan™ fluorogenic probe specific for the DNA sequence between the primers. The number of cycles required to reach a defined level of fluorescence (threshold cycle, Ct) is measured for each sample on an Applied Biosystems Prism 7700 Sequence Detection System. Plasmid DNA containing identical sequences to that contained in the AAV vector is employed to generate a standard curve in the Q-PCR reaction. The cycle threshold (Ct) values obtained from the samples are used to determine vector genome titer by normalizing it to the Ct value of the plasmid standard curve. End-point assays based on the digital PCR can also be used.

In one aspect, an optimized q-PCR method is used which utilizes a broad-spectrum serine protease, e.g., proteinase K (such as is commercially available from Qiagen). More particularly, the optimized qPCR genome titer assay is similar to a standard assay, except that after the DNase I digestion, samples are diluted with proteinase K buffer and treated with proteinase K followed by heat inactivation. Suitably samples are diluted with proteinase K buffer in an amount equal to the sample size. The proteinase K buffer may be concentrated to 2-fold or higher. Typically, proteinase K treatment is about 0.2 mg/mL, but may be varied from 0.1 mg/mL to about 1 mg/mL. The treatment step is generally conducted at about 55 °C for about 15 minutes, but may be performed at a lower temperature (e.g., about 37 °C to about 50 °C) over a longer time period (e.g., about 20 minutes to about 30 minutes), or a higher temperature (e.g., up to about 60 °C) for a shorter time period (e.g., about 5 to 10 minutes). Similarly, heat inactivation is generally at about 95 °C for about 15 minutes, but the temperature may be lowered (e.g., about 70 to about 90 °C) and the time extended (e.g., about 20 minutes to about 30 minutes). Samples are then diluted (e.g., 1000-fold) and subjected to TaqMan analysis as described in the standard assay.

Additionally, or alternatively, droplet digital PCR (ddPCR) may be used. For example, methods for determining single-stranded and self-complementary AAV vector genome titers by ddPCR have been described. See, e.g., M. Lock et al, Hu Gene Therapy Methods, Hum Gene Ther Methods. 2014 Apr;25(2):115-25. doi: 10.1089/hgtb.2013.131. Epub 2014 Feb 14.

In brief, the method for separating rAAV particles having packaged genomic sequences from genome-deficient AAV intermediates involves subjecting a suspension comprising recombinant AAV viral particles and AAV capsid intermediates to fast performance liquid chromatography, wherein the AAV viral particles and AAV intermediates are bound to a strong anion exchange resin equilibrated at a high pH, and subjected to a salt gradient while monitoring

eluate for ultraviolet absorbance at about 260 and about 280. The pH may be adjusted depending upon the AAV selected. See, e.g., WO2017/160360 (AAV9), WO2017/100704 (AAVrh10), WO 2017/100676 (e.g., AAV8), and WO 2017/100674 (AAV1), which are incorporated by reference herein. In this method, the AAV full capsids are collected from a fraction which is eluted when the ratio of A260/A280 reaches an inflection point. In one example, for the Affinity Chromatography step, the diafiltered product may be applied to a Capture Select™ Poros-AAV2/9 affinity resin (Life Technologies) that efficiently captures the AAV2 serotype. Under these ionic conditions, a significant percentage of residual cellular DNA and proteins flow through the column, while AAV particles are efficiently captured.

Compositions

Provided herein are compositions containing at least one rAAV.hPGRN stock (e.g., an rAAV stock) and an optional carrier, excipient and/or preservative.

As used herein, a "stock" of rAAV refers to a population of rAAV. Despite heterogeneity in their capsid proteins due to deamidation, rAAV in a stock are expected to share an identical vector genome. A stock can include rAAV having capsids with, for example, heterogeneous deamidation patterns characteristic of the selected AAV capsid proteins and a selected production system. The stock may be produced from a single production system or pooled from multiple runs of the production system. A variety of production systems, including but not limited to those described herein, may be selected.

In certain embodiments, a composition comprises a virus stock which is a recombinant AAV (rAAV) suitable for use in treating progranulin - related frontal temporal dementia (FTD), said rAAV comprising: (a) an adeno-associated virus 1 capsid, and (b) a vector genome packaged in the AAV capsid, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats, a coding sequence for human progranulin, and regulatory sequences which direct expression of the progranulin. In certain embodiments, the vector genome comprises a promoter, an enhancer, an intron, a human PGRN coding sequence, and a polyadenylation signal. In certain embodiments, the intron consists of a chicken beta actin splice donor and a rabbit β splice acceptor element. In certain embodiments, the vector genome further comprises an AAV2 5' ITR and an AAV2 3' ITR which flank all elements of the vector genome.

The rAAV.hPGRN, preferably suspended in a physiologically compatible carrier, may be administered to a human or non-human mammalian patient. In certain embodiments, for

administration to a human patient, the rAAV is suitably suspended in an aqueous solution containing saline, a surfactant, and a physiologically compatible salt or mixture of salts. Suitably, the formulation is adjusted to a physiologically acceptable pH, e.g., in the range of pH 6 to 9, or pH 6.5 to 7.5, pH 7.0 to 7.7, or pH 7.2 to 7.8. As the pH of the cerebrospinal fluid is about 7.28 to about 7.32, or a pH of 7.2 to 7.4, for intrathecal delivery, a pH within this range may be desired; whereas for intravenous delivery, a pH of about 6.8 to about 7.2 may be desired. However, other pHs within the broadest ranges and these subranges may be selected for other route of delivery.

In certain embodiments, the formulation may contain a buffered saline aqueous solution not comprising sodium bicarbonate. Such a formulation may contain a buffered saline aqueous solution comprising one or more of sodium phosphate, sodium chloride, potassium chloride, calcium chloride, magnesium chloride and mixtures thereof, in water, such as a Harvard's buffer. The aqueous solution may further contain Kolliphor® P188, a poloxamer which is commercially available from BASF which was formerly sold under the trade name Lutrol® F68. The aqueous solution may have a pH of 7.2 or a pH of 7.4.

In another embodiment, the formulation may contain a buffered saline aqueous solution comprising 1 mM Sodium Phosphate (Na_3PO_4), 150 mM sodium chloride (NaCl), 3mM potassium chloride (KCl), 1.4 mM calcium chloride ($CaCl_2$), 0.8 mM magnesium chloride ($MgCl_2$), and 0.001% Kolliphor® 188. See, e.g., harvardapparatus.com/harvard-apparatus-perfusion-fluid.html. In certain embodiments, Harvard's buffer is preferred.

In other embodiments, the formulation may contain one or more permeation enhancers. Examples of suitable permeation enhancers may include, e.g., mannitol, sodium glycocholate, sodium taurocholate, sodium deoxycholate, sodium salicylate, sodium caprylate, sodium caprate, sodium lauryl sulfate, polyoxyethylene-9-laurel ether, or EDTA.

In another embodiment, the composition includes a carrier, diluent, excipient and/or adjuvant. Suitable carriers may be readily selected by one of skill in the art in view of the indication for which the transfer virus is directed. For example, one suitable carrier includes saline, which may be formulated with a variety of buffering solutions (e.g., phosphate buffered saline). Other exemplary carriers include sterile saline, lactose, sucrose, calcium phosphate, gelatin, dextran, agar, pectin, peanut oil, sesame oil, and water. The buffer/carrier should include a component that prevents the rAAV, from sticking to the infusion tubing but does not interfere with the rAAV binding activity in vivo.

Optionally, the compositions may contain, in addition to the rAAV and carrier(s), other conventional pharmaceutical ingredients, such as preservatives, or chemical stabilizers. Suitable exemplary preservatives include chlorobutanol, potassium sorbate, sorbic acid, sulfur dioxide, propyl gallate, the parabens, ethyl vanillin, glycerin, phenol, and parachlorophenol. Suitable chemical stabilizers include gelatin and albumin.

As used herein, "carrier" includes any and all solvents, dispersion media, vehicles, coatings, diluents, antibacterial and antifungal agents, isotonic and absorption delaying agents, buffers, carrier solutions, suspensions, colloids, and the like. The use of such media and agents for pharmaceutical active substances is well known in the art. Supplementary active ingredients can also be incorporated into the compositions. The phrase "pharmaceutically-acceptable" refers to molecular entities and compositions that do not produce an allergic or similar untoward reaction when administered to a host. Delivery vehicles such as liposomes, nanocapsules, microparticles, microspheres, lipid particles, vesicles, and the like, may be used for the introduction of the compositions of the present invention into suitable host cells. In particular, the rAAV vector delivered transgenes may be formulated for delivery either encapsulated in a lipid particle, a liposome, a vesicle, a nanosphere, or a nanoparticle or the like.

In one embodiment, a composition includes a final formulation suitable for delivery to a subject, e.g., is an aqueous liquid suspension buffered to a physiologically compatible pH and salt concentration. Optionally, one or more surfactants are present in the formulation. In another embodiment, the composition may be transported as a concentrate which is diluted for administration to a subject. In other embodiments, the composition may be lyophilized and reconstituted at the time of administration.

A suitable surfactant, or combination of surfactants, may be selected from among non-ionic surfactants that are nontoxic. In one embodiment, a difunctional block copolymer surfactant terminating in primary hydroxyl groups is selected, e.g., such as Pluronic® F68 [BASF], also known as Poloxamer 188, which has a neutral pH, has an average molecular weight of 8400. Other surfactants and other Poloxamers may be selected, i.e., nonionic triblock copolymers composed of a central hydrophobic chain of polyoxypropylene (poly(propylene oxide)) flanked by two hydrophilic chains of polyoxyethylene (poly(ethylene oxide)), SOLUTOL HS 15 (Macrogol-15 Hydroxystearate), LABRASOL (Polyoxy capryllic glyceride), polyoxy 10 oleyl ether, TWEEN (polyoxyethylene sorbitan fatty acid esters), ethanol and polyethylene glycol. In one embodiment, the formulation contains a poloxamer. These copolymers are

commonly named with the letter "P" (for poloxamer) followed by three digits: the first two digits x 100 give the approximate molecular mass of the polyoxypropylene core, and the last digit x 10 gives the percentage polyoxyethylene content. In one embodiment Poloxamer 188 is selected. The surfactant may be present in an amount up to about 0.0005 % to about 0.001% of the suspension.

The vectors are administered in sufficient amounts to transfect the cells and to provide sufficient levels of gene transfer and expression to provide a therapeutic benefit without undue adverse effects, or with medically acceptable physiological effects, which can be determined by those skilled in the medical arts. Optionally, routes other than intrathecal administration may be used, such as, e.g., direct delivery to a desired organ (*e.g.*, the liver (optionally via the hepatic artery), lung, heart, eye, kidney), oral, inhalation, intranasal, intratracheal, intraarterial, intraocular, intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, intradermal, and other parental routes of administration. Routes of administration may be combined, if desired.

Dosages of the viral vector may depend primarily on factors such as the condition being treated, the age, weight and health of the patient, and may thus vary among patients. For example, a therapeutically effective human dosage of the viral vector is generally in the range of from about 25 to about 1000 microliters to about 100 mL of solution containing concentrations of from about 1 x 10^9 to 1 x 10^{16} genomes virus vector (to treat an average subject of 70 kg in body weight) including all integers or fractional amounts within the range, and preferably 1.0 x 10^{12} GC to 1.0 x 10^{14} GC for a human patient. In one embodiment, the compositions are formulated to contain at least 1x10^9, 2x10^9, 3x10^9, 4x10^9, 5x10^9, 6x10^9, 7x10^9, 8x10^9, or 9x10^9 GC per dose including all integers or fractional amounts within the range. In another embodiment, the compositions are formulated to contain at least 1x10^{10}, 2x10^{10}, 3x10^{10}, 4x10^{10}, 5x10^{10}, 6x10^{10}, 7x10^{10}, 8x10^{10}, or 9x10^{10} GC per dose including all integers or fractional amounts within the range. In another embodiment, the compositions are formulated to contain at least 1x10^{11}, 2x10^{11}, 3x10^{11}, 4x10^{11}, 5x10^{11}, 6x10^{11}, 7x10^{11}, 8x10^{11}, or 9x10^{11} GC per dose including all integers or fractional amounts within the range. In another embodiment, the compositions are formulated to contain at least 1x10^{12}, 2x10^{12}, 3x10^{12}, 4x10^{12}, 5x10^{12}, 6x10^{12}, 7x10^{12}, 8x10^{12}, or 9x10^{12} GC per dose including all integers or fractional amounts within the range. In another embodiment, the compositions are formulated to contain at least 1x10^{13}, 2x10^{13}, 3x10^{13}, 4x10^{13}, 5x10^{13}, 6x10^{13}, 7x10^{13}, 8x10^{13}, or 9x10^{13} GC per dose including all integers or fractional amounts within the range. In another embodiment, the compositions are formulated to contain at least

$1x10^{14}$, $2x10^{14}$, $3x10^{14}$, $4x10^{14}$, $5x10^{14}$, $6x10^{14}$, $7x10^{14}$, $8x10^{14}$, or $9x10^{14}$ GC per dose including all integers or fractional amounts within the range. In another embodiment, the compositions are formulated to contain at least $1x10^{15}$, $2x10^{15}$, $3x10^{15}$, $4x10^{15}$, $5x10^{15}$, $6x10^{15}$, $7x10^{15}$, $8x10^{15}$, or $9x10^{15}$ GC per dose including all integers or fractional amounts within the range. In one embodiment, for human application the dose can range from $1x10^{10}$ to about $1x10^{12}$ GC per dose including all integers or fractional amounts within the range.

In certain embodiments, the dose is in the range of about 1×10^{9} GC/g brain mass to about 1×10^{12} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is in the range of about 1×10^{10} GC/g brain mass to about 3.33×10^{11} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is in the range of about 3.33×10^{11} GC/g brain mass to about 1.1×10^{12} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is in the range of about 1.1×10^{12} GC/g brain mass to about 3.33×10^{13} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is lower than 3.33×10^{11} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is lower than 1.1×10^{12} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is lower than 3.33×10^{13} GC/g brain mass.

In certain embodiments, the dose is about 1×10^{10} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 2×10^{10} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 2×10^{10} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 3×10^{10} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 4×10^{10} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 5×10^{10} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose about 6×10^{10} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 7×10^{10} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose about 8×10^{10} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 9×10^{10} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 1×10^{11} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 2×10^{11} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 3×10^{11} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 4×10^{11} GC/g brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 3.3×10^{10} GC/g of brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 1.1×10^{11} GC/g of brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 2.2×10^{11} GC/g of brain mass. In certain embodiments, the dose is about 3.3×10^{11} GC/g of brain mass.

In certain embodiments, the dose is administered to humans as a flat dose in the range of about 1.44×10^{13} to 4.33×10^{14} GC of the rAAV. In certain embodiments, the dose is administered to humans as a flat dose in the range of about 1.44×10^{13} to 2×10^{14} GC of the rAAV. In certain embodiments, the dose is administered to humans as a flat dose in the range of

about 3 x 10^{13} to 1 x 10^{14} GC of the rAAV. In certain embodiments, the dose is administered to humans as a flat dose in the range of about 5 x 10^{13} to 1 x 10^{14} GC of the rAAV.

In certain embodiments, the composition is formulated in dosage units to contain an amount of AAV that is in the range of about 1 x 10^{13} to 8 x 10^{14} GC of the rAAV. In certain embodiments, the composition is formulated in dosage units to contain an amount of rAAV that is in the range of about 1.44 x 10^{13} to 4.33 x 10^{14} GC of the rAAV. In certain embodiments, the compositions is formulated in dosage units to contain an amount of rAAV that is in the range of about 3 x 10^{13} to 1 x 10^{14} GC of the rAAV. In certain embodiments, the composition is formulated in dosage units to contain an amount of rAAV that is in the range of about 5 x 10^{13} to 1 x 10^{14} GC of the rAAV.

In certain embodiments, a single dose is administered that is sufficient to provide 10^3 GC/μg DNA in any one or more of the following tissues types: frontal cortex, parietal cortex, temporal cortex, occipital cortex, medulla, cerebellum, cervical spinal cord, thoracic spinal cord, lumbar spinal cord, cervical dorsal root ganglia, thoracic dorsal root ganglia, lumbar dorsal root ganglia, and trigeminal ganglion. In certain embodiments, a single dose is administered that is sufficient to provide 10^4 GC/μg DNA in any one or more of the following tissues types: frontal cortex, parietal cortex, temporal cortex, occipital cortex, medulla, cerebellum, cervical spinal cord, thoracic spinal cord, lumbar spinal cord, cervical dorsal root ganglia, thoracic dorsal root ganglia, lumbar dorsal root ganglia, and trigeminal ganglion.

In certain embodiments, the rAAV is administered to a subject in a single dose. In certain embodiments, multiple doses (for example, 2 doses) is desired.

The dosage may be adjusted to balance the therapeutic benefit against any side effects and such dosages may vary depending upon the therapeutic application for which the recombinant vector is employed. The levels of expression of the transgene can be monitored to determine the frequency of dosage resulting in viral vectors, preferably AAV vectors containing the minigene. Optionally, dosage regimens similar to those described for therapeutic purposes may be utilized for immunization using the compositions of the invention.

As used herein, the terms “intrathecal delivery” or “intrathecal administration” refer to a route of administration for drugs via an injection into the spinal canal, more specifically into the subarachnoid space so that it reaches the cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). Intrathecal delivery may include lumbar puncture, intraventricular (including intracerebroventricular (ICV)), suboccipital/intracisternal, and/or C1-2 puncture. For example, material may be introduced for

diffusion throughout the subarachnoid space by means of lumbar puncture. In another example, injection may be into the cisterna magna or via intraparenchymal delivery. In certain embodiments, the rAAV is administered via a computed tomography- (CT-) guided sub-occipital injection into the cisterna magna (intra-cisterna magna). In certain embodiments, the patient is administered a single dose.

As used herein, the terms "intracisternal delivery" or "intracisternal administration" refer to a route of administration for drugs directly into the cerebrospinal fluid of the cisterna magna cerebellomedularis, more specifically via a suboccipital puncture or by direct injection into the cisterna magna or via permanently positioned tube.

In certain embodiments, the stock of rAAV.hPGRN is formulated in intrathecal final formulation buffer (ITFFB; artificial CSF with 0.001% Pluronic F-68). The batch or batches are frozen, subsequently thawed, pooled if necessary, adjusted to the target concentration, sterile-filtered through a 0.22 μm filter, and vials are filled. In certain embodiments, the suspension comprising the formulation buffer the rAAV1.hPGRN is adjusted to a pH of 7.2 to 7.4.

In one embodiment, volumes for delivery of the doses of rAAV1.hPGRN provided herein and concentrations may be determined by one of skill in the art. For example, volumes of about 1 μL to 150 mL may be selected, with the higher volumes being selected for adults. Typically, for newborn infants a suitable volume is about 0.5 mL to about 10 mL, for older infants, about 0.5 mL to about 15 mL may be selected. For toddlers, a volume of about 0.5 mL to about 20 mL may be selected. For children, volumes of up to about 30 mL may be selected. For pre-teens and teens, volumes up to about 50 mL may be selected. In still other embodiments, a patient may receive an intrathecal administration in a volume of about 5 mL to about 15 mL are selected, or about 7.5 mL to about 10 mL. Other suitable volumes and dosages may be determined. The dosage may be adjusted to balance the therapeutic benefit against any side effects and such dosages may vary depending upon the therapeutic application for which the recombinant vector is employed.

In certain embodiments, a composition comprises: rAAV.EF1a.hPGRN.SV40, rAAV.UbC.PI.hPGRN.SV40, or rAAVCB7.CI.hPGRN1.rBG. Compositions in which the rAAV capsid is AAVhu68, AAV5 or AAV1 are illustrated in the examples below. In particularly preferred embodiments, the rAAV is AAV1. In certain embodiments, the hPGRN coding sequences are selected from those defined in the present specification. See, e.g., SEQ ID NO: 3 or a sequence 95% to 99.9% identical thereto, or SEQ ID NO: 4 or a sequence 95% to 99.9%

identical thereto, or a fragment thereof as defined herein. Illustrative sequences of vector elements used in the examples below are provided, e.g., in SEQ ID NO: 6 (rabbit globin polyA), AAV ITRs (SEQ ID NO: 7 and 8), human CMV IE promoter (SEQ ID NO: 9), CB promoter (SEQ ID NO: 10), a chimeric intron (SEQ ID NO: 11), UbC promoter (SEQ ID NO: 12), an EF-1a promoter (SEQ ID NO: 17), an intron (SEQ ID NO: 13), and an SV40 late poly A (SEQ ID NO: 14).

Uses

As used herein, a PGRN haploinsufficiency refers to patients with a mutation in the PGRN gene, which results in deficient PGRN and/or deficient GRN(s) levels. The target population for an rAAV1-PGRN therapy includes patients which have a PGRN haploinsufficiency and/or patients who otherwise have deficient PGRN or deficient GRN levels. In certain embodiments, the patient is heterozygous for a PGRN mutation. In yet another embodiment, the patient is homozygous from a PGRN mutation. In certain embodiments, the patient is administered an immune suppression regimen in combination with rAAV1-mediated hPGRN therapy provided herein.

In certain embodiments, the rAAV1.PGRN is useful in treating patients having a GRN haploinsufficiency. Such patients may have been diagnosed with adult-onset neurodegeneration caused by GRN haploinsufficiency or may be pre-symptomatic. The rAAV1.PGRN can be administered as a single dose via a computed tomography- (CT-) guided sub-occipital injection into the cisterna magna (intra-cisterna magna [ICM]). A single dose is administered at a pre-determined dose level. The superior brain transduction achieved with a single ICM injection in NHPs resulted in the selection of this route of administration. In certain embodiments, administration of the vector into the ICM also results in reduced anti-PGRN T cell responses as compared to another route of administration (e.g. injection into the lateral ventricle). Once a common procedure, ICM injection (also known as suboccipital puncture) had previously been supplanted by lumbar-puncture. However, other dosing levels and routes of delivery may be selected and/or used in conjunction with this rAAV1-mediated hPGRN therapy.

In certain embodiments, the rAAV1-mediated therapy described herein may provide PGRN expression at about average, normal, physiological levels for a human without a GRN mutation (haploinsufficiency). However, the treatment may provide therapeutic effect even if the increase in PGRN expression is below normal levels, providing about 40% to 99% of normal

average levels, e.g., 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, or other values therebetween these ranges. In certain embodiments, this may result from an increased PGRN level of at least 5% to about 70%, or more, above the patient's expression levels prior to treatment. In certain embodiments, the treatment provides therapeutic efficacy where administration of rAAV1-mediated hPGRN results in elevated levels of PGRN in the CSF (e.g., 10-fold to 40-fold higher than normal levels).

In certain embodiments, efficacy is assessed by one or more of: increased levels of PGRN protein in CSF and/or changes in brain cortical thickness. In certain embodiment, efficacy of rAAV1-mediated therapy is assessed following administration of a single ICM dose as measured by one or more of: prolonged survival, and improvement on of clinical symptoms and daily functioning as assessed by the Mini-Mental State Exam (MMSE), Clinical Global Impression of Change (CGI-C), Frontal Assessment Battery (FAB), Frontotemporal Dementia Rating Scale (FRS), Frontal Behavioral Inventory (FBI), Unified Parkinson's Disease Rating Scale (UPDRS), verbal fluency testing, Clinical Dementia Rating for Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration Sum of Boxes (CDR-FTLD sb), and/or Neuropsychiatric Inventory (NPI). In certain embodiments, efficacy is demonstrated by improvement in CSF levels of neurofilament light chain (NfL), tau, phosphorylated tau, and inflammatory markers and/or increased Plasma levels of PGRN. In certain embodiments, efficacy is assessed by measuring a reduction or reversal in levels of microgliosis. In certain embodiments, efficacy is demonstrated by performing FDG PET to assess hypometabolism in the frontal and/or temporal lobe.

In certain embodiments, efficacy is measured by improvement in one or more of the clinical symptoms associated with GRN patients, including, e.g., behavioral deficits (disinhibition, apathy, loss of sympathy or empathy, compulsive or stereotyped behaviors, or hyperorality) and cognitive deficits (decline in executive function without a significant impact on episodic memory or visual-spatial skills).

In certain embodiments, improvement is observed in some other, more atypical symptoms, including psychiatric features (delusions, hallucinations, and obsessive behaviors) and/or other cognitive deficits (episodic memory impairment, apraxia, and visuospatial dysfunction). Assessment may be performed using FTDC criteria may be evaluated, including brain imaging for signs of frontal and/or temporal degeneration, an assessment of decline on a clinical rating scale (such as the Clinical Dementia Rating for Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration [CDR-FTLD], Frontal Behavior Inventory [FBI], Neuropsychiatric Inventory

[NPI], and Frontotemporal Dementia Rating Scale [FRS]), and, ultimately, genetic testing to confirm a pathogenic GRN mutation. Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) biomarkers, including tau and amyloid-β, as well amyloid positron emission tomography (PET) imaging, may be used.

In certain embodiments, improvement is observed in *GRN* mutation carriers having primary progressive aphasia (PPA), which is characterized by symptoms related to speech and language. They may be diagnosed using guidelines based upon the Mesulam criteria, which distinguishes three clinical variants of PPA: semantic variant PPA (svPPA), nonfluent variant PPA (nfvPPA), and logopenic variant PPA (lvPPA) (Gorno-Tempini et al., (2011). "Classification of primary progressive aphasia and its variants." Neurology. 76(11):1006-14). nfvPPA presents with deficits in the ability to produce speech, and the core features include agrammatism in language production, effortful speech, and apraxia of speech. svPPA presents with deficits in the ability to understand the meanings of words, and the core features include impaired naming of words and single-word comprehension. lvPPA is characterized by difficulty finding the appropriate words while speaking, and is not accompanied by a decline in word comprehension. The core features of lvPPA are deficits in word retrieval and the capacity to repeat sentences. *GRN* mutation carriers most commonly present with nfvPPA; however, they can have broader symptoms spanning the PPA clinical spectrum, resulting in a diagnosis of "PPA-not otherwise specified" (Gorno-Tempini et al., 2011; Woollacott and Rohrer, 2016).

A method of treating a human patient with a neurodegenerative condition associated with GRN haploinsufficiency is provided. In certain embodiments, this condition is progranulin - related frontotemporal dementia (FTD). The method comprises delivering a coding sequence for a progranulin to the central nervous system (CNS) via a recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) having an adeno-associated virus 1 (AAV1) capsid, said rAAV further comprising a vector genome packaged in the AAV capsid, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats, a coding sequence for human progranulin, and regulatory sequences which direct expression of the progranulin.

A method for treating a human patient with brain lesions associated with progranulin - related frontal temporal dementia or another neurodegenerative condition associated with GRN haploinsufficiency is provided. The method comprises administering a coding sequence for a progranulin to the central nervous system (CNS) via a recombinant adeno-associated virus (rAAV) having an adeno-associated virus 1 (AAV1) capsid, said rAAV further comprising a vector genome packaged in the AAV capsid, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted

terminal repeats, a coding sequence for human progranulin, and regulatory sequences which direct expression of the progranulin.

In certain embodiments, the methods provided herein may further comprise monitoring treatment by (a) non-invasively assessing the patient for reduction in retinal storage lesions as a predictor of reduction of brain lesions, (b) performing magnetic resonance imaging to assess brain volume, and/or (c) measuring concentration of progranulin in the CSF. Optionally, progranulin concentration in plasma may be assessed.

In certain embodiments, efficacy of an rAAV.hPGRN composition is assessed by one or more of the following primarily cognitive, primarily behavioral, or cognitive/other methods. The following describes suitable assessments.

Primarily Cognitive assessments include verbal fluency testing, clinical dementia ratio for FTLD, or mini-mental state exam (MMSE). Verbal fluency testing is conducted by presenting the same picture/ photograph to each subject and asking for a verbal description. During the description, rate of speech (words/minute) are counted, recorded and ultimately compared to rates reflective of neuro-typical adults. The CDR-FTLD is an extended version of the classic CDR, which is historically used to rate the severity of Alzheimer's disease spectrum disorders. The assessment includes the original 6 domains of the CDR (memory, orientation, judgment and problem solving, community affairs, home and hobbies, personal care) as well as two additional domains: language and behavior, which allows for more sensitivity in detection of decline in FTLD. A rating of "0" indicates normal behavior or language, while scores of "1", "2" or "3" indicate mild to severe deficits. The 'sum of boxes', or the sum of the individual domain scores, is used to determine global dementia severity. The MMSE is an 11-question global cognitive assessment widely used in clinical and research practice. Questions such as "What is the year? Season? Date? Day of the week? Month?" are asked and one point is given for each correct answer, with maximum scores provided for each question. The maximum, total score is 30, with two cut-offs at scores of 24 and 27. These cutoffs are indicators of cognitive decline.

Primarily Motor assessments include, e.g., Unified Parkinson's Disease Rating Scale (UPDRS). The UPDRS is a 42-item, 4-part assessment of several domains related to Parkinsonism, such as Mentation, Behavior and Mood and Activities of Daily Living. Each item includes a rating scale typically ranging from 0 (typically indicating no impairment) to 4 (typically indicating the most severe impairment). The scores for each part are tallied to provide

an indication of severity of the disease with a high score of 199 indicating the worst/ most total disability.

Primarily Behavioral assessments include, e.g., neuropsychiatric inventory (NPI) or Frontal Behavioral Inventory (FBI). The NPI is used to elucidate the presence of psychopathology in patients with disorders of the brain. Initially, it was developed for use in Alzheimer's disease populations; however, it may be useful to assess behavioral changes in other conditions. The assessment consists of 10 behavioral domains and 2 neurovegetative areas, within which there are 4 scores: frequency, severity, total and caregiver distress. The NPI total score is obtained by adding the domain scores of the behavioral domains, less the caregiver distress scores. The FBI is a 24-item assessment targeted to assess changes in behavior and personality associated specifically with bvFTD and to differentiate between FTD and other dementias. It is administered as a face-to-face interview with the primary caregiver, as patients with a bvFTD diagnosis generally do not have sufficient insight into these types of changes. It focuses on several behavioral and personality-related areas, scoring each question from 0 (none) to 3 (severe/most of the time). The total score provides insight into the severity of illness and can be used to assess change over time.

Other/ Both Cognitive and Motor assessments include, e.g., Columbia Suicide Severity Rating Scale (C-SSRS), Clinical Global Impression of Change (CGI-C), Frontal Assessment Battery (FAB), and/or Frontotemporal Dementia Rating Scale (FDR). The C-SSRS is a 3-part scale measuring Suicidal Ideation, Intensity of Ideation and Suicidal Behavior through questions evaluating suicidal ideation and behavior. The outcome of this assessment is composed of a suicidal behavior lethality rating taken directly from the scale, a suicidal ideation score and a suicidal ideation intensity ranking. An ideation score greater than 0 may indicate the need for intervention, based on the assessment guidelines. The intensity rating has a range of 0 to 25, with 0 representing no endorsement of suicidal ideation. The CGI-C is one of three parts of a brief, widely used assessment composed of 3 items that are clinician-observer rated. The CGI-C is rated on a 7 point scale, ranging from 1 (very much improved) to 7 (very much worse) starting from enrollment in the study, whether or not any improvement is due entirely to treatment. The FAB is a brief assessment to assist in differentiating between dementias with a frontal dysexecutive phenotype and of Alzheimer's type. It is particularly useful in mildly demented patients (MMSE > 24). The assessment consists of 6 parts, addressing cognitive, motor and behavioral areas, with a total score of 18 and higher scores indicating better performance. The

FDR is a brief staging assessment for patients with frontotemporal dementia that detects differences in disease progression for FTD subtypes over time. This brief interview is conducted with the primary caregiver and consists of 30 items which are categorized as occurring Never, Sometimes or Always. A percentage score is then calculated and converted to a logit score and, ultimately, a severity score. The severity score ranges from Very Mild to Profound.

Other measures of efficacy include, increased survival term from the point of diagnosis, following onset of symptoms, is a measure of efficacy. Currently, patients diagnosed with neurodegeneration caused by *GRN* mutations have a life expectancy of 7–11 years from symptom onset. Another measure of efficacy is stabilization and/or increase of atrophy in the thickness of the middle frontal cortex and parietal regions, which are the most commonly affected brain regions across all clinical presentations in the target population. This may be assessed using MRI or other imaging techniques. Still other assessments include biochemical biomarkers. Levels of PGRN protein in the CSF and plasma are measured as a readout of AAV transduction, and are expected to increase in patients following administration of rAAV1.hPGRN. In other embodiments, CSF levels of neurofilament light chain (NFL), tau, phosphorylated tau, and other inflammatory markers are assessed. In certain embodiments, modulation and/or a decrease of these biomarkers levels correlates to efficacy.

Although the examples below focus on treatment of certain conditions associated with heterozygous GRN haploinsufficiencies, in certain embodiments, the vectors and compositions described herein may be used in treatment of other diseases, e.g., diseases associated with homozygous mutation of the GRN gene such as neuronal ceroil lipofuscinosis, cancer (e.g., ovarian, breast, adrenal, and/or pancreatic cancer), atherosclerosis, type 2 diabetes, and metabolic diseases.

Further embodiments follow below as "A1" through "E3".

A1. A therapeutic regimen useful for treatment of adult-onset neurodegenerative disease in a human patient, wherein the regimen comprises administration of a recombinant adeno-associated virus (AAV) vector having an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs), a progranulin *(GRN)* coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell, the administration comprising intra-cisterna magna (ICM) injection of a single dose comprising:

(i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass;

(ii) about 1.1 x 10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass;

(iii) about 2.2 x 10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or

(iv) about 3.3 x 10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass.

A2. The regimen according to embodiment A1, wherein the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

A3. The regimen according to embodiment A1 or A2, wherein the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A.

A4. The regimen according to any one of embodiments A1 to A3, wherein the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24.

A5. The regimen according to any one of embodiments A1 to A4, wherein the patient has been identified as having a *GRN* haploinsufficiency and/or frontotemporal dementia (FTD).

A6. The regimen according to any one of embodiments A1 to A5, wherein the patient is at least 35 years of age.

A7. The regimen according to any one of embodiments A1 to A6, wherein the patient has a low concentration of progranulin in CSF.

A8. The regimen according to embodiment A7, wherein the patient has a concentration of progranulin in CSF that is less than 50% of normal levels.

A9. The regimen according to embodiment A7, wherein the patient has a concentration of progranulin in CSF that is about 30% of normal levels.

A10. The regimen according to any one of embodiments A1 to A9, further comprising detecting levels of progranulin in CSF, serum, and/or plasma.

A11. The regimen according to any one of embodiments A1 to A10, further comprising measuring

i) CSF levels of one or more of neurofilament light chain (NfL), total tau (T-tau), plasma glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), and phosphorylated tau (P-tau);

ii) assessing retinal lipofuscin;

iii) performing MRI to track changes one or more of brain volume, white matter integrity, and thickness of the middle frontal cortex and parietal regions;

iv) performing FDG PET to assess hypometabolism in the frontal and/or temporal lobe; and/or

v) measuring EEG/evoked response potentials to assess slowing of disease related changes.

A12. The regimen according to any one of embodiments A1 to A11, wherein the single dose is sufficient to provide 10^3 GC/µg DNA in any one or more of the following tissues types: frontal cortex, parietal cortex, temporal cortex, occipital cortex, medulla, cerebellum, cervical spinal cord, thoracic spinal cord, lumbar spinal cord, cervical dorsal root ganglia, thoracic dorsal root ganglia, lumbar dorsal root ganglia, and trigeminal ganglion.

A13. The regimen according to any one of embodiments A1 to A12, wherein the single dose is sufficient to provide 10^4 GC/µg DNA in any one or more of the following tissues types: frontal cortex, parietal cortex, temporal cortex, occipital cortex, medulla, cerebellum, cervical spinal cord, thoracic spinal cord, lumbar spinal cord, cervical dorsal root ganglia, thoracic dorsal root ganglia, lumbar dorsal root ganglia, and trigeminal ganglion.

B1. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a recombinant AAV vector comprising an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs), a progranulin coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell, wherein the composition is formulated for intra-cisterna magna (ICM) injection to a human patient in need thereof to administer a dose of:

(i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass;

(ii) about 1.1×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass;

(iii) about 2.2×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or

(iv) about 3.3×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass.

B2. The pharmaceutical composition according to embodiment B1, wherein the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

B3. The pharmaceutical composition according to embodiment B1 or B2, wherein the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A.

B4. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of embodiments B1 to B3, wherein the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24.

C1. A method of treating a patient having adult-onset neurodegenerative disease, the method comprising administering a single dose of a recombinant AAV to the patient by ICM injection, wherein the recombinant AAV comprises an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome

packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV ITRs, a progranulin coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell, and

wherein the single dose is

(i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass;

(ii) about 1.1×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass;

(iii) about 2.2×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or

(iv) about 3.3×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass.

C2. The method according to embodiment C1, wherein the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

C3. The method according to embodiment C1 or C2, wherein the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A.

C4. The method according to any one of embodiments C1 to C3, wherein the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24.

C5. The method according to any one of embodiments C1 to C4, wherein the patient has been identified as having a *GRN* haploinsufficiency and/or frontotemporal dementia (FTD).

C6. The method according to any one of embodiments C1 to C5, wherein the patient is at least 35 years of age.

C7. The method according to any one of embodiments C1 to C6, wherein the patient has a low concentration of progranulin in CSF.

C8. The method according to embodiment C7, wherein the patient has a concentration of progranulin in CSF that is less than 50% of normal levels.

C9. The method according to embodiment C7, wherein the patient has a concentration of progranulin in CSF that is about 30% of normal levels.

C10. The method according to any one of embodiments C1 to C9, further comprising detecting a concentration of progranulin in CSF, serum, and/or plasma.

C11. The method according to any one of embodiments C1 to C10, further comprising measuring

i) a CSF concentration of one or more of neurofilament light chain (NfL), total tau (T-tau), plasma glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP), and phosphorylated tau (P-tau);

ii) assessing retinal lipofuscin;

iii) performing MRI to track changes one or more of brain volume, white matter integrity, and thickness of the middle frontal cortex and parietal regions;

iv) performing FDG PET to assess hypometabolism in the frontal and/or temporal lobe; and/or

v) measuring EEG/Evoked response potentials to assess slowing of disease related changes.

D1. A pharmaceutical composition in a unit dosage form, comprising:

about 1.44×10^{13} to about 4.33×10^{14} GC of a recombinant AAV vector in a buffer,

wherein the recombinant AAV comprises an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs), a progranulin coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell.

D2. The pharmaceutical composition according to embodiment D2, wherein the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

D2. The pharmaceutical composition according to embodiment D1 or D2, wherein the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A.

D4. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of embodiments D1 to D3, wherein the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24.

D5. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of embodiments D1 to D4, wherein the composition is formulated for ICM injection.

D6. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of embodiments D1 to D5, wherein the buffer comprises sodium phosphate, sodium chloride, potassium chloride, calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, and poloxamer 188.

D7. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of embodiments D1 to D6, wherein the buffer comprises 1 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride, 3 mM potassium chloride, 1.4 mM calcium chloride, 0.8 mM magnesium chloride, and 0.001% poloxamer 188.

D8. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of embodiments D1 to D6, having about 3.0 mL, about 4.0mL or about 5.0 mL of volume.

E1. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of embodiments D1 to D8 for use in the treatment of a human patient having adult-onset neurodegenerative disease.

E2. The pharmaceutical composition for use according to embodiment E1, wherein the patient has been identified as having a *GRN* haploinsufficiency and/or frontotemporal dementia (FTD).

E3. The pharmaceutical composition for use according to embodiment E1 or E2, wherein the composition is formulated to administer a dose of

(i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass;

(ii) about 1.1×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass;

(iii) about 2.2×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or

(iv) about 3.3×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass.

As used herein, the term Computed Tomography (CT) refers to radiography in which a three-dimensional image of a body structure is constructed by computer from a series of plane cross-sectional images made along an axis.

The term "substantial homology" or "substantial similarity," when referring to a nucleic acid, or fragment thereof, indicates that, when optimally aligned with appropriate nucleotide insertions or deletions with another nucleic acid (or its complementary strand), there is nucleotide sequence identity in at least about 95 to 99% of the aligned sequences. Preferably, the homology is over full-length sequence, or an open reading frame thereof, or another suitable fragment which is at least 15 nucleotides in length. Examples of suitable fragments are described herein.

The terms "sequence identity" "percent sequence identity" or "percent identical" in the context of nucleic acid sequences refers to the residues in the two sequences which are the same when aligned for maximum correspondence. The length of sequence identity comparison may be over the full-length of the genome, the full-length of a gene coding sequence, or a fragment of at least about 500 to 5000 nucleotides, is desired. However, identity among smaller fragments, *e.g.* of at least about nine nucleotides, usually at least about 20 to 24 nucleotides, at least about 28 to 32 nucleotides, at least about 36 or more nucleotides, may also be desired. Similarly, "percent sequence identity" may be readily determined for amino acid sequences, over the full-length of a protein, or a fragment thereof. Suitably, a fragment is at least about 8 amino acids in length and may be up to about 700 amino acids. Examples of suitable fragments are described herein.

The term "substantial homology" or "substantial similarity," when referring to amino acids or fragments thereof, indicates that, when optimally aligned with appropriate amino acid

insertions or deletions with another amino acid (or its complementary strand), there is amino acid sequence identity in at least about 95 to 99% of the aligned sequences. Preferably, the homology is over full-length sequence, or a protein thereof, *e.g.*, a cap protein, a rep protein, or a fragment thereof which is at least 8 amino acids, or more desirably, at least 15 amino acids in length. Examples of suitable fragments are described herein.

By the term "highly conserved" is meant at least 80% identity, preferably at least 90% identity, and more preferably, over 97% identity. Identity is readily determined by one of skill in the art by resort to algorithms and computer programs known by those of skill in the art.

Generally, when referring to "identity", "homology", or "similarity" between two different adeno-associated viruses, "identity", "homology" or "similarity" is determined in reference to "aligned" sequences. "Aligned" sequences or "alignments" refer to multiple nucleic acid sequences or protein (amino acids) sequences, often containing corrections for missing or additional bases or amino acids as compared to a reference sequence. In the examples, AAV alignments are performed using the published AAV9 sequences as a reference point. Alignments are performed using any of a variety of publicly or commercially available Multiple Sequence Alignment Programs. Examples of such programs include, "Clustal Omega", "Clustal W", "CAP Sequence Assembly", "MAP", and "MEME", which are accessible through Web Servers on the internet. Other sources for such programs are known to those of skill in the art. Alternatively, Vector NTI utilities are also used. There are also a number of algorithms known in the art that can be used to measure nucleotide sequence identity, including those contained in the programs described above. As another example, polynucleotide sequences can be compared using Fasta™, a program in GCG Version 6.1. Fasta™ provides alignments and percent sequence identity of the regions of the best overlap between the query and search sequences. For instance, percent sequence identity between nucleic acid sequences can be determined using Fasta™ with its default parameters (a word size of 6 and the NOPAM factor for the scoring matrix) as provided in GCG Version 6.1, herein incorporated by reference. Multiple sequence alignment programs are also available for amino acid sequences, *e.g.*, the "Clustal Omega", "Clustal X", "MAP", "PIMA", "MSA", "BLOCKMAKER", "MEME", and "Match-Box" programs. Generally, any of these programs are used at default settings, although one of skill in the art can alter these settings as needed. Alternatively, one of skill in the art can utilize another algorithm or computer program which provides at least the level of identity or alignment as that

provided by the referenced algorithms and programs. *See, e.g.*, J. D. Thomson et al, Nucl. Acids. Res., "A comprehensive comparison of multiple sequence alignments", 27(13):2682-2690 (1999).

It is to be noted that the term "a" or "an" refers to one or more. As such, the terms "a (or "an"), "one or more," and "at least one" are used interchangeably herein.

The words "comprise", "comprises", and "comprising" are to be interpreted inclusively rather than exclusively. The words "consist", "consisting", and its variants, are to be interpreted exclusively, rather than inclusively. While various embodiments in the specification are presented using "comprising" language, under other circumstances, a related embodiment is also intended to be interpreted and described using "consisting of" or "consisting essentially of" language.

As used herein, the term "about" means a variability of 10 % (±10%, e.g., ±1, ±2, ±3, ±4, ±5, ±6, ±7, ±8, ±9, ±10, or values therebetween) from the reference given, unless otherwise specified.

As used herein, "disease", "disorder" and "condition" are used interchangeably, to indicate an abnormal state in a subject.

Unless defined otherwise in this specification, technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art and by reference to published texts, which provide one skilled in the art with a general guide to many of the terms used in the present application.

The term "expression" is used herein in its broadest meaning and comprises the production of RNA or of RNA and protein. With respect to RNA, the term "expression" or "translation" relates in particular to the production of peptides or proteins. Expression may be transient or may be stable.

As used herein, an "expression cassette" refers to a nucleic acid molecule which comprises a coding sequence, promoter, and may include other regulatory sequences therefor, which cassette may be delivered via a genetic element (*e.g.*, a plasmid) to a packaging host cell and packaged into the capsid of a viral vector (*e.g.*, a viral particle). Typically, such an expression cassette for generating a viral vector contains the coding sequence for the gene product described herein flanked by packaging signals of the viral genome and other expression control sequences such as those described herein.

As used herein, the term "operably linked" refers to both expression control sequences that are contiguous with the gene of interest and expression control sequences that act in trans or at a distance to control the gene of interest.

The term "heterologous" when used with reference to a protein or a nucleic acid indicates that the protein or the nucleic acid comprises two or more sequences or subsequences which are not found in the same relationship to each other in nature. For instance, the nucleic acid is typically recombinantly produced, having two or more sequences from unrelated genes arranged to make a new functional nucleic acid. For example, in one embodiment, the nucleic acid has a promoter from one gene arranged to direct the expression of a coding sequence from a different gene. Thus, with reference to the coding sequence, the promoter is heterologous.

The term "translation" in the context of the present invention relates to a process at the ribosome, wherein an mRNA strand controls the assembly of an amino acid sequence to generate a protein or a peptide.

The following examples are illustrative only and are not intended to limit the present invention.

EXAMPLES

Abbreviations	Description
A	Absorbance
aa	Amino Acids
AAV	Adeno-Associated Virus
AAV1	Adeno-Associated Virus Serotype 1
AAV2	Adeno-Associated Virus Serotype 2
AAV5	Adeno-Associated Virus Serotype 5
AAVhu68	Adeno-Associated Virus Serotype hu68
ACMG	American College of Medical Genetics
AD	Alzheimer's Disease
AD & FDM	Alzheimer's Disease and Frontotemporal Dementia Mutation Database
Ad5	Adenovirus Serotype 5
AE	Adverse Events
AEX	Anion Exchange
AmpR	Ampicillin Resistance (gene)
ANOVA	Analysis of Variance
ARTFL	Advancing Research and Treatment for Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration

Abbreviations	Description
AUC	Analytical Ultracentrifugation
BA	β-Actin
BCA	Bicinchoninic Acid
BDS	Bulk Drug Substance
BMCB	Bacterial Master Cell Bank
bp	Base Pairs
BRF	Batch Record Form
BSA	Bovine Serum Albumin
BSE	Bovine spongiform encephalopathy
BSC	Biological Safety Cabinet
bvFTD	Behavioral Variant Frontotemporal Dementia
BWCB	Bacterial Working Cell Bank
C9orf72	Chromosome 9 Open Reading Frame 72 (gene, human)
cap	Capsid (gene)
CB7	Chicken β-Actin Promoter and CMV enhancer
CBC	Complete Blood Count
CBER	Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research
CBS	Corticobasal Syndrome
CDR-FTLD sb	Clinical Dementia Rating (CDR) Scale for Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration Sum of Boxes
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CFU	Colony Forming Units
CGI-C	Clinical Global Impression of Change
CI	Chimeric Intron
CMC	Chemistry Manufacturing and Controls
CMO	Contract Manufacturing Organization
CMV IE	Cytomegalovirus Immediate-Early Enhancer
CNS	Central Nervous System
COA	Certificate of Analysis
CPE	Cytopathic Effects
CRL	Charles River Laboratories
CRO	Contract Research Organization
CSF	Cerebrospinal Fluid
C-SSRS	Columbia-Suicide Severity Rating Scale
CT	Computed Tomography
CTL	Cytotoxic T Lymphocyte
CTSD	Cathepsin D
ddPCR	Droplet Digital Polymerase Chain Reaction
DLS	Dynamic Light Scattering
DMEM	Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium
DMF	Drug Master File
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic Acid
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
DP	Drug Product

Abbreviations	Description
DRG	Dorsal Root Ganglia
DS	Drug Substance
E1A	Early Region 1A (gene)
ECG	Electrocardiogram
EDTA	Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid
ELISA	Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay
ELISpot	Enzyme-Linked Immunospot
EU	Endotoxin Units
F	Female
F/U	Follow-Up
FAB	Frontal Assessment Battery
FBI	Frontal Behavioral Inventory
FBS	Fetal Bovine Serum
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FDP	Filled Drug Product
FFB	Final Formulation Buffer
FIH	First-in-Human
FRS	Frontotemporal Dementia Rating Scale
FTD	Frontotemporal Dementia
FTLD	Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration
FTDC	International Behavioral Variant FTD Criteria Consortium
GC	Genome Copies
GENFI	Genetic Frontotemporal Dementia Initiative
GLP	Good Laboratory Practice
GMP	Good Manufacturing Practice
HCDNA	Host Cell Deoxyribonucleic Acid
HCP	Host Cell Protein
HEK293	Human Embryonic Kidney 293
HEX	Hexosaminidase (protein)
hPGRN	Human Progranulin
hPGRN v2	Human Progranulin version 2
ICH	International Conference on Harmonization
ICM	Intra-Cisterna Magna
ICP	Intracranial Pressure
ICV	Intracerebroventricular
IDS	Iduronate-2-Sulfatase
IDUA	Iduronidase
IFN-γ	Interferon Gamma
IND	Investigational New Drug
IT	Intrathecally
ITFFB	Intrathecal Final Formulation Buffer
ITR	Inverted Terminal Repeat
IU	Infectious Unit
IV	Intravenous

Abbreviations	Description
KanR	Kanamycin Resistance (gene)
kb	kilobases
KO	Knockout
LAL	Limulus Amoebocyte Lysate
LBD	Lewy Body Dementia
LEFFTDS	Longitudinal Evaluation of Familial Frontotemporal Dementia Subjects
LFTs	Liver Function Tests
LLOQ	Lower Limit of Quantification
LOD	Limit of Detection
LP	Lumbar Puncture
LTFU	Long-Term Follow-Up
lvPPA	Logopenic Variant Primary Progressive Aphasia
M	Male
MAPT	Microtubule-Associated Protein Tau (gene, human)
MBR	Master Batch Record
MCB	Master Cell Bank
MED	Minimum Effective Dose
MMSE	Mini-Mental State Exam
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
mRNA	Messenger Ribonucleic Acid
MS	Mass Spectrometry
MTD	Maximum Tolerated Dose
N	Number of Subjects or Animals
N/A	Not Applicable
NAbs	Neutralizing Antibodies
NCL	Neuronal Ceroid Lipofuscinosis
nfvPPA	Nonfluent Variant Primary Progressive Aphasia
NFL	Neurofilament Light Chain
NGS	Next-Generation Sequencing
NHP	Non-Human Primate
NHS	Natural History Study
NPI	Neuropsychiatric Inventory
NSAID	Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drug
OL	Open-Label
PBS	Phosphate-Buffered Saline
PD	Parkinson's Disease
PEI	Polyethylenimine
PES	Polyethersulfone
PET	Positron Emission Tomography
PGRN	Progranulin (protein)
PI	Principal Investigator
POC	Proof-of-Concept
PolyA	Polyadenylation

Abbreviations	Description
PPA	Primary Progressive Aphasia
PSP	Progressive Supranuclear Palsy
QA	Quality Assurance
QC	Quality Control
qPCR	Quantitative Polymerase Chain Reaction
rAAV	Recombinant Adeno-Associated Virus
ROA	Route of Administration
rcAAV	Replication-Competent Adeno-Associated Virus
rBG	Rabbit β-Globin
rDNA	Ribosomal Deoxyribonucleic Acid
rep	Replicase (gene)
RNA	Ribonucleic Acid
SA	Single Arm
SAE	Serious Adverse Events
SDS	Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate
SDS-PAGE	Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis
SRT	Safety Review Trigger
ssDNA	Single-Stranded Deoxyribonucleic Acid
svPPA	Semantic Variant Primary Progressive Aphasia
TBD	To Be Determined
$TCID_{50}$	50% Tissue Culture Infective Dose
TDP-43	TAR DNA-Binding Protein 43 (protein)
TE	Tris-EDTA
TFF	Tangential Flow Filtration
UbC	Ubiquitin C
UCSF	University of California at San Francisco
UPenn	University of Pennsylvania
UPDRS	Unified Parkinson's Disease Rating Scale
UPLC	Ultra-Performance Liquid Chromatography
US	United States
WT	Wild Type

Example 1: Materials and Methods

Vectors

An engineered human PGRN cDNA was cloned into an expression construct containing a chicken beta actin promotor with cytomegalovirus early enhancer, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin polyadenylation sequence (FIG. 1). A second engineered human PGRN cDNA was cloned into an expression construct containing the human ubiquitin C promoter. The expression constructs were flanked by AAV2 inverted terminal repeats. Adeno-associated virus serotypes 1, 5 and human 68 (AAVhu68) were generated from this construct by triple transfection of HEK293

cells and iodixanol purification as previously described (Lock M, et al. Hum Gene Ther. 2010;21(10):1259-71).

Animal procedures

All animal protocols were approved by the Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee of the University of Pennsylvania. Breeding pairs of GRN knockout mice were purchased from The Jackson laboratory (stock #013175), and a colony was maintained at the University of Pennsylvania. Wild type C57BL/6 (stock #000664) served as controls. In the first study, mice 2 months of age were anesthetized with isoflurane and injected in the lateral cerebral ventricle (ICV) with $1x10^{11}$ vector genome copies (GC) in a volume of 5 µL. 60 days post injection mice were euthanized by exsanguination under ketamine/xylazine anesthesia and death was confirmed by cervical dislocation. In the second study, mice were treated at 7 months of age and sacrificed at 11 months of age. At the time of necropsy serum was collected by cardiac puncture and CSF was collected by suboccipital puncture with a 32-gauge needle connected to polyethylene tubing. Serum and CSF samples were immediately frozen on dry ice and stored at -80 degrees until analysis. The frontal cortex was collected for biochemistry and was immediately frozen on dry ice, while the rest of the brain was fixed in 10% formalin for histology.

3-4-year-old rhesus macaques were purchased from Covance. Animals were dosed with a single injection of the specified test article via sub-occipital puncture into the cisterna magna (ICM injection). All animals were dosed using the same device and procedure.

On Study Day 0, animals were sedated prior to dosing. Prior to test article administration, animals were weighed and vital signs were recorded. Analgesics were provided to animals.

Anaesthetized macaques were then transferred from the animal-holding space and placed on an X-ray table in the lateral decubitus position with the head flexed forward for CSF collection and dosing into the cisterna magna. The site of injection was aseptically prepared. Using aseptic technique, a 21–27 gauge Quincke spinal needle (Becton Dickinson) was advanced into the sub-occipital space until the flow of CSF was observed. Next, 1.0 mL of CSF was collected for baseline analysis prior to dosing. The anatomical structures that were traversed included the skin, subcutaneous fat, epidural space, dura, and atlanto-occipital fascia. The needle was directed at the wider superior gap of the cisterna magna to avoid blood contamination and potential brainstem injury. Correct placement of needle puncture can be verified via myelography, using a fluoroscope (OEC9800 C-Arm, GE). After CSF collection, a leur access extension catheter was connected to the spinal needle to facilitate dosing of Iohexol (Trade Name: Omnipaque 180

mg/mL, General Electric Healthcare) contrast media and test article. Up to 2 mL of Iohexol was administered via the catheter and spinal needle. After verifying needle placement, a syringe containing the test article (volume equivalent to 1.0 mL plus the volume of syringe and linker dead space) was connected to the flexible linker and injected over 30 ± 5 seconds. After administration, the needle was removed, and direct pressure was applied to the puncture site.

Histology and imaging

Mouse brains were fixed in 10% formalin, cryo-preserved in sucrose, embedded in optimal cutting temperature (OCT) compound and cryostat sectioned. Low magnification images of autofluorescent material (lipofuscin) of regions of interest were taken. Lipofuscin deposits were quantified in a blinded manner, using Image J software. Nonhuman primate tissues were fixed in 10% formalin, paraffin embedded and stained with Hematoxylin and Eosin (H&E). Slides were reviewed by a board-certified veterinary pathologist (ELB). For animals treated with GFP vectors, brain sections were stained with antibodies against olig2, GFAP, or NeuN. All sections were co-stained with DAPI and an antibody against GFP, followed by fluorescent secondary antibodies. Slides were scanned on a Leica Aperio Versa 200 slide scanner and downloaded from eSlide Manager to be analyzed on HALO imaging software (Indica Labs). Five regions of the right hemisphere were sampled for each animal, and cells with each cell type marker were quantified. Cells were detected by adjusting the following settings: "minimum nuclear intensity", "nuclear size", "nuclear segmentation aggressiveness", and "minimum nuclear roundness", under the nuclei detection tab. Then, criteria were defined for each individual dye to further identify cells and generate a quantitative total cell count for each marker. Settings were determined empirically based on the sensitivity and reliability of detection the desired cell type; in some cases, settings such as NeuN detection in cytoplasm did not reflect the true intracellular localization of the marker yet provided greater specificity and sensitivity of detection. All cells detected by automated means were manually verified. For neurons, under the "dye 1" tab, the "nucleus positive threshold" and "cytoplasm positive threshold" were adjusted to detect only cells with NeuN present in both the nucleus and cytoplasm. For astrocytes, DAPI and GFAP markers were selected and both had to be present in the nucleus and cytoplasm of a cell for it to be included in the count. For oligodendrocytes, a cell was counted if DAPI and olig2 were both present in the nucleus, but not the cytoplasm of the cell. For colocalization, the same settings were used, however GFP was included as an additional dye in the nucleus for neurons, and in both the nucleus and the cytoplasm for astrocytes. Cells that did not express all selected markers

were eliminated from the generated results table by "masking" them using the nucleus or cytoplasm "mask" function. Because of the scarcity of GFP positive cells colocalized with olig2, transduced oligodendrocytes were manually counted. In some cases, blood vessels or portions of the choroid plexus exhibited autofluorescence and were manually outlined and excluded using the "scissors" tool. The resulting values were expressed as percentages of GFP positive cells for each cell type marker.

Evaluating Neuroinflammation (CD68 Immunohistochemistry)

Immunohistochemical staining for CD68 was performed cryosections of the brain for each animal. Briefly, antigen retrieval was performed by incubating slides in a citrate-based antigen retrieval buffer (Vector Laboratories, Catalog #H-3300) diluted 1:100 in diH_2O at 100°C for 20 minutes. Slides were then washed and blocked in 1% donkey serum with 0.2% Triton-X for 15 minutes at room temperature. Slides were incubated with rabbit anti-mouse CD68 primary antibody (Abcam, Catalog #125212) overnight at 4°C. The next day, slides were washed and incubated with an anti-rabbit IgG TritC-conjugated secondary antibody for 1 hour at room temperature. Slides were washed in PBS followed by diH20 for 1 minute. Slides were coverslipped with Fluoromount G or similar medium containing DAPI as a nuclear counterstain. CD68 staining was quantified as positive area per field using VIS image analysis software. The CD68 area was normalized to the total view area by dividing the average view field size by the view field size and then multiplying by the CD68-positive area (Visiopharm; Hoersholm, Denmark; Version 2019.07.0.6328).

Sample preparation for Hexosaminidase (Hex) assay

HEX activity was measured by mixing 10 µg of brain tissue lysate or 5 µl of serum with 95 µL of the reaction mix (1 mM 4-Methylumbelliferyl NacetylβD-glucosaminide [Sigma M2133], 0.15 M NaCl, 0.05% Triton X-100, and 0.1 M sodium acetate, pH 3.58) in a 96-well black plastic assay plate. The plate was sealed and incubated at 37°C for 30 minutes, and the reaction was stopped by the addition of 150 µL of stop solution (290 mM glycine and 180 mM sodium citrate, pH 10.9). Fluorescence from the reaction product was measured at an emission wavelength of 450 nm upon excitation at 365 nm.

DNA Extraction and Biodistribution (TaqMan qPCR)

Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) extraction and quantification of genome copies was performed on tissues collected for vector biodistribution analysis using TaqMan quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR). Briefly, tissues were mechanically homogenized and

digested with Proteinase K. Samples were treated with RNAse A, and cells were lysed by incubation for 1 hour at 70°C in Buffer AL (Cat. #19075, QIAGEN). DNA was extracted and purified on QIAGEN spin columns. Following dilution to a concentration of ≥90 and ≤110 ng/µl, qPCR reactions were performed in duplicate using vector- and/or transgene-specific primers. Signal was compared to a standard curve of linearized plasmid DNA in a background of a known concentration of DNA from a naïve or negative control animal from the same study. Genome copies per microgram of DNA were calculated. Additional controls were utilized to rule out cross-contamination and sample interference in the PCR reaction. Raw data were analyzed based upon pre-defined acceptance criteria for Ct values, and a limit of quantification was determined for each run. All data were included in and/or attached to a batch record form.

Evaluating Transgene Expression (ELISA)

Frozen samples of brain tissue from the frontal cortex were homogenized in a solution containing 0.9% NaCl (pH 4.0) and 0.05% Triton-X100 using a Qiagen TissueLyzer for 2 minutes at 30 Hz. Samples were frozen on dry ice, thawed at room temperature, and briefly vortexed. Lysates were clarified by centrifugation for 10 minutes at 10,000 RPM in a tabletop centrifuge.

Human PGRN expression was measured in brain tissue lysate or CSF using a sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). Briefly, ELISA plates were coated with an anti-human PGRN capture antibody overnight at 4°C. The plates were washed and then blocked in 1% bovine serum albumin in PBS for 2 hours at room temperature. Plates were decanted, and 100 µl of brain tissue lysate or CSF were incubated for 1 hour at room temperature. The plates were washed and incubated with a biotin-conjugated anti-human IgG antibody for 1 hour at room temperature. The plates were washed and incubated with streptavidin-conjugated horseradish peroxidase for 1 hour at room temperature. The plates were washed and incubated at room temperature in a development solution containing the 3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) chromogenic substrate and 0.004% H_2O_2. The reaction was observed for color development for up to 30 minutes until the color of any well appeared to reach saturation. The reaction was then quenched by adding a stop buffer containing H_2S0_4, and absorbance was measured at 450 nm.

Evaluation of Anti-Transgene Antibodies (ELISA)

Anti-human PGRN antibodies were measured in serum and CSF by an indirect ELISA. Briefly, ELISA plates were coated with recombinant human PGRN protein (1 µg/mL) at 4°C overnight. The plates were washed and then blocked in 1% bovine serum albumin in DPBS for

1 hour at room temperature. Serum samples were diluted 1:250 in DPBS, while CSF samples were diluted 1:5. Diluted samples were added to the wells of the ELISA plate in duplicate and incubated for 1 hour at 37°C. The plates were washed and incubated with a biotinylated anti-mouse IgG antibody for 1 hour at room temperature, followed by washing and incubation with streptavidin-conjugated horseradish peroxidase secondary antibody for 1 hour. The plates were washed and incubated at room temperature in a development solution containing the 3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) chromogenic substrate and 0.004% H_2O_2. The reaction was observed for color development for up to 30 minutes until the color of any well appeared to reach saturation. The reaction was quenched by adding a stop buffer containing H_2S0_4, and absorbance was measured at 450 nm.

Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cell and Lymphocyte Isolation for ELISpot Assay

Peripheral Blood Mononuclear Cell Isolation

Up to 10 mL of blood was diluted with sterile Hank's balanced salt solution (HBSS) in a pre-labeled 50 mL centrifuge tube. The samples were mixed well and then centrifuged over a 100% Ficoll-Paque Plus density gradient. The upper plasma fraction was removed. The underlying PBMC-containing layer was placed in a new tube, washed, and the cells were lysed using ACK Lysing buffer. The suspension was treated with DNAse I, centrifuged, and the supernatant consisting of lysed red blood cells was removed. The white cell pellet was loosened, washed, treated with DNAse I, and centrifuged. The pellet was resuspended in complete RPMI medium (containing RPMI 1650 medium supplemented with L-glutamine, fetal bovine serum [FBS], 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-Piperazineethanesulfonic Acid [HEPES], pen/strep, and gentamycin sulfate).

Liver Lymphocyte Isolation

A section of the liver of each animal was collected and placed in sterile RPMI 1640 medium at room temperature. It was diced into pieces in a petri dish shortly after liver collection. The pieces were washed in phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) and chopped into 1 mm-sized fragments using a hand processor or homogenized using an automated tissue dissociator. Tissue was digested with collagenase and strained through 100 μm and 40 μm filters. The sample was centrifuged, and the pellet was washed with PBS supplemented with 1% FBS to remove collagenase. The pellet was resuspended in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 5% FBS. Liver lymphocytes were then isolated via centrifuging through a Percoll gradient at 2000 RPM for 20 minutes at 20°C (±2°C). Liver lymphocytes were washed twice in PBS supplemented with

1% FBS followed by centrifugation at 1600 RPM for 5 minutes each wash at 20°C (±2°C). Liver lymphocytes were resuspended in RPMI 1640 medium.

Spleen Lymphocyte Isolation

A section of the spleen of each animal was collected and placed in sterile L15 medium at room temperature. It was subsequently diced into pieces and ground up or homogenized using an automated tissue dissociator. The slurry was filtered through a cell strainer into a 50 mL conical centrifuge tube. The sample was centrifuged at 1700 RPM for 5 minutes at 20°C (±2°C), and the supernatant was discarded. The cell pellet was resuspended in ACK lysing buffer for 3 minutes at room temperature. RPMI 1640 medium containing DNAse I was then added to the sample followed by immediate centrifugation 1700 RPM for 5 minutes at 20°C (±2°C). The cell pellet was washed with RPMI 1640 medium to remove the DNase I and lysis buffer and centrifuged. Washed splenocytes were resuspended in RPMI 1640 medium.

Bone Marrow Lymphocyte Isolation

Bone marrow was collected into a tube containing heparin and PBS at room temperature. Bone marrow was either diluted in sterile HBSS and filtered through a 70 μm strainer followed by a 40 μm strainer or homogenized using an automated tissue dissociator. The filtered bone marrow was placed on top of a Ficoll-Paque layer in a new tube and centrifuged at 2500 RPM for 25 minutes with the centrifuge break off. The upper fraction was removed, and the fraction containing bone marrow lymphocytes was pipetted into a new tube. Cells were washed with HBSS and centrifuged at 1700 RPM for 5 minutes. The cell pellet was washed again with complete RPMI medium (containing RPMI 1650 medium supplemented with L-glutamine, FBS, HEPES, pen/strep, and gentamycin sulfate) and centrifuged at 1700 RPM for 5 minutes. The pellet was resuspended in RPMI 1640 medium.

Neutralizing antibody assay

Neutralizing antibodies against AAVhu68 were evaluated as previously described (Calcedo R, et al. J Infect Dis. 2009;199(3):381-90).

Sensory Nerve Conduction Studies

Animals were sedated with a combination of ketamine/dexmedetomidine. Sedated animals were placed in lateral or dorsal recumbency on a procedure table with heat packs to maintain body temperature. Electronic warming devices were not used due to the potential for interference with electrical signal acquisition.

Sensory nerve conduction studies (NCS), also referred to as sensory nerve

conduction velocity (NCV) tests, were performed using the Nicolet EDX® system (Natus Neurology) and Viking® analysis software to measure sensory nerve action potential (SNAP) amplitudes and conduction velocities. Briefly, the stimulator probe was positioned over the median nerve with the cathode closest to the recording site. Two needle electrodes were inserted subcutaneously on digit II at the level of the distal phalanx (reference electrode) and proximal phalanx (recording electrode), while the ground electrode was placed proximal to the stimulating probe (cathode). A WR50 Comfort Plus Probe pediatric stimulator (Natus Neurology) was used. The elicited responses were differentially amplified and displayed on the monitor. The initial acquisition stimulus strength was set to 0.0 mA in order to confirm a lack of background electrical signal. In order to find the optimal stimulus location, the stimulus strength was increased up to 10.0 mA, and a train of stimuli were generated while the probe was moved along the median nerve until the optimal location was found as determined by a maximal definitive waveform. Keeping the probe at the optimal location, the stimulus strength was progressively increased up to 10.0 mA in a step-wise fashion until the peak amplitude response no longer increased. The last 30 stimulus responses were recorded and saved in the software. Up to 10 maximal stimuli responses were averaged and reported for the median nerve. The distance (cm) from the recording site to the stimulation cathode was measured and entered into the software. The conduction velocity was calculated using the onset latency of the response and the distance (cm). Both the conduction velocity and the average of the SNAP amplitude were reported. The median nerve was tested bilaterally. All raw data generated by the instrument were retained as part of the study file.

Example 2: Recombinant AAV1.hPGRN

rAAV1.PGRN is produced by triple plasmid transfection of HEK293 cells with: 1) the AAV *cis* plasmid (termed pENN.AAV.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG.KanR) encoding the transgene cassette flanked by AAV ITRs, 2) the AAV *trans* plasmid (termed pAAV2/1.KanR) encoding the AAV2 *rep* and AAV1 *cap* genes, and 3) the helper adenovirus plasmid (termed pAdΔF6.KanR).

A. AAV Vector Genome Plasmid Sequence Elements

A linear map of the vector genome from the *cis* plasmid, termed pENN.AAV.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG.KanR (p4862). See, FIG. 2.

The *cis* plasmid contains the following vector genome sequence elements:

1. Inverted Terminal Repeat (ITR): The ITRs are identical, reverse complementary sequences derived from AAV2 (130 base pairs [bp], GenBank: NC_001401) that flank all components of the vector genome. The ITRs function as both the origin of vector DNA replication and the packaging signal for the vector genome when AAV and adenovirus helper functions are provided in *trans*. As such, the ITR sequences represent the only *cis* sequences required for vector genome replication and packaging.

2. Human Cytomegalovirus Immediate-Early Enhancer (CMV IE): This enhancer sequence obtained from human-derived CMV (382 bp, GenBank: K03104.1) increases expression of downstream transgenes.

3. Chicken β-Actin Promoter (BA): This ubiquitous promoter (282 bp, GenBank: X00182.1) was selected to drive transgene expression in any CNS cell type.

4. Chimeric Intron (CI): The hybrid intron consists of a chicken β-actin splice donor (973 bp, GenBank: X00182.1) and rabbit β-globin splice acceptor element. The intron is transcribed, but removed from the mature mRNA by splicing, bringing together the sequences on either side of it. The presence of an intron in an expression cassette has been shown to facilitate the transport of mRNA from the nucleus to the cytoplasm, thus enhancing the accumulation of the steady level of mRNA for translation. This is a common feature in gene vectors intended for increased levels of gene expression.

5. Coding sequence: The engineered cDNA (1785 bp, including two stop codons) of the human *GRN* gene encodes human PGRN (hPGRN) protein (593 amino acids [aa], GenBank: NP_002078), which is implicated in lysosomal function and other nervous system roles.

6. Rabbit β-Globin Polyadenylation Signal (rBG PolyA): The rBG PolyA signal (127 bp, GenBank: V00882.1) facilitates efficient polyadenylation of the transgene mRNA in *cis*. This element functions as a signal for transcriptional termination, a specific cleavage event at the 3′ end of the nascent transcript and the addition of a long polyadenyl tail.

B. AAV1 Trans Plasmid: pAAV2/1.KanR (p0069)

The AAV2/1 *trans* plasmid is pAAV2/1.KanR (p0069). The pAAV2/1.KanR plasmid is 8113 bp in length and encodes four wild type AAV2 replicase (Rep) proteins required for the replication and packaging of the AAV vector genome. pAAV2/1.KanR also encodes three

wild type AAV1 virion protein capsid (Cap) proteins, which assemble into a virion shell of the AAV serotype 1 (AAV1) to house the AAV vector genome. The AAV1 *cap* genes contained on pAAV2/1.KanR were isolated from a simian source.

To create the pAAV2/1.KanR construct, a 3.0- kilobase (kb) fragment from p5E18(2/2), a 2.3-kb fragment from pAV1H, and a 1.7-kb fragment from p5E18(2/2) were incorporated to form pAAV2/1 (p0001), which contains AAV2 *rep* and AAV1 *cap* in an ampicillin resistance (AmpR) cassette (referred to in the literature as p5E18[2/1]). This cloning strategy also relocated the AAV *p5* promoter sequence (which normally drives *rep* expression) from the 5′ end of *rep* to the 3′ end of *cap,* leaving behind a truncated *p5* promter upstream of *rep*. This truncated promoter serves to down-regulate expression of *rep* and, consequently, maximize vector production (Xiao et al., (1999) Gene therapy vectors based on adeno-associated virus type 1. J Virol. 73(5):3994-4003).

To generate pAAV2/1.KanR for clinical product manufacturing, the ampicillin resistance (*AmpR*) gene in the backbone sequence of pAAV2/1 was replaced with the kanamycin resistance (*KanR*) gene. All component parts of the *trans* plasmids have been verified by direct sequencing.

C. Adenovirus Helper Plasmid: pAdDeltaF6(KanR)

Plasmid pAdDeltaF6(KanR) was constructed in the laboratory of Dr. James M. Wilson and colleagues at the University of Pennsylvania and is 15,774 bp in size. The plasmid contains the regions of adenovirus genome that are important for AAV replication; namely, *E2A, E4*, and *VA* RNA (the adenovirus E1 functions are provided by the HEK293 cells). However, the plasmid does not contain other adenovirus replication or structural genes. The plasmid does not contain the *cis* elements critical for replication, such as the adenoviral ITRs; therefore, no infectious adenovirus is expected to be generated. The plasmid was derived from an E1, E3-deleted molecular clone of Ad5 (pBHG10, a pBR322-based plasmid). Deletions were introduced into Ad5 to eliminate expression of unnecessary adenovirus genes and reduce the amount of adenovirus DNA from 32 kb to 12kb). Finally, the ampicillin resistance gene was replaced by the kanamycin resistance gene to create pAdeltaF6(KanR). The *E2, E4*, and *VAI* adenoviral genes that remain in this plasmid, along with *E1*, which is present in HEK293 cells, are necessary for AAV vector production.

The final product should have a pH in the range of 6.2 to 7.7, as determined by USP <791>, and an osmolaity conent of 260 to 320 mOsm/kg as determined by USP <785>, and a

GCtiter of greater than or equal to 2.5 x 10^{13} GC/mL as determined by ddPCR (Lock et al, (2014). "Absolute determination of single-stranded and self-complementary adeno-associated viral vector genome titers by droplet digital PCR." Hum Gene Ther Methods. 25(2):115-25.

Example 3: AAV-mediated delivery of a human PGRN transgene in a murine disease model

Recombinant AAV vectors having a AAVhu68 capsid and expressing human PGRN (SEQ ID NO: 3) under the control of a CB7 promoter and chimeric intron (CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG) were produced using published triple transfection technques as described, e.g., WO 2018/160582.

We evaluated AAV-mediated delivery of a human *Grn* transgene in a *Grn* knockout mouse model. Mice heterozygous for *Grn* mutations (*Grn+/-)* do not exhibit pathological hallmarks of *Grn* -related neurodegenerative disease, likely because the mouse lifespan does not allow for development of the sequelae of GRN haploinsufficiency, which first manifest after several decades in humans. In contrast, complete PGRN deficiency in (*Grn-/-)* mice recapitulates several early hallmarks of *Grn* haploinsufficieny in humans, such as impaired lysosomal function, accumulation of autofluorescent lysosomal storage material (lipofuscin), and activation of microglia, though *Grn-/-* mice do not exhibit neuron loss even up to two years of age (Lui H, et al. Cell. 2016;165(4):921-35; Ward ME, et al. Sci Transl Med. 2017 Apr 12;9(385):pii: eaah5642). Both *Grn+/-* and *Grn+/-* mice have been reported to exhibit behavior abnormalities, but findings have been inconsistent between groups (Ahmed Z, et al. Am J Pathol. 2010;177(1):311-24; Wils H, et al. The Journal of Pathology. 2012;228(1):67-76; Ghoshal N, et al. Neurobiology of Disease. 2012;45(1):395-408; Filiano AJ, et al. The Journal of neuroscience : the official journal of the Society for Neuroscience. 2013;33(12):5352-61; Yin F, et al. The FASEB Journal. 2010;24(12):4639-47). Similarly, some reports have indicated reduced survival in *Grn-/-* mice, whereas others have found that *Grn-/-* mice have a normal lifespan, consistent with our experience (Ahmed Z, et al. Am J Pathol. 2010;177(1):311-24; Wils H, et al. The Journal of Pathology. 2012;228(1):67-76). Although *Grn* $^{-/-}$ mice do not exhibit overt neurodegeneration or neurological signs, the remarkable biochemical and histological similarities to *Grn* haploinsufficiency in humans make them a potentially informative model to evaluate novel therapies. We therefore focused our analyses on these biochemical and histological findings in *Grn-/-* mice.

The aim of this study was to assess whether delivery of the human *Grn* gene to the brain can eliminate existing lysosomal storage material and normalize lysosome function in *Grn* $^{-/-}$ mice. In response to lysosomal storage, cells upregulate expression of lysosomal enzymes, which can be used as biomarkers for lysosomal storage diseases (Hinderer C, et al. Molecular therapy : the journal of the American Society of Gene Therapy. 2014;22(12):2018-27; Gurda BL, et al. Molecular therapy : the journal of the American Society of Gene Therapy. 2016;24(2):206-16; Karageorgos LE, et al. Experimental Cell Research. 1997;234(1):85-97). We evaluated the activity of the lysosomal enzyme hexosaminidase in brain tissue from *Grn* $^{-/-}$ and *Grn* $^{+/+}$ mice of different ages, as well as lipofuscin deposits in the cortex, hippocampus and thalamus (FIG. 3A – FIG. 3D). Elevated hexosaminidase activity was evident throughout life, whereas lipofuscin exhibited progressive accumulation. Lipofuscin was apparent as early as 2 months of age, consistent with previous findings (Klein ZA, et al. Neuron. 2017;95(2):281-96 e6). Our initial studies were performed with an AAV vector based on the natural isolate AAVhu68, which is closely related to the clade F isolate AAV9. We treated *Grn* $^{-/-}$ mice at 2–3 months of age with an intracerebroventricular (ICV) injection of either an AAVhu68 vector expressing human *Grn* or vehicle (PBS) (N=10 per group). In addition, a cohort of wild type mice was injected with vehicle (N=10). The ICV ROA (involving injection of AAV vector directly into the CSF of the cerebral ventricles) was used because the small size of the 2-month-old mouse makes it challenging to reliably administer vector via the ICM route, which is the ROA that is used for the NHP study and the proposed FIH clinical trial. Previous studies demonstrated that ICV administration of AAVhu68 at the dose selected for this study (10^{11} GC) results in transduction limited to brain regions near the injected ventricle, making this a useful system to evaluate whether global improvements in brain lesions can be achieved through secretion of PGRN by a small population of cells.

Two months after vector administration the animals were euthanized, and brain, CSF and serum were collected. Quantification of human PGRN protein levels in the brain confirmed transduction in the AAV-treated group (FIG. 4). PGRN is a secreted protein that can be measured in the CSF, and is reduced in the CSF of human GRN mutation carriers (Lui H, et al. Cell. 2016;165(4):921-35; Meeter LH, et al. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2016;6(2):330-40). We therefore evaluated PGRN protein levels in the CSF of AAV-treated *Grn* $^{-/-}$ mice, which revealed an average CSF concentration of 14 ng/mL, while in vehicle-treated groups, human PGRN was below detection levels (FIG. 4). Expression of PGRN was accompanied by normalization of

lysosomal enzyme expression, with Hex activity levels returning to near normal levels in the brains of AAV-treated GRN$^{-/-}$ mice (FIG. 5). In the serum, HEX activity in vehicle-treated *Grn*–/– mice was significantly higher than in vehicle-treated WT mice. In contrast, HEX activity in AAV-treated *Grn*–/– mice was significantly lower than in vehicle-treated *Grn*–/– mice, and it was similar to that of vehicle-treated WT mice.

After confirming PGRN expression in the brains of *Grn* $^{-/-}$ mice, we assessed whether PGRN expression reduced the number of lipofuscin deposits in the hippocampus, thalamus and cortex. For that purpose, unstained fixed brain sections were mounted on cover glass and autofluorescent lipofuscin was imaged and quantified in a blinded manner. Significantly more lipofuscin deposits were present in the hippocampus, thalamus, and frontal cortex of vehicle-treated *Grn*–/– mice compared to that of vehicle-treated WT mice. In contrast, AAV administration significantly reduced the number of lipofuscin deposits in all three brain regions of *Grn*–/– mice to a level comparable to that of vehicle-treated WT mice (FIG. 6).

The initial proof of concept study demonstrated the therapeutic activity of AAV-mediated PGRN expression in mice treated at an early age, when storage material has just begun to appear in the brain. We subsequently evaluated the impact of gene transfer in older mice with more severe pre-existing pathology. In this study, 7-month-old *Grn* $^{-/-}$ mice received a single ICV injection of an AAVhu68 vector expressing human PGRN or vehicle and were sacrificed at 11 months of age. In addition to extensive brain lipofuscin deposits 11-month-old *Grn* $^{-/-}$ mice exhibited extensive microgliosis, similar to patients with FTD caused by *Grn* mutations (FIG. 7A – FIG. 7C) (Ahmed Z, et al. Journal of neuroinflammation. J Neuroinflammation. 2007 Feb 11;4:7). GRN gene transfer reduced brain Hex activity and lipofuscin deposits in aged mice similar to the findings in younger animals (FIG. 5A – FIG. 5D). In addition, the size and number of microglia was normalized in the brains of treated mice.

Cumulatively, ICV delivery of an AAV vector expressing human PGRN to the brain of *Grn* $^{-/-}$ mice cleared lipofuscin aggregates and almost fully normalized lysosomal enzymatic activity, demonstrating that PGRN gene delivery can effectively correct key aspects of the underlying pathophysiology of *Grn* -related neurodegenerative diseases.

Example 4: AAV-mediated GRN gene delivery in nonhuman primates

This study evaluated four vectors (AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02), AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG, AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40, and

AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG), which expressed the human granulin precursor (*GRN*) gene, which encodes progranulin (PGRN) protein. However, each candidate consisted of a different serotype, promoter, engineered transgene (SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4), and transcription terminator combination.

Vectors were administered to adult non-human primates (NHPs) as a single intra-cisterna magna (ICM) dose of 3.0×10^{13} genome copies (GC)/animal. In-life assessments included daily observations, body weight measurements, blood and cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) clinical pathology panels (cell counts, differentials, clinical chemistry, and/or total protein), and the evaluation of transgene expression in CSF and serum. Antibodies against the transgene in CSF and serum were also measured in groups displaying the highest levels of transgene expression. Necropsies were performed on Day 35 or Day 60 for all NHPs, and the brain and spinal cord from groups with the highest levels of transgene expression were evaluated for histopathology.

Following group assignment, each animal received a single ICM injection of one of the following test articles at a dose of 3.0×10^{13} GC (3.3×10^{11} GC/g brain):

1. AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02)
2. AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG
3. AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG
4. AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40

The study design is summarized in the table below.

Group	Treatment	Animal ID	Sex	Dose (GC/Animal)	Dose (GC/g Brain)[a]	Day of Necropsy
1	AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02)	RA3151	M	3.0×10^{13}	3.3×10^{11}	35±2
		RA3170	M			
2	AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG	RA3155	M	3.0×10^{13}	3.3×10^{11}	35±2
		RA3160	M			
3	AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG	RA2981	F	3.0×10^{13}	3.3×10^{11}	35±2
		RA2982	F			
4	AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40	RA3027	M	3.0×10^{13}	3.3×10^{11}	60±4
		RA3153	M			

[a]Values were calculated using a 90 g brain mass for an adult rhesus macaque

Abbreviations: F, female; GC, genome copies; ICM, intra-cisterna magna; ID, identification number; M, male; N/A, not applicable; ROA, route of administration.

In the CSF, expression of human PGRN was detected by Day 7 for all vectors tested. By Day 14, the expression of PGRN exceeded the mean expression levels found in healthy human control samples for all vectors tested. Expression was consistently highest in the CSF of NHPs administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02). From Day 7–35, the average PGRN concentration for animals administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) was approximately 40-fold higher than normal human CSF PGRN levels (FIG. 8). For both NHPs administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02), CSF PGRN levels appeared to peak around Day 21–28. In the plasma, expression of human PGRN was detected by Day 7 for all vectors tested. PGRN expression levels in NHPs administered either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG exceeded the published PGRN concentration for healthy human control samples on Days 7 and 14, and expression appeared to peak around Day 14–21 for both vectors. In contrast, NHPs administered AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG displayed lower levels of PGRN in the plasma (FIG. 8).

Because the NHPs administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG exhibited higher levels of PGRN in the CSF and plasma during the study compared to the other groups, only these groups were evaluated for antibody responses to the transgene. In the CSF, the presence of anti-PGRN antibodies was detected in NHPs administered either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG within 7–35 days. NHPs administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) displayed an earlier antibody response compared to those administered AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (FIG. 9). In the serum, the presence of anti-PGRN antibodies was detected in NHPs administered either PBFT02 or AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG within 7–14 days. The timing of the onset of the antibody response was similar between the two treatment groups (FIG. 9).

All NHPs survived to the scheduled study endpoint (Day 35±2 for Groups 1–3 and Day 60±4 for Group 4). All animals were necropsied. No treatment-related abnormalities were identified on daily observations. Body weights were stable for all animals throughout the study (FIG. 10).

CSF analysis revealed an asymptomatic lymphocytic pleocytosis beginning 7–21 days after AAV administration for all vectors administered (FIG. 11). Both animals administered AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (RA2981 and RA2982) and one animal administered AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40 (RA3153) displayed a generally milder pleocytosis compared to that of the other animals in the study. CSF leukocyte counts declined from peak levels, but

remained elevated at necropsy for most animals in the study.

There were no treatment-related gross pathologic findings in any animal under study. Because the NHPs administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG exhibited higher levels of PGRN in the CSF and plasma during the study, histopathology of the brain and spinal cord was performed only on these groups. NHPs administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG displayed occasional minimal lymphocytic infiltrates in the meninges and choroid plexus. Degeneration of sensory neurons and their associated axons was also observed in some DRG and spinal cord sections. The sensory neuron findings were typically minimal to mild in severity and not associated with clinical signs.

Differing patterns of CNS transduction following ICM administration of AAV1 and AAVhu68 vectors to nonhuman primates

The markedly higher PGRN expression in the CSF of NHPs treated with an AAV1 vector led us to further explore differences in the transduction patterns of AAV1, AAV5, and AAVhu68 vectors. NHPs were administered a single ICM injection of an AAV1, AAV5 or AAVhu68 vector (3×10^{13} GC, n = 2 per vector) expressing a GFP reporter gene. Animals were sacrificed 28 days after injection for histological analysis of brain transduction.

Immunohistochemistry revealed diffuse, patchy transduction throughout the brains of NHPs treated with AAV1 and AAVhu68 vectors. Minimal transduction was evident in brain of animals that received the AAV5 vector. In order to more precisely characterize differences in transduction between AAV1 and AAVhu68, a semi-automated method was developed to quantify transduced cells in sections collected from multiple brain regions. Using sections stained with fluorescently labeled antibodies against GFP and markers of specific cell types, the total numbers of neurons, oligodendrocytes and astrocytes were quantified by NeuN, olig2 and GFAP staining, respectively, followed by quantification of GFP expressing cells of each type (FIG. 12, FIG. 13). AAV1 and AAVhu68 each transduced less than one percent of each cell type in all regions examined. Transduction of neurons was nearly equivalent between the two vectors, whereas AAVhu68 appeared to transduce modestly greater numbers of astrocytes and oligodendrocytes.

The roughly equivalent brain transduction observed with AAV1 and AAVhu68 vectors was unexpected, given the dramatically higher CSF PGRN levels achieved with AAV1. Ependymal cell transduction was evaluated by immunohistochemistry in multiple regions of the

lateral ventricle and fourth ventricle of animals treated with AAVhu68 and animal RA1826 treated with AAV1. Interestingly, multiple brain sections from an AAV1 treated animal (RA1826) that contained portions of the ventricular system demonstrated extensive transduction of the ependymal cells that line the ventricles, which was not observed in either AAVhu68 treated animal (not shown). An average of 48% of ependymal cells were transduced across all sampled regions, including the frontal, temporal and occipital horn of the lateral ventricle and the fourth ventricle. In contrast, only 1-2% of ependymal cells were transduced in the same brain regions of the animals that were given the AAVhu68 vector. Only small segments of one lateral ventricle were evaluable in the second AAV1-treated animal, which showed approximately 1% ependymal cell transduction, though the analysis was limited to the small sampled region. These findings suggest that highly transduced ependymal cells in AAV1-treated animals could be the source of high levels of PGRN in the CSF, given that the transduction of other cells types appeared similar between the two serotypes. The bystander effect mediated by secreted PGRN makes FTD caused by GRN mutations exceptionally amenable to AAV gene therapy. Since extracellular PGRN can be taken up by neurons, the high CSF PGRN levels achieved with the AAV1 vector - apparently mediated by robust ependymal cell transduction - makes AAV1 an ideal choice for GRN gene therapy.

Cumulatively, these studies established the potential for intrathecal AAV delivery to achieve therapeutic PGRN expression levels in the CSF of a large animal model.

EXAMPLE 5: Efficacy of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) Following Intracerebroventricular Administration in *Grn*$^{-/-}$ Mice to Determine the Minimum Effective Dose (MED)

The purpose of this pharmacology study was to evaluate the minimum effective dose (MED) and transgene expression levels in *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice following intracerebroventricular (ICV) administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02), a recombinant adeno-associated virus (AAV) serotype 1 vector expressing the human granulin precursor (*GRN*) gene, which encodes progranulin (PGRN) protein.

Adult *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice (6.5–8.5 months old) received a single ICV administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) at one of four dose levels, 4.4×10^9 genome copies [GC]/animal, 1.3×10^{10} GC/animal, 4.4×10^{10} GC/animal, or 1.3×10^{11} GC/animal (1.1×10^{10} GC/g brain, 3.3×10^{10} GC/g brain, 1.1×10^{11} GC/g brain, 3.3×10^{11} GC/g brain, respectively).

Additional *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice and C57BL/6J wild type mice were administered vehicle (intrathecal final formulation buffer [ITFFB]) as a control.

Group designations, dose levels, and the route of administration (ROA) are presented in the table below.

Table. Group Designations, Dose Levels, and Route of Administration

Group Number	N and Sex	Genotype	Treatment	Dose (GC/Animal)	Dose (GC/g Brain)[a]	Dose Volume (µL)	ROA	Dosing Day	Necropsy Day
1	6 M, 9 F	*Grn*$^{-/-}$	AAV1.CB7.CI. hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02)	1.3 x 10^{11}	3.3 x 10^{11}	7.0	ICV	1	90±3
2	9 M, 6 F	*Grn*$^{-/-}$	AAV1.CB7.CI. hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02)	4.4 x 10^{10}	1.1 x 10^{11}	7.0	ICV	1	90±3
3	9 M, 6 F	*Grn*$^{-/-}$	AAV1.CB7.CI. hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02)	1.3 x 10^{10}	3.3 x 10^{10}	7.0	ICV	1	90±3
4	9 M, 6 F	*Grn*$^{-/-}$	AAV1.CB7.CI. hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02)	4.4 x 10^{9}	1.1 x 10^{10}	7.0	ICV	1	90±3
5	6 M, 9 F	*Grn*$^{-/-}$	ITFFB	N/A	N/A	7.0	ICV	1	90±3
6	6 M, 9 F	Wild Type	ITFFB	N/A	N/A	7.0	ICV	1	90±3
7	6 M, 9 F	*Grn*$^{-/-}$	Untreated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1[b]
8	9 M, 6 F	Wild Type	Untreated	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	1[b]

[a]Values were calculated using 0.4 g brain mass for an adult mouse
[b]The untreated baseline cohort (Group 7 and Group 8) was necropsied on Day 7, but referred to as Day 1 for the purpose of analysis.
Abbreviations: F, female; GC, genome copies; *Grn,* granulin precursor (gene, mouse); ICV, intracerebroventricular; ID, identification number; ITFFB, intrathecal final formulation buffer; M, male; N, number of animals; N/A, not applicable; ROA, route of administration.

At baseline (Day –7–0), blood was collected from animals prior to dosing and stored for future analysis. On the day of dosing (Day 1), adult *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice (6.5–8.5 months old) received a single ICV administration of either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) (4.4 x 10^{9} GC/animal, 1.3 x 10^{10} GC/animal, 4.4 x 10^{10} GC/animal, or 1.3 x 10^{11} GC/animal) or vehicle (ITFFB). Age-matched wild type mice were also administered vehicle as a control. On the day of dosing (Day 1), untreated *Grn1*$^{-/-}$ mice and wild type mice were also necropsied to serve as controls to assess

baseline abnormalities in clinical pathology and histopathology, along with the effect of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) on the progression or resolution of disease-relevant brain abnormalities.

Mice administered either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle were monitored daily for viability and weighed weekly. On Day 90, all surviving mice were necropsied. At necropsy, blood and tissues were collected for clinical pathology (CBC and serum chemistry) and histopathology, respectively. CSF was collected to measure transgene product expression (human PGRN protein). Brain tissue was collected to evaluate disease-relevant biomarkers characteristic of the *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mouse model. These biomarkers included brain storage material accumulation (lipofuscin deposits) and neuroinflammation (CD68 immunohistochemistry to label microglia), which were quantified in the thalamus, cortex, and hippocampus. Lysates of the third frontal part of the brain, which includes the frontal cortex, were used to evaluate activity of the lysosomal enzyme HEX.

All groups maintained body weights after AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) or vehicle administration for the duration of the study (FIG. 14).

Transgene product expression (human PGRN protein) was measured in CSF of necropsied mice 90 days after AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) administration. Human PGRN expression in CSF was increased at the two highest doses of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) (4.4×10^{10} GC and 1.3×10^{11} GC) compared to that of vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ controls (FIG. 15). Human PGRN expression in *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice administered the two lowest doses of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) (4.4×10^{9} GC or 1.3×10^{10} GC) appeared similar to that of the vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice and wild type controls. However, the LOD for the PGRN ELISA assay was 1.25 ng/mL, thus limiting the ability to detect changes in PGRN expression at the two lowest doses and in the vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ and wild type controls.

No abnormalities associated with AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) administration were observed on CBCs or serum chemistry panels at Day 90 when compared to vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ controls. There were no histopathologic findings associated with AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) administration upon blinded macroscopic and microscopic evaluation.

Lipofuscin deposits were quantified in three brain regions (thalamus, cortex, and hippocampus) of mice necropsied at baseline and 90 days after AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) administration. At both baseline and Day 90, lipofuscin deposits were more abundant

in the thalamus compared to the cortex and hippocampus, suggesting that the thalamus might provide greater sensitivity for evaluating lipofuscin aggregates than the other brain regions. In the thalamus, a higher baseline lipofuscin count was observed in untreated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice than in untreated wild type controls. At Day 90, the average lipofuscin count in vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice was higher than that of the untreated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ baseline controls, indicating a progressive increase in lipofuscin deposits. In contrast, all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) -treated groups (4.4×10^9 GC/animal, 1.3×10^{10} GC/animal, 4.4×10^{10} GC/animal, and 1.3×10^{11} GC/animal) displayed significantly lower lipofuscin counts than that of vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice. No dose-dependent response was observed, as lipofuscin counts were similar among all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) dose groups. Because average lipofuscin counts in all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) -treated groups were similar to that of the untreated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ baseline controls, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) administration at all dose levels appeared to prevent the progressive accumulation of lipofuscin during the 90-day study (FIG. 16A – FIG. 16C). In the cortex and hippocampus, higher average lipofuscin counts were observed in untreated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice than in untreated wild type controls at baseline. Similarly, higher average lipofuscin counts were also observed in vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice than in vehicle-treated wild type mice at Day 90. All AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02)-treated groups (4.4×10^9 GC/animal, 1.3×10^{10} GC/animal, 4.4×10^{10} GC/animal, and 1.3×10^{11} GC/animal) displayed fewer average lipofuscin counts at Day 90 than vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice, although the reduction was only statistically significant in the cortex at a dose of 1.3×10^{10} GC/animal. No dose-dependent response was observed, as lipofuscin counts were similar among all four AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) dose groups.

The neuroinflammatory marker CD68 was quantified in three brain regions (thalamus, cortex, and hippocampus) of necropsied mice at baseline and 90 days after AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) administration. CD68 expression was evaluated by quantifying the area of tissue positive for CD68 staining. At baseline, higher average CD68 expression was observed in the thalamus, cortex, and hippocampus of untreated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice when compared to that of untreated wild type controls. Similarly, on Day 90, higher average CD68 expression was observed in the thalamus, cortex, and hippocampus of vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice when compared to that of vehicle-treated wild type controls. In the thalamus on Day 90, a generally dose-dependent response was observed with the three highest PBFT02 dose groups (1.3×10^{10} GC/animal, 4.4×10^{10} GC/animal, and 1.3×10^{11} GC/animal) displaying significantly

reduced CD68 expression compared to that of vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice (FIG. 17A). Of note, mice administered the highest dose of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) (1.3×10^{11} GC/animal) exhibited an approximately 4-fold reduction in CD68 expression compared to that of vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice. In the cortex on Day 90, average CD68 expression was reduced in all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) -treated groups, although the reduction was not significantly different from CD68 expression in the vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice. No dose-dependent response was observed (FIG. 17B). In the hippocampus on Day 90, all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) dose groups (4.4×10^{9} GC/animal, 1.3×10^{10} GC/animal, 4.4×10^{10} GC/animal, and 1.3×10^{11} GC/animal) displayed significantly lower CD68 expression compared to that of vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice. Moreover, CD68 expression was similar to that of vehicle-treated wild type controls for all doses of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02). This response was not dose-dependent, as expression of CD68 was similar at all doses of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (FIG. 17C).

A HEX activity assay was performed at baseline and 90 days after AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration on lysates of the third frontal part of the brain, which primarily consisted of cortex tissue. At baseline, brain HEX activity was higher in untreated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice than untreated wild type controls. At Day 90, *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice administered the highest AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) dose (1.3×10^{11} GC/animal) exhibited significantly reduced brain HEX activity compared to that of vehicle-treated *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice. Moreover, HEX activity in the highest dose group (1.3×10^{11} GC/animal) was similar to that of vehicle-treated wild type controls, indicating normalization of brain HEX levels at this dose (FIG. 18).

Cumulatively, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) treatment of *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice resulted in a dose-related correction of histopathology with the broadest treatment-related effects on lipofuscin, neuroinflammation, and lysosomal enzyme activity observed at the highest dose (1.3×10^{11} GC [3.3×10^{11} GC/g brain]). The lowest dose of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (4.4×10^{9} GC [1.1×10^{10} GC/g brain]) significantly improved key neuropathological features found in patients with *GRN*-related neurodegeneration, including prevention of lipofuscin accumulation in the thalamus and a reduction in microglial infiltration (i.e., neuroinflammation defined by CD68 expression) in the hippocampus. While at this dose, histological correction was limited to a subset of brain regions examined (likely due to a greater overall enrichment of lipofuscin deposits and CD68-expressing cells in the thalamus compared to

the cortex and hippocampus of *Grn*$^{-/-}$ mice) and lysosomal enzymatic activity (measured by HEX activity) was not normalized, the MED was determined to be 4.4 x 10^9 GC (1.1 x 10^{10} GC/g brain).

EXAMPLE 6: Biodistribution of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) and Transgene Expression After Intracerebroventricular Administration in Wild Type Mice

The purpose of this pharmacology study was to evaluate vector biodistribution and transgene expression levels in wild type mice following intracerebroventricular (ICV) administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02), a recombinant adeno-associated virus (AAV) serotype 1 vector expressing the human granulin precursor (*GRN*) gene, which encodes progranulin (PGRN) protein.

On the day of dosing (Day 1), adult C57BL/6J wild type mice (3.5–5.5 months old) received a single ICV administration of either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (1.3 x 10^{11} genome copies [GC]/animal [3.3 x 10^{11} GC/g brain]) or vehicle (intrathecal final formulation buffer [ITFFB]).

Group designations, dose levels, and the route of administration (ROA) are presented in the table below.

Table. Group Designations, Dose Levels, and Route of Administration

Group Number	N and Sex	Genotype	Treatment	Dose (GC/Animal)	Dose (GC/g Brain)[a]	Dose Volume (µL)	ROA	Dosing Day	Necropsy Day
1	2 M, 2 F	Wild Type	ITFFB	N/A	N/A	7.0	ICV	1	10±2
2	4 M, 4 F	Wild Type	AAV1.CB7.CI .hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)	1.3 x 10^{11}	3.3 x 10^{11}	7.0	ICV	1	10±2
3	2 M, 2 F	Wild Type	ITFFB	N/A	N/A	7.0	ICV	1	30±3
4	4 M, 4 F	Wild Type	AAV1.CB7.CI .hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)	1.3 x 10^{11}	3.3 x 10^{11}	7.0	ICV	1	30±3
5	2 M, 2 F	Wild Type	ITFFB	N/A	N/A	7.0	ICV	1	60±3
6	4 M, 4 F	Wild Type	AAV1.CB7.CI .hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)	1.3 x 10^{11}	3.3 x 10^{11}	7.0	ICV	1	60±3
7	2 M, 2 F	Wild Type	ITFFB	N/A	N/A	7.0	ICV	1	90±5

8	4 M, 4 F	Wild Type	AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)	1.3 x 10^{11}	3.3 x 10^{11}	7.0	ICV	1	90±5

[a]Values were calculated using 0.4 g brain mass for an adult mouse
Abbreviations: F, female; GC, genome copies; ICV, intracerebroventricular; ID, identification number; ITFFB, intrathecal final formulation buffer; M, male; N, number of animals; N/A, not applicable; ROA, route of administration.

The AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) dose of 1.3 x 10^{11} GC/animal was selected because it was the highest dose evaluated in the dose-ranging study that identified the minimum effective dose (Example 5) and is near the maximum feasible dose in a mouse, which is limited by volume constraints and expected vector titers. This dose was expected to enable comprehensive evaluation of vector distribution and transgene product expression in mice in both the target system (the CNS) and in the blood and peripheral tissues.

On the day of dosing (Day 1), adult wild type mice (3.5–5.5 months old) received a single ICV administration of either AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (1.3 x 10^{11} GC/animal) or vehicle (ITFFB). All mice were monitored daily for viability and weighed once per week. CSF, serum, and a comprehensive list of tissues were collected at necropsy on Days 10, 30, 60, and 90 to evaluate vector biodistribution and transgene product expression (human PGRN protein).

No clinical abnormalities related to AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration were noted throughout the study. All groups maintained body weights after AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) or vehicle administration for the duration of the study (FIG. 9).

By Day 10 after vector administration, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector genomes were detectable in the target tissue (brain) and all peripheral tissues (heart, lung, liver, spleen, kidney, and skeletal muscle) of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated mice. While intra-tissue vector genome levels fluctuated on Days 30, 60, and 90 in some organs, a downward trend in v vector genome levels was generally observed after Day 10, with all tissues ultimately exhibiting lower vector genome levels on Day 90 than on Day 10. One notable exception was the kidney, which displayed a similar level of vector genomes on Day 90 as on Day 10. Throughout the study, the brain exhibited the highest concentration of vector genomes compared to all other tissues. Lower levels of vector genomes were observed in the liver, spleen, kidney, and heart. The lung and skeletal muscle exhibited the lowest levels of vector genomes throughout the study (FIG. 20).

AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector genomes were undetectable in tissues of vehicle-treated mice throughout the study with the exception of the brain and lung on Day 60 (Animals 8 and 7, respectively [Group 5]) and the heart on Day 30 (Animal 18 [Group 3]). Because low levels of vector genomes were observed in these tissues, their presence in vehicle-treated mice was likely due to contamination during sample processing.

On Days 10, 30, 60, and 90 after AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) or vehicle administration to wild type mice, transgene product expression (human PGRN protein) was measured in the target organ system (the CNS) and in the serum and peripheral organs. In CSF, human PGRN expression levels were undetectable in all vehicle-treated mice evaluated throughout the study (14/14 animals). In contrast, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration resulted in significantly elevated human PGRN expression levels in CSF on Day 10 and Day 30 compared to that of vehicle-treated controls. While expression levels were not significantly elevated on Day 60 and Day 90 compared to that of vehicle-treated controls, human PGRN expression was still detectable in CSF in the majority of AAV1.CB7.CI.HPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)-treated mice evaluated (2/5 animals on Day 60 and 7/8 animals on Day 90).

AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated mice exhibited average human PGRN CSF concentrations of 49.93 ng/mL, 34.97 ng/mL, and 31.41 ng/mL on Days 10, 30, and 90, respectively. Day 60 was the only outlier, with a lower average human PGRN concentration of 1.46 ng/mL. It is unclear why Day 60 human PGRN expression levels were lower than those of AAV1.CB7.CI.HPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)-treated groups at other time points. Antibodies to the human transgene product were not analyzed in this study; however, it is possible that animals in the Day 60 AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated group had an antibody response to the human transgene product (FIG. 21).

In the brain, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated mice exhibited significantly elevated human PGRN levels on Days 10, 30, and 90 compared to that of vehicle-treated controls at the same time points. Similar to what was observed in CSF, Day 60 human PGRN expression levels in the brain were not significantly elevated compared to that of vehicle-treated controls, which was possibly due to an antibody response to the human transgene product in the Day 60 group (FIG. 21).

In the spinal cord, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration did not significantly increase human PGRN expression above vehicle-treated control levels on Days 10,

30, 60, or 90 (FIG. 21).

In serum, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration did not significantly increase human PGRN expression above vehicle-treated control levels on Days 10, 30, 60, or 90 (FIG. 22).

No significant elevations in human PGRN expression were observed in the kidney, skeletal muscle, or cervical lymph nodes of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated mice during the study. However, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated mice exhibited transient elevations in human PGRN expression in the heart, liver, and spleen. In the heart and liver, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated mice exhibited significantly elevated human PGRN expression levels on Day 60 compared to that of vehicle-treated controls, but not on Days 10, 30, or 90. In the spleen, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated mice exhibited significantly elevated human PGRN levels on Day 10 compared to that of vehicle-treated controls, but not on Days 30, 60, or 90 (FIG. 23A – FIG. 23F).

While AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector genomes were broadly distributed in tissues after intrathecal administration, the target organ system for treating *GRN*-related neurodegeneration (i.e., the CNS) exhibited the highest overall level of vector transduction and sustained transgene product expression throughout the study.

EXAMPLE 7: Toxicology and biodistribution of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administered intra-cisternally in adult rhesus macaques

The purpose of this toxicology study was to assess the safety, tolerability, biodistribution, and excretion (shedding) profile of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02), a recombinant adeno-associated virus serotype 1 (AAV1) vector expressing human progranulin (PGRN) protein, following intra-cisterna magna (ICM) administration in non-human primates (NHPs).

Adult male and female rhesus macaques received a single ICM administration of vehicle (intrathecal final formulation buffer [ITFFB]) or AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) at a dose of 3.0×10^{12} genome copies (GC) (low dose; 3.3×10^{10} GC/g brain), 1.0×10^{13} GC (mid-dose; 1.1×10^{11} GC/g brain), or 3.0×10^{13} GC (high dose; 3.3×10^{11} GC/g brain).

The day of dose administration (Day 0) was staggered with animals representing as many study groups as possible across administration dates. The study design is summarized in the table below.

Table. Group Designations, Dose Levels, and Route of Administration

Group	Treatment (Dose)	Dose (GC)	Dose (GC/g Brain)	Animal ID	Sex	ROA	Administration Volume (mL)	Day of Dosing	Day of Necropsy
1	ITFFB (Vehicle)	N/A	N/A	171123	Female	ICM	1.5	0	90±5
				181323	Male				
2	AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (Low Dose)	3.0×10^{12}	3.3×10^{10}	171229	Female				
				171250	Female				
				180668	Male				
3	AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (Mid-Dose)	1.0×10^{13}	1.1×10^{11}	171118	Female				
				171306	Male				
				171311	Male				
4	AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (High Dose)	3.0×10^{13}	3.3×10^{11}	171209	Male				
				171246	Female				
				181330	Male				

Abbreviations: GC, genome copies; ICM, intra-cisterna magna; ID, identification number; ITFFB, intrathecal final formulation buffer; N/A, not applicable; ROA, route of administration.

The highest dose evaluated (3.0×10^{13} GC) is the maximum feasible dose based on anticipated vector titers and the maximum administration volume. The mid-dose (1.0×10^{13} GC) and low dose (3.0×10^{12} GC) are 3-fold and 10-fold lower than the maximum feasible dose, respectively. This range was selected to ensure that doses are distinct and encompass the dose range evaluated in the mouse pharmacology study.

This study included a Day 90 necropsy time point. Across previous ICM programs, DRG and TRG neuron toxicity has been observed with reproducible kinetics. DRG and TRG neurons

consistently degenerate within 14–21 days of vector administration. Following cell body degeneration, subsequent degeneration of the axons of these cells (axonopathy) in the peripheral nerves and dorsal columns of the spinal cord appears around 30 days after vector administration. The axonal changes continue to be visible in animals sacrificed 90 days after vector administration. At 180 days after vector administration, the severity of histological lesions is sometimes similar to Day 30 or Day 90, but it is usually somewhat improved, presumably because the degenerated neurons and their associated axons have been cleared by macrophages, which are present at earlier sacrifice time points. Based on these kinetics, we anticipated that the 90 day necropsy time point would be sufficient to evaluate DRG and TRG histological findings and any associated clinical signs.

Standardized neurological examinations were performed at baseline prior to AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration and on Days 14, 28, and 90 after administration. Animals were occasionally uncooperative with the exam, precluding some assessments. However, all required components of the exam were assessed at most time points for each animal. One animal administered the mid-dose of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (1.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171311, Group 3, N=1/3) had no withdrawal reflex on Day 90. However, the animal was noted to grasp the cage bars and grid with both hands and feet and ambulate normally. The non-response was attributed to anxiety and not to loss of deep pain sensation. No other abnormal neurologic signs were noted throughout the study.

Sensory nerve conduction studies were performed for all animals at baseline prior to AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration and on Days 28 and 90 to measure bilateral median nerve sensory action potential amplitudes and conduction velocities (FIG. 25).

For SNAP amplitudes, inter- and intra-animal variability was apparent, though values typically remained within the range of baseline measurements (FIG. 26A). One vehicle-treated animal (ITFFB; Animal 171123, Group 1, 1/2 animals) and one animal administered the low dose of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (3.0×10^{12} GC; Animal 180668, Group 2, 1/3 animals) exhibited a marked reduction in unilateral median nerve SNAP amplitudes on Day 90. One animal administered the high dose of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (3.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171209, Group 4, 1/3 animals) exhibited a marked reduction in bilateral median nerve SNAP amplitudes by Day 90 for both the left and right median nerves. There were no abnormal clinical findings in these three animals; however, the NCS findings in Animal 171209 following administration of the high dose of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)

(3.0×10^{13} GC) did correlate with histopathology findings in the median nerves. For median nerve conduction velocities, no significant changes were observed in any animals throughout the study (FIG. 26B).

All animals maintained normal body weights throughout the study (FIG. 27).

No significant test article-related abnormalities were noted on blood CBCs, coagulation studies, or serum chemistry panels. Several animals across all groups (5/11) exhibited transient creatine phosphokinase (CPK) elevations (>1000 U/L) at baseline and/or Day 0. Since all elevations involved the skeletal muscle isoform of CPK, CPK elevations were likely secondary to muscle trauma during sedation or venipuncture, and were therefore considered unrelated to the test article. A few AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)-treated animals (2/9; Animal 180668, 3.0×10^{12} GC, Group 2; Animal 171209, 3.0×10^{13} GC, Group 4) exhibited mild increases in serum alkaline phosphatase (ALP; >600 U/L), which initially presented at either baseline or Day 60. ALP elevations persisted until necropsy on Day 90 in both animals. ALP has multiple isoforms, including those found in liver, kidney, and bone, and these changes were considered most likely physiologic in nature due to the age of the animals. On Day 90, mild thrombocytopenia was observed in a single animal administered the low dose of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) (3.0×10^{12} GC; Animal 17229, Group 2), but the lack of associated clinical signs and low incidence suggested that this decrease was likely an artifact.

Some CSF samples contained erythrocytes, which was attributed to blood contamination during CSF collection. Mild pleocytosis (defined as ≥6 white blood cells [WBCs]/μL) occurred in 5/9 (56%) AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) -treated animals and 0/2 (0%) vehicle-treated controls. The pleocytosis was lymphocytic (consisting predominantly of lymphocytes or a mixture of lymphocytes and macrophages) and was considered test article-related (FIG. 28). Peak CSF WBC counts of 8–18 WBCs/μL occurred at Day 7 in one high dose animal (3.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171209, Group 4), Day 14 in one high dose animal (3.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 181330, Group 4), Day 28 in one mid-dose animal (1.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171306, Group 3), and Day 60 in one low dose animal (3.0×10^{12} GC; Animal 171229, Group 2). One animal in the mid-dose group (1.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171118, Group 3) exhibited two peak CSF WBC counts of 18 WBCs/μL on Days 28 and 90, although the result on Day 28 was likely artifact due to blood contamination in the sample. In all animals, the pleocytosis was self-limited and not associated with clinical sequelae.

Pre-existing NAbs against the AAV1 capsid were detectable in the serum of 3/11 animals

(27%) prior to AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG (PBFT02) administration. Vehicle-treated animals exhibited no change in serum NAb titer by Day 90, while all animals administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) exhibited an increase in serum NAb titer by Day 90. NAb titers for the low dose (3.0 x 10^{12} GC), mid-dose (1.0 x 10^{13} GC), and high dose (3.0 x 10^{13} GC) groups were comparable on Day 90, indicating the lack of a dose-dependent response. In addition, the magnitude of the AAV1 NAb response did not appear influenced by the presence of pre-existing AAV1 NAbs prior to AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration at any of the doses evaluated. NAb responses to AAV1 in serum are summarized in the table below.

Table. Presence of Neutralizing Antibodies Against AAV1 Capsid in Serum Following ICM Administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.HPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)

Group	Treatment	Dose (GC)	Animal ID	AAV1 NAb in HEK293 cells[1,2]		
				BL	Day 0	Day 90
1	ITFFB	N/A	171123	160	320*	160
			181323	< 5	< 5	< 5
2	AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)	3.0 x 10^{12}	171229	< 5	< 5	5120*
			171250	20	40	2560*
			180668	< 5	< 5*†	5120*
3	AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)	1.0 x 10^{13}	171306	< 5	< 5*†	2560+
			171118	< 5	< 5*†	10240+
			171311	< 5	< 5*†	2560*
4	AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)	3.0 x 10^{13}	171209	< 5	< 5*†	5120+
			171246	160	80*†	5120
			181330	< 5	< 5	5120+

The reciprocal of the serum dilution that inhibited AAV1.CMV.LacZ transduction (β-gal expression) by ≥ 50% for each animal at BL and Study Days 0 and 90 are presented. Blue shading indicates a negative NAb response (<5; below the LOD for the assay) while the orange color signifies a positive NAb response.

*Indicates that the sample was tested twice to determine the end-point titer and the second data set is shown in the table. +Indicates that the sample was tested three times to determine the end-point titer and the third data set is shown in the table. †Indicates the sample was tested again due to high background in the first assay. All samples retested due to high background showed a NAb titer within one 2-fold dilution of the original value.
Abbreviations: AAV1, adeno-associated virus serotype 1; BL, baseline; GC, genome copies; HEK293, human embryonic kidney 293; ID, identification number; ITFFB, intrathecal final formulation buffer; LOD, limit of detection; N/A, not applicable; NAb, neutralizing antibody.

As summarized in FIG. 29, both vehicle-treated control animals (ITFFB; 2/2 animals) remained negative for an IFN-γ T cell response to the capsid (AAV1) and transgene product (human PGRN) throughout the length of the study. In contrast, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration elicited an IFN-γ T cell response to the AAV1 capsid and/or human PGRN in 8/9 (89%) NHPs. The single non-responder was an animal administered the mid dose (3.0×10^{12} GC; Animal 171311, Group 3).

Of the animals displaying an IFN-γ T cell response, 6/8 (75%) displayed a positive response to the AAV1 capsid, and 6/8 (75%) had responses directed toward human PGRN. Among these animals, 2/8 (25%) NHPs exhibited a T cell response to the AAV1 capsid only, while 2/8 (25%) NHPs exhibited a T cell response to human PGRN only. The IFN-γ response to the AAV1 capsid was low, ranging from 58–188 spot-forming units (SFU) per million cells. Of the six animals displaying a response to the AAV1 capsid, 3/6 (50%) showed a low transient IFN-γ response at a single time point during the study, including one animal in the low dose group (3.0×10^{12} GC; Animal 171250, Group 2), one animal in the mid-dose group (1.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171118, Group 3), and one animal in the high dose group (3.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171209, Group 4). The remaining 3/6 animals (50%) demonstrated a more persistent response that started in PBMCs and was carried through at least one tissue lymphocyte population at necropsy on Day 90. Only 2/6 (33%) NHPs had a detectable IFN-γ response to the AAV1 capsid in the liver.

For the 6/8 animals exhibiting an IFN-γ response to human PGRN, all observed responses were low (ranging from 60–200 SFU per million cells) except for responses in the liver of a single animal in the high dose group (3.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171209, Group 4) where a moderate to highly positive response (280 to 520 SFU per million cells) was observed on Day 90. IFN-γ responses to human PGRN were more prevalent in the liver lymphocytes isolated at necropsy (6/6 animals [100%]) than in the PBMCs (4/6 animals [67%]) or splenocytes (2/6 animals

[33%]).

T cell responses to the capsid and transgene product were not associated with abnormal clinical observations or changes in hematology, coagulation, and serum chemistry parameters.

No test article-related gross findings were observed. All gross findings were considered incidental. Test article-related findings were observed primarily within the DRG, trigeminal ganglia TRG, dorsal white matter tracts of the spinal cord, and peripheral nerves. These findings consisted of neuronal degeneration with mononuclear cell infiltration within the dorsal root ganglia (DRG) and trigeminal ganglia (TRG), and was accompanied by axonal degeneration (i.e., axonopathy) within the dorsal white matter tracts of the spinal cord and peripheral nerves with or without fibrosis. Overall, these findings were observed across all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)-treated groups. The severity of these findings tended to be higher in animals from the mid-dose (1.0×10^{13} GC) and high dose (3.0×10^{13} GC) groups. The incidence of DRG/TRG degeneration and axonopathy in the spinal cord and peripheral nerves was similar regardless of dose, while a higher incidence of fibrosis was observed at the mid-dose (1.0×10^{13} GC) and high dose (3.0×10^{13} GC). Other test article-related findings included chronic inflammation in the skeletal muscle and adipose tissue at the injection site.

DRG/TRG neuronal degeneration

Neuronal cell body degeneration with mononuclear cell infiltration in the DRG, which project axons centrally into the dorsal white matter tracts of the spinal cord and peripherally to peripheral nerves, was observed in all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated groups and considered test article-related. Similar findings were observed in the TRG. The severity of the DRG/TRG neuronal degeneration was lowest at the low dose (minimal; [3.0×10^{12} GC; Group 2, 2/3 animals, 6/12 ganglia]) followed closely by the high dose group (minimal to mild; [3.0×10^{13} GC; Group 4, 3/3 animals, 6/12 ganglia]). While the severity was highest overall in the mid-dose group (minimal to mild; [1.0×10^{13} GC; Group 3, 3/3 animals, 7/12 ganglia]), a clear dose response was not observed between the mid-dose and high-dose groups. The incidence was similar across all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated groups (Groups 2–4). Minimal neuronal cell body degeneration occurred in one vehicle-treated control (Animal 171123 [ITFFB; Group 1, 1/2 animals]), but the relationship of this finding to the procedure versus background could not be established. Additionally, minimal axonopathy observed in cranial nerves IX, X, and/or XI of one animal in the mid-dose group (Animal 171306 [1.0×10^{13} GC; Group 3, 1/3 animals]) and one animal in the high dose group (Animal 171209 [3.0×10^{13} GC;

Group 4, 1/3 animals]).

Axonopathy in spinal cord

DRG degeneration resulted in axonopathy of the dorsal white matter tracts of the spinal cord. While the incidence of axonopathy was similar across all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)-treated groups, a dose-dependent increase in severity was observed. Severity increased from minimal in the low dose group (3.0×10^{12} GC; Group 2, 3/3 animals) to minimal to marked in both mid-dose (1.0×10^{13} GC [Group 3, 3/3 animals]) and high dose groups (3.0×10^{13} GC [Group 4, 3/3 animals]). Of note, one animal in the mid-dose group (Animal 171306 [1.0×10^{13} GC; Group 3, 1/3 animals]) and one animal in the high dose group (Animal 171209 [3.0×10^{13} GC; Group 4, 1/3 animals]) displayed a higher overall severity than other animals administered the same dose.

Axonopathy in peripheral nerves

DRG degeneration resulted in axonopathy of peripheral nerves. Peripheral nerve axonopathy exhibited a dose-dependent response. The severity was lowest in the low dose group (minimal to mild; [3.0×10^{12} GC; Group 2, 23/30 nerves]), and increased from the mid-dose group (minimal to moderate; [1.0×10^{13} GC; Group 3, 26/30 nerves]) to the high dose group (minimal to moderate; [3.0×10^{13} GC; Group 4, 23/30 nerves]). However, the incidence was relatively similar across all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)-treated groups. Minimal axonopathy was rarely observed in a control animal (Animal 171123 [ITFFB; Group 1, 1/30 nerves]) and was considered incidental.

Endoneurial fibrosis

A dose-dependent endoneurial fibrosis (also referred to as periaxonal fibrosis or perineural fibrosis) was observed in the peripheral nerves, and was considered secondary to axonal damage. No fibrosis was observed in the peripheral nerves of the low dose group (3.0×10^{12} GC; Group 2), while minimal to moderate fibrosis that increased in both incidence and severity from the mid-dose group (1.0×10^{13} GC; Group 3, 2/3 animals, 4/30 nerves) to the high dose group (3.0×10^{13} GC; Group 4, 2/3 animals, 6/30 nerves) was observed. The highest incidence and severity of the fibrosis in the peripheral nerves was observed in one animal in the mid-dose group (Animal 171306 [1.0×10^{13} GC; Group 3, 1/3 animals]) and one animal in the high dose group (Animal 171209 [3.0×10^{13} GC; Group 4, 1/3 animals]), which correlated with the severity of axonopathy findings in the spinal cord. Mild endoneurial fibrosis was also observed within the DRG nerve roots of the lumbar segment of one animal in the mid-dose group

(Animal 171306 [1.0 x 10^{13} GC; Group 3, 1/3 animals, 1/12 ganglia), and was considered secondary to axonal damage.

Injection site findings

Localized injection site findings were observed across all groups, including control animals. At the ICM injection/CSF collection site and surrounding area, vehicle-treated control animals exhibited minimal focal acute inflammation within the skeletal muscle fascia or mononuclear cell infiltrates within the skeletal muscle (ITFFB, Group 1, 2/2 animals). AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)-treated animals exhibited an increased severity of these findings consisting of minimal to moderate chronic inflammation within the skeletal muscle and adipose tissue (9/9 animals) with associated myofiber changes (8/9 animals). The severity of the injection site findings in AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)-treated animals was not dose-dependent. These injection site findings were considered, in part, procedurally related to the ICM injection and/or repetitive CSF collection. However, there was likely an exacerbation stemming from a local response to the test article.

Following ICM administration, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector DNA was detectable in both CSF and peripheral blood. The concentration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) in CSF rapidly declined following the first time point evaluated (Day 7) and was undetectable by Day 60 in most animals except for one animal in the low dose group (3.0 x 10^{12} GC; Animal 171229, Group 2) and one animal in the high dose group (3.0 x 10^{13} GC; Animal 181330, Group 4). For both Animal 171229 and Animal 181330, the AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector DNA concentration in CSF was downward trending at the last sampling time point on Day 60. AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector DNA concentrations in blood declined more slowly, which may be attributed to transduction of peripheral blood cells. Peak vector concentrations did not appear dose-dependent in either the CSF or peripheral blood (FIG. 30).

At Day 0, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector DNA was detected in the CSF, but not blood, of two animals in the mid-dose group (Animals 171306 and 171311 [1.0 x 10^{13} GC; Group 3]). The CSF samples positive for AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) on Day 0 were retested to confirm the results. The detection of low levels of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector DNA in the CSF on Day 0 was likely due to CSF sample contamination during the ICM administration procedure.

On Day 5 after vector administration, AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector

DNA was detectable in urine of 8/9 animals and feces of all animals that were able to be analyzed (5/5 animals). AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector DNA was undetectable in urine of all animals (9/9 animals) by Day 28 following AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration. AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) vector DNA was undetectable in feces of all animals that were able to be analyzed on Day 28 (3/3 animals) and confirmed undetectable in all feces samples on Day 60 (9/9 animals). Peak urine and feces vector concentrations did not appear dose-dependent.

Transgene product expression (human PGRN protein) was not detectable in CSF of vehicle-treated control animals. Following ICM administration of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02), human PGRN was detectable in CSF and serum of all animals by Day 7, with the exception of one low dose animal (3.0×10^{12} GC; Animal 171250, Group 2) and one high dose animal (3.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171246, Group 4) that did not express detectable human PGRN in CSF until Day 14. Both of these animals had baseline NAbs against the AAV1 capsid. Expression was dose-dependent for both CSF and serum (FIG. 32).

In CSF, maximum human PGRN expression was observed on Day 14 in 1/3 mid-dose animals (1.0×10^{13} GC; Group 3) and 2/3 high dose animals (3.0×10^{13} GC; Group 4). All animals in the low dose group (3.0×10^{12} GC; Group 2, N=3/3) reached maximum expression on Day 28, as did 2/3 animals in the mid-dose group (1.0×10^{13} GC; Group 3) and 1/3 animals in the high dose group (3.0×10^{13} GC; Group 4). At maximum expression, an approximately 2-fold higher average concentration of human PGRN was observed in the mid-dose (11.58 ng/mL) and high dose (11.77 ng/mL) groups compared to that of the low dose group (5.27 ng/mL) (FIG. 32).

In serum, maximum human PGRN expression was observed on Day 14 for most animals with the exception of one animal in the low dose group (3.0×10^{12} GC; Animal 171229, Group 2) and one animal in the mid-dose group (1.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171118, Group 3), both of which showed maximum expression on Day 28. Average maximum expression levels of 109.03 ng/mL, 240.12 ng/mL, and 430.52 ng/mL in the low dose (3.0×10^{12} GC, Group 2), mid-dose (1.0×10^{13} GC, Group 3), and high dose (3.0×10^{13} GC, Group 4) groups, respectively, were observed (FIG. 33).

By Day 60, human PGRN expression in CSF and serum declined from maximum levels in all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated animals (FIG. 34). This decline continued through Day 90 and was correlated with the appearance of anti-human PGRN antibodies in both CSF and serum of all AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) -treated animals (FIG. 34).

Vector genomes were detected at high levels in the brain, spinal cord, DRG, liver, and spleen at Day 90 (FIG. 35). The quantity of vector genomes detected in CNS tissues was generally observed to be dose-dependent. The presence of baseline NAbs against the AAV1 capsid in one low dose animal (3.0×10^{12} GC; Animal 171250, Group 2) and one high dose animal (3.0×10^{13} GC; Animal 171246, Group 4) correlated with substantially reduced vector distribution to the liver compared to that of all other AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)-treated NHPs.

AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) administration resulted in asymptomatic degeneration of DRG and TRG sensory neurons (8/9 animals) along with their associated central and peripheral axons (9/9 animals). The severity of these lesions was minimal to mild. These findings showed a trend of more severe lesions in the mid-dose and high dose groups. Of the two animals that exhibited the most severe axon loss in the spinal cord and fibrosis of peripheral nerves, one animal in the high dose group (Animal 171209; 3.0×10^{13} GC [3.3×10^{11} GC/g brain]) displayed a marked reduction in bilateral median nerve sensory action potential amplitude on Day 90. Due to the presence of asymptomatic sensory neuron lesions in all dose groups, a no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) was not defined. The highest dose evaluated (3.0×10^{13} GC) was considered the maximum tolerated dose (MTD).

Example 8: Human Trial

A First-in-Human (FIH) Phase 1b dose escalation study of a single administration of PBFT02) in patients with adult-onset neurodegenerative disease (including frontotemporal dimentia) caused by mutations in the GRN gene is performed (sumarized in the table below). PBFT02 is designed to replace the GRN gene. There are currently no disease-modifying therapies for adult-onset neurodegeneration caused by GRN haploinsufficiency. Disease management includes supportive care and off-label treatments aimed at reducing disease-associated behavioral, cognitive, and/or movement symptoms. Thus, this disease spectrum represents an area of high unmet medical need. This FIH study evaluates safety and tolerability as well as collect preliminary data on efficacy.

	A Phase 1b Open-Label, Multicenter, Dose Escalation Study to Assess the Safety, Tolerability, and Pharmacodynamic Effects of a Single Dose of

Protocol(s) Title:	PBFT02Delivered into the Cisterna Magna (ICM) of Adult Subjects with Frontotemporal Dementia (FTD) and Mutations in the Progranulin Gene (*GRN)*
Methodology	Prospective, multiple-cohort, open-label, dose-escalation study.
Study Duration	This will be a 24-month study. Enrollment will occur on a rolling basis. The 24-month study will be followed by a 36-month extension. Each subject will be enrolled for a total of 5 years.
Study Population	Subjects ≥35 to ≤75 years of age with FTD (defined as Clinical Dementia Rating Scale [CDR®] plus National Alzheimer's Coordinating Center Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration [NACC FTLD] global score = 0.5 or 1.0) and genetic evidence of a GRN mutation (FTD-GRN)
Number of Subjects:	Up to 15 evaluable subjects
Objectives:	*Primary Outcome Measures:* Safety, tolerability *Secondary Outcome Measures:* *Pharmacodynamic plasma and CSF biomarkers of Progranulin levels* Disease Progression • Biomarkers of disease pathophysiology including but not limited to: o CSF and plasma neurofilament light chain (NfL) o Plasma Glial fibrillary acidic protein (GFAP) o CSF t-tau, p-tau181 • MRI measures of brain volume, cortical thickness and white matter integrity • Ocular Coherence Tomography (assessment of retinal lipofuscin) Clinical Progression • Assessments of behavior, language, and cognition o CDR plus NACC FTLD Sum of Boxes (SB) o Frontal Assessment Battery (FAB) o Frontotemporal Dementia Rating Scale (FRS) o Boston Naming Test (BNT) o Multilingual naming test (MINT)

	o Number span test o Verbal Fluency (phonemic test) o Semantic Fluency o Trail Making Test (oral adaptation) o California Verbal Learning Test – short form (10-minute recall) o Benson Complex Figure Copy (10-minute recall) o Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA) • Assessments of Quality of Life and Functional Activities o Functional Activities Questionnaire (FAQ) o Schwab and England Activities of Daily Living scale (SEADL) o Clinical Global Impression of Change and Severity (CGI-C and CGI-S) To assess the impact of PBFT02 on survival
Overview of Study Design	This is a Phase 1b, first-in-human (FIH), prospective, multiple-cohort, open-label, single-arm, multi-center, dose-escalation study. Up to fifteen subjects aged ≥ 35 and ≤ 75 years with early stage symptomatic FTD-GRN are planned to be enrolled into the study. Eligible subjects will receive a single dose of PBFT02 by ICM administration. The overall duration of study for each subject is planned to be a total of 5 years; the design includes periods for screening, baseline determinations and vector administration (ie, treatment) and follow-up. The 5-year follow-up period begins on the day of dosing. The study will be conducted in two parts: a 24-month main study and a 36-month extension. The study consists of up to 3 cohorts of up to 5 subjects each, administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) as a single ICM injection. In the first cohort, each subject is sequentially enrolled and administered the lowest planned dose with a predetermined safety observation period between each subject. If no pre-defined safety review triggers are observed, all available data for the first cohort are reviewed by the Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC) at a predetermined time after the last subject in the first cohort is administered AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02).

	If the decision is made to proceed to a higher dose, the next cohort of up to 5subjects are sequentially enrolled and are receive the higher dose, with a predetermined safety observation period between each subject. If no pre-defined safety review triggers are observed, all available data for the second cohort are reviewed by the Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC). Up to 3 dose escalation cohorts of up to 5 subjects each are planned.
Number of Subjects	Up to 15 adult patients with FTD and *GRN* haploinsufficiency at multiple clinical centers in the United States, and ex-US.
Main Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria	Inclusion Criteria 1. Male or female ≥ 35 years and ≤ 75 years of age at enrollment 2. Documented to be a GRN mutation carrier marked as causal of FTD 3. Reduced plasma PGRN levels at Screening 4. Clinical diagnosis according to current international consensus diagnostic criteria 5. Plasma NfL level > 50 pg/mL 6. Have a reliable informant / caregiver (and back-up informant / caregiver) who personally speaks with or sees the subject at least weekly 7. CDR plus NACC FTLD global score of 0.5 - 1.0 8. Should be living in the community (ie, not in a nursing home); some levels of assisted living may be permitted at the discretion of the investigator Exclusion Criteria 1. Biomarker evidence of Alzheimer's disease (AD). 2. Classification of the GRN mutation as "not pathogenic," "likely benign variant," "benign variant," or "pathogenic nature unclear" in the AD&FTDMDB 3. Previous treatment with any gene therapy. Any other therapies with the potential to alter PGRN levels must be washed out for at least 5 half-lives prior to entry into this study 4. Homozygous GRN mutation carrier

	5. Rosen-modified Hachinski Ischemic Scale score > 7 6. Known presence of a structural brain lesion (eg, tumor, cortical infarct) that could reasonably explain symptoms in a symptomatic subject 7. Known presence of an AD-causing mutation in PSEN1, PSEN2 or APP based on genetic testing history (if performed) 8. Previous history of Korsakoff encephalopathy 9. History of untreated B12 deficiency is exclusionary unless follow-up laboratory tests (homocysteine and methylmalonic acid) indicate that the value is not physiologically significant. Subjects treated with B12 supplementation may be enrolled following review of their diagnostic and treatment history records by the investigator to ensure disease/treatment stability and compliance 10. Evidence through history or laboratory testing of unregulated hypothyroidism (thyroid stimulating hormone [TSH] > 150% of normal) 11. Serum creatinine > 2 mg/dL 12. Elevated hepatic enzyme (alanine aminotransferase [ALT] or aspartate aminotransferase [AST] > 2 × upper limit of normal [ULN] or total bilirubin >ULN) 13. Respiratory failure that requires supplemental oxygen 14. Inability to provide full consent or the lack of a legally authorized caregiver with adequate contact who can provide consent 15. Any contraindication to MRI or lumbar puncture (LP) (eg, local infection, history of thrombocytopenia, coagulopathy) 16. Any contraindication to the ICM administration procedure 17. Medical conditions or laboratory or vital sign abnormalities that would increase risk of complications from intra-cisterna magna injection, anesthesia, LP, and/or MRI 18. Immunocompromised patients 19. Peripheral axonal sensory neuropathy 20. Receipt of a vaccine within 14 days of dosing

	21. A positive test result for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or Hepatitis B or C; a Mycobacterium tuberculosis positive test within 1 year of or determined at screening 22. Malignant neoplasia (except localized skin cancer) or a documented history of hereditary cancer syndrome. Subjects with a prior successfully treated malignancy and a sufficient follow-up to exclude recurrence (based on oncologist opinion) can be included. Subjects' age and gender appropriate cancer screenings must be up to date 23. Any concurrent disease that, in the opinion of the investigator, may cause cognitive impairment unrelated to GRN mutations, including other causes of dementia, neurosyphilis, hydrocephalus, stroke, small vessel ischemic disease, uncontrolled hypothyroidism, or vitamin deficiency 24. For females of childbearing potential, a positive serum pregnancy test at the screening visit, a positive serum result on Day 1 prior to administration of the investigational product, or unwillingness to have additional pregnancy tests during the study. Females of childbearing potential must use a highly effective method of birth control or engage in abstinence until 90 days postdose 25. Women who are breastfeeding 26. For men of childbearing potential, unwillingness to use a medically accepted method of double-barrier contraception (such as a condom/diaphragm used with spermicide) or engage in abstinence from the date of screening until 90 days postdose 27. Any condition (eg, history of any disease, evidence of any current disease, any finding upon physical examination, or any laboratory abnormality) that, in the opinion of the investigator, would put the subject at undue risk or would interfere with evaluation of the investigational product or interpretation of subject safety or study results 28. Any acute illness requiring hospitalization within 30 days of enrollment 29. Subjects who do not meet the protocol-specified coagulation test criteria

	30. Use of anticoagulants in the 2 weeks prior to screening, or anticipated use of anticoagulants during the study is exclusionary. Antiplatelet therapies may be acceptable 31. Known or suspected intolerance or hypersensitivity to PBFT02, any of its ingredients, or closely related compounds
• Outcome Measures	*See Objectives*
Route of Administration	PBFT02 as a single dose is administered on Day 1 to subjects via Computed Tomography (CT) guided sub-occipital injection into the cisterna magna (Intra-Cisterna Magna). On Day 1, the appropriate concentration of the study medication using the dose calculation provided in the pharmacy manual is prepared by the site investigational pharmacy. The product is to be delivered into the cisterna magna according to injection procedures established for the study.
Safety Assessments	Safety assessments, including collection of adverse events (AEs) and serious adverse events (SAEs), physical and neurologic examinations, vital signs, clinical laboratory tests (serum chemistry, hematology, coagulation, hepatic enzymes and bilirubin, urinalysis), electrocardiograms (ECGs), nerve conduction studies (NCS), Total Neuropathy Score-Nurse (TNSn), , vector capsid proteins and transgene product immunogenicity, vector shedding, and CSF cytology and chemistry (cell counts, protein, glucose) will be performed at the times indicated in the study schedule. Surveillance for potentially treatment-related malignancy: Subjects' bloodwork will be monitored through complete blood count (CBC) panels, and subjects will be monitored via MRI with gadolinium contrast of the brain and spinal cord annually over 5 years of follow-up.
Exclusion Criteria:	1. See Above

Target Population: Mildly Symptomatic Subjects with FTD and GRN Haploinsufficiency

Subjects with homozygous GRN mutations have been described to have a more severe and earlier onset phenotype of Batten disease, a lysosomal storage disease affecting teenagers and young adults, and are thus to be excluded from this trial. GRN haploinsufficiency results in adult-onset neurodegeneration. Among these patients, disease duration typically ranges from 4.9–10.0 years. The average age range of symptom onset in FTD is 54.8-69.5 years and disease penetrance exceeds 90% by age 70. Patients universally exhibit a progressive course. Survival from symptom onset averages 8 years, resulting in a mean life expectancy of 68 ± 8 years.

The maximum age of 75 ensures the inclusion of patients with a reasonable likelihood of survival, which allows for analysis of the proposed endpoints and reduces the likelihood of including patients of advanced age who may have undetected comorbidities contributing to cognitive impairment.

The current clinical trial study population consists of subjects with early stage FTD (CDR plus NACC FTLD global score = 0.5-1.0) with pathogenic heterozygous *GRN* mutations, between the ages of ≥35–≤75-year-old.

We believe that this population offers a favorable risk/benefit profile in that they already have early clinical manifestations of disease when they receive treatment, and are expected to experience progression of their initial clinical syndrome as well as onset of other FTD manifestations over the course of the trial; but because they have not yet have advanced and widespread neurodegeneration, they stand to benefit from an intervention that significantly slows or stops progression of FTLD pathophysiology.

Disease Mechanism and Rationale for Increasing CNS Progranulin Levels to Slow Neurodegeneration in FTLD

GRN encodes PGRN protein products (hereafter referred to as PGRN), which are secreted glycoproteins. *GRN* is expressed in a wide range of tissues throughout the body, including the nervous system. While the precise molecular function of PGRN is unclear, emerging evidence suggests that its pathogenic contribution to adult-onset neurodegeneration relates to critical roles in lysosomes.

PGRN was recently found to promote lysosome acidification and serve as a chaperone for lysosomal proteases, including cathepsin D (CTSD). In line with these activities, patients with *GRN* haploinsufficiency display lysosomal accumulation of autofluorescent material called lipofuscin. Similarly, at least 12 different inherited disorders cause abnormal accumulation of

lipofuscin in the lysosomes of neurons. All these diseases are caused by deficiency of essential lysosomal proteins, and all result in neurodegeneration. Histologically identical lysosomal storage lesions are likewise observed in patients with homozygous loss-of-function *GRN* mutations, who present much earlier in life with the progressive neurodegenerative disease, neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis (NCL) (also known as Batten disease). Cumulatively, these observations suggest that increasing central PGRN may correct lysosomal pathology and slow neurodegeneration in FTLD.

- *Rationale for Gene Therapy with AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02)*

Adult-onset neurodegeneration caused by GRN haploinsufficiency is an attractive candidate for gene therapy because it is a monogenic disease resulting from deficiency in a secreted protein. While newly synthesized PGRN can be transported directly from the trans-Golgi network to the lysosome, it can also be secreted and taken up by other cells via sortilin or mannose-6- phosphate receptors where it is subsequently trafficked to the lysosomes. An important consequence of the secretion of PGRN has been demonstrated in transgenic mice following selective deletion of *Grn* in neurons. In contrast to *Grn*-/- animals completely devoid of PGRN protein in all cell types, ablation of PGRN expression in neurons alone does not result in neuronal lipofuscin accumulation, indicating that other central nervous system (CNS) cells supply PGRN protein to PGRN-deficient neurons. Therefore, overexpressing PGRN in a subset of cells in the CNS could provide a depot of secreted protein that could be taken up by surrounding cells, resulting in the potential for cross correction. Intrathecal (IT) delivery of AAV vectors in research animals has been shown to transduce cells throughout the CNS, making this route an attractive approach for the treatment of FTLD caused by GRN haploinsufficiency. Furthermore, our nonclinical studies in both *Grn*-/- knockout mice and NHPs demonstrate that IT AAV delivery results in robust PGRN expression in the CSF and CNS, in addition to the resolution of lysosomal storage lesions associated with PGRN deficiency in *Grn*-/- knockout mice.

STUDY RATIONALE

FTLD is caused by mutations in one of five known disease genes, including the progranulin (*GRN)* gene. All pathologic mutations in *GRN* are confirmed or predicted to cause loss of function and lead to reduction of progranulin (PGN) mRNA levels (~50%) and protein levels (~33%). FTLD caused by GRN haploinsufficiency is an attractive candidate for gene therapy because it is a monogenic disease resulting from deficiency in a secreted protein. While

newly synthesized PGRN can be transported directly from the trans-Golgi network to the lysosome, it can also be secreted and taken up by other cells via sortilin or mannose-6-phosphate receptors where it is subsequently trafficked to the lysosomes. IT delivery of AAV vectors in research animals has been shown to transduce cells throughout the CNS, making this route an attractive approach for the treatment of FTLD-GRN haploinsufficiency. Furthermore, our nonclinical studies in both *Grn*-/- knockout mice and NHPs demonstrate that IT AAV delivery results in robust PGRN expression in the CSF and CNS, and to the resolution of lysosomal storage lesions associated with PGRN deficiency in *Grn*-/- knockout mice.

STUDY OBJECTIVES

Primary Objective

To assess the overall safety and tolerability of PBFT02 following administration of a single ICM dose.

Secondary Objectives

• To assess the durability of the pharmacodynamic effect of PBFT02 on CSF and plasma progranulin levels and other disease biomarkers following a single ICM dose.

• To assess the effect of treatment with PBFT02 on the progression of FTLD as assessed with neuroimaging, fluid and ocular biomarkers of neurodegeneration.

• To assess the effect of treatment with PBFT02 on the clinical progression of FTD (cognitive function, behavior, language and motor signs and symptoms).

• To assess the impact of PBFT02 on survival.

STUDY DESIGN AND RATIONALE

Overview of Study Design

This is a Phase 1b, FIH, open-label, single-arm, multi-center dose-escalation study assessing the safety, tolerability, and pharmacodynamics of PBFT02 administered as a single ICM infusion over 5 years in subjects ≥35 - ≤75 years of age who have early stage FTD and GRN haploinsufficiency. Safety, tolerability, pharmacodynamics, and clinical efficacy is assessed over 2 years, and all subjects are followed through 5 years post-administration of PBFT02 for the long-term evaluation of safety, tolerability, pharmacodynamics, and clinical outcomes.

The study consists of a screening phase to determine eligibility of each potential subject from approximately Day -35 to Day -7. After confirmation of eligibility, the subject undergo

baseline assessments, which may include brain and spinal cord magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), lumbar puncture for CSF collection, blood draw, urine collection, vital signs, ECG, physical examination, neurological examination, Total Neuropathy Score Nurse (TNSn), nerve conduction studies, and clinical assessments. Baseline assessments occur between Day -14 and Day 0 (inclusive), prior to administration of PBFT02. During the treatment phase, subjects are admitted to the hospital on the morning of Day 1. Subjects receive a single ICM dose of PBFT02 on Day 1 and remain in the hospital for a predetermined time after dosing for observation. Subsequent study visits occur at predetermined times after dosing (30, 60, 90 days), including every 6 months for the first 2 years after dosing. Long-term follow-up visits occur for an additional 3 years at a frequency of every 12 months, through 5 years post dose.

The study consists of up to 3 cohorts of up to 5 subjects, each administered a single dose of PBFT02 as a single ICM injection. In the first cohort, each subject is sequentially enrolled and administered the lowest planned dose with a 60-day safety observation period between each subject. If no pre-defined safety review triggers are observed , All available data for the first cohort is reviewed by the Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC) 90 days after the all subjects in the first cohort are administered PBFT02.

If the decision is made to proceed to a higher dose, up to 5 subjects may be sequentially enrolled and receive the higher dose, with a 60-day safety observation period between each subject. All available data for the second cohort is reviewed by the Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC).

If the maximum feasible dose has not been reached, an optional third cohort may be sequentially enrolled and dosed with a higher dose than in the second cohort, with a 60 day safety observation period between each subject.

An informant (e.g. relative, partner or friend) is also be an integral participant in this study (See Inclusion criteria). The informant provides subject information on clinical scales and may help with reporting of AEs. Because of the critical role played by the informant in this study, a second, back-up informant should also be identified, preferably prior to Day 0.

Safety Review Triggers

After the study drug administration, each subject is observed for a predetermined time for Adverse Events. Adverse events Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE) will be used for grading the severity of adverse events (AEs) as required by independent review and ethics committees. These are any adverse and serious adverse events the investigators deem

Grade 4 or Grade 5, or any Grade 3 events deemed to be study drug related. At any time during post-administration, if these events occur, the IDMC is required to review the events and determine whether the study should continue or stop.

If a Grade 4 or greater event occurs that is NOT considered to be study drug related, or if there were any technical issues, the event(s) are reviewed by the clinical study medical team and IDMC is convened for review.

This cycle continues until the last subject of the cohort has been enrolled and reviewed.

When the 90 day data from the last subject in a cohort are available, all available data from the cohort are summarized and presented to the IDMC to determine if dose escalation should proceed or the study should be stopped.

If a decision is made to escalate the dose, subjects are enrolled into Cohort 2 to receive a higher dose of PBFT02. The enrollment follows the same procedures described above for the low dose. As previously, when the data from the last subject is available, all available data from the cohort is summarized and presented to the IDMC to determine if the study should proceed or the study should be stopped.

If PBFT02 is well tolerated in the second cohort and a higher dose is feasible, a third cohort may be enrolled, with at least 60 days between sequential subjects to assess safety and tolerability.

In addition to the events that trigger an SRT, the study is stopped and no new subjects are enrolled if any of the following criteria are met:

- Any death that is considered to be related to investigational product or ICM injection procedure, as assessed by the Investigator
- CNS hemorrhage, stroke, or acute paralysis that is considered related to the investigational product or ICM injection procedure, as assessed by the Investigator

The Independent Data Monitoring Committee reviews these adverse events and renders a decision regarding continued conduct of the study and subject enrollment.

Dose escalation criteria

Dose escalation is based on an evaluation of safety (including clinical and laboratory assessments), tolerability, and effects on CSF PGRN levels. Assessments are performed after each subject is enrolled in each cohort. Summary assessments are also performed after each cohort. Safety review trigger criteria have been established and determine when a formal Independent Data Monitoring Committee meeting is to be held ad hoc. Otherwise, if no acute

safety issues are seen, regularly scheduled Independent Data Monitoring Committee meeting occurs when summary data is available for each cohort, and they can provide guidance whether to proceed to the higher dose or not. In addition to safety considerations, assessment of CSF progranulin levels are performed to determine the extent to which PBFT02 is having the desired pharmacodynamic effect.

Study Design Rationale

Blinding, Control, Study Phases, Treatment Groups

This is an open-label, dose escalation study design. Each cohort consists of up to five subjects receiving active treatment. The initial two-year part of the study is sufficient to assess effects on the primary endpoints and potentially some secondary endpoints of clinical and biomarker disease progression. The additional 3-year extension phase is appropriate for the assessment of long-term safety. Initially, two cohorts are planned, a low dose cohort and a higher dose cohort. If PBFT02 is well tolerated in the second dose cohort and it is feasible to increase the dose, a third cohort may be enrolled at a higher dose than the second cohort. This enables the identification of the optimal dose based on safety, tolerability and treatment effects on biomarkers (including CSF PGRN levels, and other fluid and neuroimaging biomarkers of neurodegeneration).

Study Population

The target population for this study consists of subjects between ≥35 and ≤75 years of age, with mild signs and symptoms of FTD (as defined by a CDR plus NACC FTLD global score of 0.5-1.0); and GRN haploinsufficiency as confirmed by low CSF PGRN levels and genetic biomarker evidence of a heterozygous pathogenic GRN mutation (as classified by the AD&FDMDB) Subjects with a clinical history or biomarker profile consistent with Alzheimer's disease or other CNS disorders that may confound the assessment of treatment of FTLD are excluded.

As a gene therapy, PBFT02 has the potential to benefit patients suffering from neurodegenerative diseases caused by pathogenic mutations in one or both copies of GRN. Known GRN mutations are defined as pathogenic by the AD&FTDMDB, which catalogs all known mutations and non-pathogenic coding variants in both AD and FTLD patients, following guidelines established by the Human Genome Variation Society. This approach to mutation interpretation is generally accepted by clinicians who evaluate these patients, and it was adopted for this trial in discussion with FTLD disease experts.

The early clinical presentation of adult-onset neurodegeneration caused by GRN haploinsufficiency is heterogeneous. This heterogeneity results in a variety of initial clinical presentations with additional symptoms emerging as the disease progresses. Because patients with FTD typically decline rapidly following onset of the first symptoms, this study enrolls subjects presenting with either of the main clinical FTD phenotypes, including behavioral variant (bvFTD), in which behavioral changes and executive dysfunction are prominent early manifestations, and primary progressive aphasia (ppaFTD), in which comprehension and/or production of language are impaired. PPA is further divided according to the specific language deficits into non-fluent variant PPA (nfvPPA) and semantic variant PPA (svPPA), either of which qualify for enrollment. A third subtype of PPA, logopenic variant lPPA, also qualifies for enrollment if Alzheimer's biomarkers are not consistent with concurrent AD.

The FTD spectrum also includes motor disorder phenotypes, including progressive supranuclear palsy syndrome, corticobasal syndrome (CBS), and ALS. To ensure homogeneity of the clinical course of disease in this relatively small phase 1 study, subjects with only motor symptoms do not qualify for enrollment. However, subjects with either bvFTD or ppaFTD who have concomitant manifestations of these motor disorders are included in this study.

Eligible subjects are screened with the CDR plus NACC FTLD scale which has been designed to assess severity of symptoms across all FTD clinical presentations including memory, orientation, judgment and problem solving, community affairs, home and hobbies, personal care, behavior, and language. A CDR plus NACC FTLD global score of 0.5-1.0 (which includes mildly symptomatic patients) permits inclusion of symptomatic patients at an early stage of neurodegeneration in which the benefits of gene therapy are likely to be maximized. Enrolling patients at this early stage also permits the subsequent detection of changes or stabilization in disease progression and delays in the onset of additional symptoms.

To minimize risk to subjects, this study excludes patients who have contraindications to the clinical procedures, lack a GRN mutation that is predicted to be pathogenic, or have diseases associated with the nervous system or immune system.

Additionally, this study includes exclusion criteria that minimize risks associated with cancer. Cancer-related exclusion criteria are proposed because PGRN overexpression has been observed in a variety of tumors. PGRN overexpression has been hypothesized to promote cancer progression. We therefore exclude patients with a malignant neoplasia (except localized skin cancer) or a documented history of hereditary cancer syndrome. However, subjects with a prior

successfully treated malignancy and a sufficient follow-up to exclude recurrence may be included at the discretion of the investigator. Additionally, this gene therapy is not expected to result in serum PGRN expression above physiological levels. Using PBFT02 doses in nonhuman primate studies that are higher than the doses that would be used in this FIH trial, PGRN was found to be expressed in serum at close to normal levels following PBFT02 ICM administration. Because subjects enrolled in the FIH trial typically have baseline circulating PGRN levels at approximately 30% of normal, it is expected that circulating serum PGRN levels would, at most, be restored to normal. We therefore do not anticipate any abnormally high systemic exposure to PGRN.

Because PGRN levels in the CNS may be higher than normal in some brain regions, patients are closely monitored for signs of a potential CNS neoplasm. Subjects' bloodwork is monitored through CBC panels, and subjects are monitored via MRI with gadolinium contrast of the brain and spinal cord annually for 5 years at the follow-up time points specified in the table below. The potential risks related to gadolinium retention are acknowledged, but considered to be balanced with the potential risk of GRN-mediated neoplasm.

Dose Selection (AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02))

PBFT02 is designed to replace the GRN gene and elevate central PGRN levels. FTLD caused by GRN haploinsufficiency is an attractive candidate for gene therapy because it is a monogenic disease resulting from deficiency in a secreted protein. While newly synthesized PGRN can be transported directly from the trans-Golgi network to the lysosome, it can also be secreted and taken up by other cells via sortilin or mannose-6- phosphate receptors where it is subsequently trafficked to the lysosomes. An important consequence of the secretion of PGRN has been demonstrated in transgenic mice following selective deletion of Grn in neurons. In contrast to Grn -/- animals completely devoid of PGRN protein in all cell types, ablation of PGRN expression in neurons alone does not result in neuronal lipofuscin accumulation, indicating that other central nervous system (CNS) cells supply the protein to PGRN-deficient neurons. Therefore, overexpressing PGRN in a subset of cells in the CNS could provide a depot of secreted protein that could be taken up by surrounding cells, resulting in the potential for cross correction.

The starting AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02) dose levels are determined from the GLP NHP toxicology study and the murine diseases model study (described in Example 3). This FIH dose escalation study consists of up to 3 dose cohorts. All doses tested have the possibility of

conferring therapeutic benefit. Doses will be sequentially administered (low dose followed by the higher doses) to enable the identification of the optimal dose based on safety, tolerability and treatment effects on biomarkers (including CSF PGRN levels, and other fluid and neuroimaging biomarkers of neurodegeneration.)

Endpoints

In addition to measuring safety and tolerability as primary endpoints, secondary efficacy endpoints were chosen for this study based on the current literature and in consultation with leading clinicians specializing in the study of frontotemporal dementia. These endpoints track clinical outcomes and disease biomarkers with the goal of identifying appropriate endpoints for a subsequent registrational trial. Endpoints are measured predetermined timepoints similar to those timepoints presented in the table below. These time points were selected to facilitate thorough assessment of the safety and tolerability of AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.RBG (PBFT02). They were also selected in consideration of the rate of disease progression in GRN patients in order to allow for evaluation of clinical efficacy measures. Subjects continue to be monitored for safety and efficacy for a total of 5 years after PBFT02 administration in accordance with the draft "FDA Guidance for Industry: Long Term Follow-Up after Administration of Human Gene Therapy Products" (July 2018).

Biomarkers

The table below presents an overview of the biomarkers to be assessed in this study and their overall purpose. This list is not exhaustive and will evolve as the scientific field advances. These biomarkers are described in detail in subsequent sections of this protocol. Informed consent for additional biomarker analyses in addition to those prespecified in the protocol is obtained.

Biomarker	Subject Selection	Pharmacodynamics	Disease pathophysiology progression / modification
Genetic test for *GRN* haploinsufficiency	X		
Plasma total tau, p-tau$_{181}$	X		X
PGRN levels (CSF, plasma)	X	X	
CSF neurofilament light (NfL) (reduction from baseline)	X		X
Retinal lipofuscin (reduction from baseline)			X
Brain MRI (Slowing of disease-related changes in Cortical volume, Cortical Thickness, White Matter Integrity)	X		X
FDG-PET (slowing of reduced brain metabolism)	X		X
EEG/Evoked response potentials (slowing of disease related changes)			X

Determination of GRN Haploinsufficiency

Subjects must be documented to be a GRN mutation carrier based on the results of a validated assay that is part of their medical records or based on genotyping performed by the clinical site as part of the screening procedure for this study.

Biomarkers to Exclude Subjects with Alzheimer's Disease Pathology

Alzheimer's disease may be mistaken for FTD, or may exist as a comorbidity in patients with - FTD. Therefore, to avoid confounding effects of AD on the interpretation of the results of this trial subjects with biomarker evidence of Alzheimer's pathology are excluded. Subjects are assessed for the presence of Alzheimer's Disease using validated assays as outlined in Exclusion Criteria.

Determination of Baseline and Post-Treatment CSF and Plasma PGRN Levels

Levels of PGRN protein in the CSF and plasma are measured at baseline (for inclusion) and subsequently post-treatment as an indicator of AAV transduction. PGRN levels are expected to increase in patients following administration of PBFT02. Among, other measures, treatment-related increases in CSF and plasma PGRN levels can inform dose escalation in this trial and

dose selection for subsequent trials.

Assessment of Fluid Biomarkers of Neurodegeneration

Fluid biomarkers are collected to assess potential treatment effects on neurodegeneration, and associated neuro-inflammatory and microglial activity. Treatment-related changes in CSF levels of neurofilament light chain (NfL), total tau (T-tau), phosphorylated tau (P-tau) are also tracked over the course of the study, although the predicted impact of disease stabilization on these endpoints is unknown.

NfL

Neurofilaments are structural proteins of the axonal cytoskeleton. In FTD, the CSF concentration of the NfL subunit has been shown to be higher compared with Alzheimer's disease (AD). Higher concentrations of CSF NfL are associated with shorter survival in FTD, which suggest that it is a marker of disease intensity/severity. Plasma concentrations of NfL correlate strongly with CSF and recent data show that serum or plasma levels of NfL are increased in FTD, reflect disease intensity and predict future clinical deterioration and brain volume loss on magnetic resonance imaging. NfL is considered a general indicator of neuronal loss or damage.

GFAP

Glial Fibrillary Acidic Protein Treatment-related changes in plasma levels of GFAP will be tracked over the course of the study. GFAP is a measure of astrogliosis, a known pathological process of FTD. Elevated GFAP concentrations appear to be unique to FTD-GRN, with levels potentially increasing just prior to symptom onset, suggesting that GFAP may be an important marker of proximity to onset (Heller et al 2020)

Tau

Tau and phosphorylated-tau are associated with pathology seen in AD, PD, and some forms of the FTD subtypes, and are generally associated with neuronal damage or degeneration irrespective of subgroup (except logopenic variant primary progressive aphasia [lvPPA], which is associated with underlying AD pathology). FTD patients appeared to have a lower ratio of P-tau to T-tau in CSF.

Retinal lipofuscin

Retinal degeneration occurs in heterozygous GRN mutation carriers, a phenotype also observed in Grn knockout mice. Grn knockout mice also develop prominent deposits of autofluorescent

aggregates known as lipofuscin throughout the central nervous system. Noninvasive retinal imaging can detect retinal lipofuscinosis in heterozygous GRN mutation carriers. Ocular coherence tomography (OCT) is used in this study to assess retinal lipofuscin at screening and at the timepoints similar to those outlined in the table below.

Assessment of Neuroimaging Biomarkers of Neurodegeneration

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

Patients with GRN haploinsufficiency display neuronal cell loss primarily in the frontal and temporal cortical lobes, and whole brain volume typically decreases at a rate of 3.4% per year after symptom onset. Therefore, this study utilizes T1-weighted MRI to track changes in brain volume, white matter integrity, and the thickness of the middle frontal cortex and parietal regions, which are the most commonly affected brain regions across all clinical presentations in the target population. Administration of PBFT02 is expected to stabilize the decline in the atrophy of these regions over time. Additional exploratory data from other cortical or subcortical brain regions is gathered because atrophy-affected brain regions can differ among the various clinical presentations and these data may assist with understanding of the natural history of GRN-related neurodegeneration. MRI is performed during screening and at the timepoints similar to those outlined in the table below.

Fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography (FDG PET)

In FTD, hypometabolism is typically seen in the frontal and anterior temporal lobes, more specifically in bilateral medial, inferior and superior lateral frontal cortices, anterior cingulate, left temporal, and right parietal cortices and the caudate nuclei. Usually, the hypometabolism correlates with, but often precedes, the atrophy on MRI. For FTD, the sensitivity of FDG PET scan ranges from 47% to 90%; the specificity from 68% to 98%. An increase of the abnormalities can be seen over time, indicating the potential usefulness of FDG PET as a biomarker of disease progression. Administration of PBFT02 is expected to stabilize the hypometabolism observed in these regions over time. FDG PET imaging is performed during screening and at the timepoints similar to those outlined in the table below.

EEG/Evoked response potentials

Amplitude or source activity of event-related EEG activity probes the mechanisms of synchronization/desynchronization and coupling/decoupling of thalamocortical and ascending activity systems during sensory and cognitive motor information processes and can unveil the progressive effects of mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's Disease and intervention,

especially at early disease stages, and may be useful in other forms of dementia.

Clinical Outcome Measures

The effect of PBFT02 on clinical progression, quality of life, and function is assessed. Because of the phenotypic heterogeneity displayed by the target patient population, scales that capture the progression of symptoms expressed across the range of clinical presentations are employed to measure changes over time. These efficacy assessments are intended to capture the ability of PBFT02 to stabilize the decline in symptoms over time. Data on the rate of further decline across the various clinical parameters in patients with different clinical presentations are used to further inform the selection of appropriate endpoints and define clinically meaningful changes for the registrational trial.

Assessments of behavior, language, and cognition

CDR plus NACC FTLD SB

The CDR plus NACC FTLD is an extended version of the classic clinical dementia rating (CDR) scale, which is historically used to rate the severity of AD spectrum disorders. The assessment includes the original six domains of the CDR (memory, orientation, judgment and problem solving, community affairs, home and hobbies, personal care). It also includes the two additional domains of language and behavior, which allows for more sensitivity in the detection of decline in FTLD spectrum patients. A global rating score of 0 indicates normal behavior or language, while scores of 0.5, 1, 2, or 3 indicate mild to severe deficits. The CDR plus NACC FTLD sum of boxes (CDR plus NACC FTLD sb) score represents the sum of the individual domains and is used to determine progression of disease severity for individual domains and across multiple domains.

Frontotemporal Assessment Battery (FAB)

The FAB is a brief assessment to assess executive function. It is particularly useful in mildly demented patients (MMSE > 24). The assessment consists of six parts that address cognitive, motor, and behavioral areas. A total score of 18 or higher indicates better performance.

Frontotemporal Dementia Rating Scale (FRS)

The FRS measures illness progression. It was constructed by item analysis of 30 probe questions culled from two older instruments designed to measure dementia-related behavior and disability. Statistically defined thresholds were computed to define levels of severity. The FRS detects differences in disease progression for FTD over time. This brief interview is conducted with the primary caregiver and consists of 30 items, which are categorized as occurring “never,”

"sometimes," or "always." A percentage score is then calculated and converted to a logit score and, ultimately, a severity score. The severity score ranges from "very mild" to "profound."

Boston Naming Test (BNT)

The BNT is a widely used tool for assessing confrontation naming ability. The BNT consists of 60 black and white line drawings of objects that are ordered according to vocabulary word frequency from bed to abacus. The order of the pictured stimuli takes into account the finding that individuals with dysnomia often have greater difficulties with the naming of low frequency objects.

Multilingual naming test (MINT)

The 32-item MINT is an alternative to the BNT that was originally developed to test naming in 4 languages (English, Spanish, Hebrew, and Mandarin Chinese), taking care to equate the level of difficulty of items across languages. The MINT is sensitive to naming impairment in Alzheimer's Disease.

Number span test

The Number-span test is used to measure an individual's working memory number storage capacity and is a measure of executive function. Participants are presented with a series of numbers (e.g., '8, 3, 4') and must immediately repeat them back. If they do this successfully, they are given a longer list (e.g., '9, 2, 4, 0'). The length of the longest list a person can remember is that person's number span. While the participant is asked to enter the numbers in the given order in the forward number-span task, in the backward number-span task the participant needs to reverse the order of the numbers.

Semantic Fluency

Semantic fluency is a widely accepted measure of executive function and access to semantic memory. The scoring of the task consists of verbally naming as many words from a single category as possible in 60 seconds. Semantic fluency performance has been used successfully to differentiate between people with AD and healthy older individuals.

Verbal Fluency (phonemic test)

Word fluency is measured with semantic and letter word list generation tests and two letter generation tasks. Each task requires 60 seconds and correct items are totaled. Note is made of errors and rule violations.

Trail Making Test (oral adaptation)

The oral version of the Trail Making Test is a neuropsychological measure that provides

an assessment of sequential set-shifting without the motor and visual demands of the written Trail Making Test. Originally purposed to serve as an oral analog of the written Trail Making Test, the oral version provides a means to evaluate patients with physical restrictions. It is a clinical measure of executive function.

Benson Complex Figure Copy (10-minute recall)

The Benson Complex Figure is a test of constructional ability. Figural elements are scored for presence and placement. Reproduction is tested after a delay to measure retentive memory.

California Verbal Learning Test (CVLT), Second Edition

The construct validity of the CVLT as a measure of episodic verbal learning and memory has garnered considerable support in the neuropsychological literature. This measure assesses recent episodic memory using a 9-word list presented over four learning trials. An immediate free recall follows a 30-second distracter task. Free recall and semantically cued recall trials are administered after a 10-minute delay.

Montreal Cognitive Assessment (MoCA)

The MoCA is a one-page 30-point test that was designed as a rapid screening instrument for mild cognitive dysfunction. It assesses different cognitive domains: attention and concentration, executive functions, memory, language, visuoconstructional skills, conceptual thinking, calculations, and orientation.

Assessments of Quality of Life and Functional Activities

Functional Activities Questionnaire (FAQ)

The FAQ measures instrumental activities of daily living, such as preparing balanced meals and managing personal finances. Since functional changes are noted earlier in the dementia process with instrumental activities of daily living that require a higher cognitive ability compared to basic activities of daily living, this tool is useful to monitor these functional changes over time.

Schwab and England Activities of Daily Living Scale (SEADL)

The Schwab–England scale rates activities of daily living ability on a scale of 0–100% with 100% being completely independent and with no disability. This scale is a useful global measure of independence and performance on activities of daily living.

Clinical Global Impression of Severity

The CGI-S is a brief, widely used instrument to assess the clinician's impression of the severity of a patient's illness at the time of assessment relative to the clinician's past experience with patients who have the same diagnosis. The CGI-S asks the investigator one question: "Considering your total clinical experience with this particular population, how ill is the patient at this time?" which is rated on the following 7-point scale: 1=normal, not at all ill; 2=borderline ill; 3=mildly ill; 4=moderately ill; 5=markedly ill; 6=severely ill; 7=among the most extremely ill patients.

Clinical Global Impression of Change

The CGI-C is one of three parts of a brief, widely used assessment. It is composed of three items that are clinician-rated. The CGI-C is rated on a 7-point scale, ranging from 1 (very much improved) to 7 (very much worse) starting from enrollment in the study, whether or not any improvement is due entirely to treatment.

Cambridge Behavioral Inventory- Revised (CBI-R)

The CBI-R is a proxy questionnaire comprised of 45 items assessing multiple domains of behavior (ie, memory and orientation, everyday skills, self-care, abnormal behavior, mood, beliefs, eating habits, sleep, stereotypic and motor behaviors, and motivation), each rated on a 5-point scale (0 = never, 1 = a few times per month, 2 = a few times per week, 3 = daily, and 4 = constantly). This questionnaire has been used to differentiate bvFTD and AD from Parkinson's and Huntington's diseases.

Other Assessments

C-SSRS

Suicidality risk is assessed using the Columbia Suicide Severity Rating Scale (C-SSRS). The C-SSRS is a three-part scale measuring suicidal ideation, intensity of ideation, and suicidal behavior. The outcome of this assessment is composed of a suicidal behavior lethality rating taken directly from the scale, a suicidal ideation score, and a suicidal ideation intensity ranking. An ideation score greater than 0 may indicate the need for intervention based on the assessment guidelines. The intensity rating has a range of 0 to 25, with 0 representing no endorsement of suicidal ideation.

Safety Evaluations

During the treatment phase, regular safety assessments are performed at time points similar to those as listed in the table below. These safety assessments include but are not limited

to AE and concomitant medication monitoring; collection of blood samples for clinical laboratory test determinations (hematology, clinical chemistry, urinalysis); vital sign measurements; physical and neurological examinations, nerve conduction studies, and TNSn.

To minimize risk to subjects, this study excludes patients who have contraindications to the clinical procedures, lack a GRN mutation that is predicted to be pathogenic, or have diseases associated with the nervous system or immune system.

Because PGRN levels in the CNS may be higher than normal in some brain regions, patients are closely monitored for signs of a potential CNS neoplasm. Subjects' bloodwork is monitored through CBC panels, and subjects are monitored via MRI with gadolinium contrast of the brain and spinal cord annually for 5 years at the follow-up time points specified in the table below. The potential risks related to gadolinium retention are acknowledged, but considered to be balanced with the potential risk of GRN-mediated neoplasm.

STUDY POPULATION AND DURATION OF PARTICIPATION

Duration of Study Participation

The duration of the study for each subject is 60 months (Interim analysis for safety and efficacy: 24 months).

Target Population

The target population is patients aged ≥ 35 years and ≤ 75 years who have been diagnosed with adult-onset neurodegeneration caused by GRN haploinsufficiency.

Number of Subjects and Sites

Up to 15 adult subjects across ex-US global sites are to be enrolled. Subjects are identified during presentation to the institution or through hospital/physician referrals. Local, regional, and national subject advocacy group partnerships are also utilized to raise awareness of the study.

Inclusion Criteria

1. ≥ 35 years and ≤ 75 years of age at enrollment

2. Confirmation of *GRN* mutation (during screening or based on documented medical history using a validated assay) as causal by one of the following criteria:

• Mutation classified as pathogenic by the Alzheimer Disease & Frontotemporal Dementia Mutation Database (AD&FTDMDB) following the guidelines published by the American College of Medical Genetics (ACMG)

• There should be no evidence that a mutation other than GRN could explain the presence of the disease.

3. Clinical and imaging diagnosis according to current international consensus diagnostic criteria of probable bvFTD or PPA (non-fluent variant [nfvPPA], semantic variant [svPPA], or logopenic variant [lPPA]):

• Probable bvFTD according to Rascovsky (2011) criteria

A. Three of the following behavioral/cognitive symptoms (A–F) must be present. Ascertainment requires that symptoms be persistent or recurrent, rather than single or rare events.

A. Early* behavioral disinhibition [one of the following symptoms (A.1–A.3) must be present]:

A.1. Socially inappropriate behaviour

A.2. Loss of manners or decorum

A.3. Impulsive, rash or careless actions

B. Early apathy or inertia [one of the following symptoms (B.1–B.2) must be present]: B.1. Apathy

B.2. Inertia

C. Early loss of sympathy or empathy [one of the following symptoms (C.1–C.2) must be present]: C.1. Diminished response to other people's needs and feelings

C.2. Diminished social interest, interrelatedness or personal warmth

D. Early perseverative, stereotyped or compulsive/ritualistic behavior [one of the following symptoms (D.1–D.3) must be present]: D.1. Simple repetitive movements

D.2. Complex, compulsive or ritualistic behaviors

D.3. Stereotypy of speech

E. Hyperorality and dietary changes [one of the following symptoms (E.1–E.3) must be present]:

E.1. Altered food preferences

E.2. Binge eating, increased consumption of alcohol or cigarettes

E.3. Oral exploration or consumption of inedible objects

F. Neuropsychological profile: executive/generation deficits with relative sparing of memory and visuospatial functions [all of the following symptoms (F.1–F.3) must be present]: F.1. Deficits in executive tasks

F.2. Relative sparing of episodic memory

F.3. Relative sparing of visuospatial skills

B. Exhibits significant functional decline (by caregiver report or as evidenced by Clinical Dementia Rating Scale or Functional Activities Questionnaire scores)

C. Imaging results consistent with bvFTD [one of the following (C.1–C.2) must be present]:

C.1. Frontal and/or anterior temporal atrophy on MRI

C.2. Frontal and/or anterior temporal hypometabolism on PET

• Primary progressive aphasia variant according to Gorno-Tempini (2011) criteria

Diagnosis of PPA based on criteria by Mesulam (2001)

1. Most prominent clinical feature is difficulty with language

2. These deficits are the principal cause of impaired daily living activities

3. Aphasia should be the most prominent deficit at symptom onset and for the initial phases of the disease

Once a PPA diagnosis is established, the following should be used to classify PPA variants:

A. non-fluent variant PPA [nfvPPA]

-At least one of the two following core features must be present:

1. Agrammatism in language production

2. Effortful, halting speech with inconsistent speech sound errors and distortions (apraxia of speech)

-At least 2 of 3 of the following other features must be present:

1. Impaired comprehension of syntactically complex sentences

2. Spared single-word comprehension

3. Spared object knowledge

- Imaging must show one or more of the following results:

a. Predominant left posterior fronto-insular atrophy on MRI or

b. Predominant left posterior fronto-insular hypometabolism on PET

B. semantic variant PPA [svPPA]

- Both of the following core features must be present:

1. Impaired confrontation naming

2. Impaired single-word comprehension

-At least 3 of the following other diagnostic features must be present:

1. Impaired object knowledge, particularly for low- frequency or low-familiarity items

2. Surface dyslexia or dysgraphia

3. Spared repetition

4. Spared speech production (grammar and motor speech)

- Imaging must show one or more of the following results:

a. Predominant anterior temporal lobe atrophy on MRI

b. Predominant anterior temporal hypometabolism on PET

C. logopenic variant [lPPA])

-Both of the following core features must be present:

1. Impaired single-word retrieval in spontaneous speech and naming

2. Impaired repetition of sentences and phrases

-At least 3 of the following other features must be present:

1. Speech (phonologic) errors in spontaneous speech and naming

2. Spared single-word comprehension and object knowledge

3. Spared motor speech

4. Absence of frank agrammatism

-Imaging must show at least one of the following results:

a. Predominant left posterior perisylvian or parietal atrophy on MRI

b. Predominant left posterior perisylvian or parietal hypometabolism on PET

4. Subjects with either bvFTD or ppaFTD (as defined in criterion #2) who have concomitant manifestations of progressive supranuclear palsy syndrome (PSP), corticobasal syndrome (CBS), or amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) are included (subjects with only motor symptoms are not qualified for enrollment).

5. Have a reliable informant who personally speaks with or sees the subject at least weekly

6. CDR plus NACC FTLD global score of 0.5 or 1.0

7. Low progranulin level: Subjects without a historically confirmed low CSF progranulin level are screened for levels of plasma progranulin. If plasma progranulin levels are low, the subject may be enrolled

8. Elevated NfL: Subjects without a historically confirmed high NfL CSF level are screened for levels of plasma NfL. If plasma NfL levels are elevated, the subject may be enrolled

Exclusion Criteria

1. Biomarker evidence of Alzheimer's Disease. Subjects who have not been previously identified to have biomarker evidence of Alzheimer's disease, or have not been tested for Alzheimer's disease biomarkers within the previous 12 months are screened for levels of plasma ptau181; if

plasma ptau181 is consistent with AD pathology the subject are excluded.

2. Rosen-modified Hachinski Ischemic Scale score >7

3. Fazekas score on MRI >1

4. Known presence of a structural brain lesion (e.g., tumor, cortical infarct) that could reasonably explain symptoms in a symptomatic participant

5. Known presence of an Alzheimer's Disease-causing mutation in PSEN1, PSEN2 or APP.

6. Previous history of Korsakoff encephalopathy, severe alcohol dependence (within 5 years of onset of dementia) frequent alcohol or other substance intoxication.

7. Evidence through history or laboratory testing of B12 deficiency is exclusionary unless follow-up labs (homocysteine and methylmalonic acid) indicate that the value is not physiologically significant. Subjects treated with B12 supplementation may be enrolled following review of their diagnostic and treatment history records by the investigator and with written concurrence by the sponsor's medical monitor to ensure disease/treatment stability and compliance.

8. Evidence through history or laboratory testing of unregulated hypothyroidism (TSH>150% of normal)

9. Renal failure (creatinine >2)

10. Liver failure (ALT or AST >two times normal)

11. Respiratory failure that requires supplemental oxygen,

12. Large confluent white matter lesions

13. Significant systemic medical illnesses such as deteriorating cardiovascular disease

14. Inability to provide full consent or the lack of a legally authorized caregiver with adequate contact who can provide consent

15. Contraindication to MRI, ICM delivery, or LP (e.g., local infection, thrombocytopenia, coagulopathy, elevated intracranial pressure ([ICP] due to a space-occupying lesion)

16. Classification of the GRN mutation as "not pathogenic," "likely benign variant," or "benign variant" in the AD&FDMDB

17. Immunocompromised patients

18. Patients with a positive test result for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or Hepatitis C

19. Other malignancies or chronic CNS disorders not caused by GRN mutation

20. Medications that, in the opinion of the investigator, may pose a risk to the patient, such as immunosuppressive medications or systemic corticosteroids. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) use acceptable if on a stable dose for 30 days prior to screening and agrees to

remain on same dose for duration of trial

21. Malignant neoplasia (except localized skin cancer) or a documented history of hereditary cancer syndrome. Subjects with a prior successfully treated malignancy and a sufficient follow-up to exclude recurrence (based on oncologist opinion) can be included after discussion and approval by the Sponsor or designee

22. Any concurrent disease that, in the opinion of the investigator, may cause cognitive impairment unrelated to GRN mutations, including other causes of dementia, neurosyphilis, hydrocephalus, stroke, small vessel ischemic disease, uncontrolled hypothyroidism, or vitamin deficiency

23. For females of childbearing potential, a positive urine confirmed by serum pregnancy test at the screening visit, a positive urine confirmed by serum result on Day 1 prior to administration of the investigational product, or unwillingness to have additional pregnancy tests during the study

24. For men and women of childbearing potential, unwillingness to use a medically accepted method of double-barrier contraception (such as a condom/diaphragm used with spermicide) or engage in abstinence from the date of screening to 52 weeks after vector administration

25. Any condition (e.g., history of any disease, evidence of any current disease, any finding upon physical examination, or any laboratory abnormality) that, in the opinion of the investigator, would put the subject at undue risk or would interfere with evaluation of the investigational product or interpretation of subject safety or study results

26. Any acute illness requiring hospitalization within 30 days of enrollment

Prohibitions and Restrictions

Potential subjects must be willing and able to adhere to the following prohibitions and restrictions during the course of the study to be eligible for participation:

- Avoid donating blood for at least 90 days after completion (i.e., final follow-up visit) of the study.
- For any prohibitions or restrictions related to concomitant medication.
- Alcohol-containing products are not permitted from 24 hours before scheduled visits to the study site.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

Dosage

Intra-Cisterna Magna Infusion

In order to circumvent the limitations of intravenous (IV) systemic AAV administration

to treat the CNS, intrathecal (IT) vector delivery into the cisterna magna is used in this study. Using the CSF as a vehicle for vector dispersal, IT administration has the potential to achieve transgene delivery throughout the CNS with a single minimally invasive procedure. Animal studies have demonstrated that by obviating the need to cross the blood brain barrier, IT delivery results in substantially more efficient CNS gene transfer with much lower vector doses than those for the IV approach. Various routes exist for CSF access including lumbar puncture (LP) and intracisternal-magna (ICM). Studies have shown that delivery of AAV vector into CSF via LP was found to be at least 10-fold less efficient at transducing cells of the brain and spinal cord compared to injection of the vector at the level of the cisterna magna.

Prestudy and Concomitant Medications

All pre-study therapies administered up to 30 days before the start of screening must be recorded at screening.

All concomitant therapies must be recorded throughout the study beginning with signing of the initial ICF until the end-of-study visit (follow-up visit). Specifically, any therapies (prescription or over-the-counter medications, including vaccines, vitamins, herbal supplements; nonpharmacologic therapies such as electrical nerve stimulation, acupuncture, special diets, exercise regimens) different from the study drug must recorded in the subject's source record and entered into the eCRF.

Concomitant therapies should also be recorded beyond this time in conjunction with new or worsening AEs until resolution of the event. Subjects are instructed to consult the investigator or other appropriate study personnel at the site before initiation of any new medications or supplements and before changing dose of any current concomitant medications or supplements.

Information on use of specific concomitant medications of special interest, i.e., AChE inhibitors, memantine, benzodiazepines, and antidepressants) is collected separately in the eCRF, including dose and route of administration, dates of administration, and indication for use. The sponsor must be notified in advance (or as soon as possible thereafter) of any instances in which prohibited therapies are administered.

Progression of symptoms associated with AD should not be recorded as an AE unless they are considered to be accelerated in the opinion of the investigator. However, any symptomatic treatment is documented until the end-of-study visit (follow-up visit). Modification of an effective preexisting therapy should not be made for the explicit purpose of enrolling a subject into the study.

Treatment of stable medical conditions, which might be frequent in an older population, is permitted, provided a subject is on a stable medication(s) for at least 6 weeks prior to the start of study drug dosing. The subject should remain on the stable medication(s), if possible, for the duration of the study. Changes or additions of medications are permitted only if clinically indicated and have to be documented in the concomitant medication section of the eCRF.

Treatment with cognitive enhancers (e.g., AChE inhibitors) or drugs intended for the treatment of cognitive deficits is exclusionary at enrollment into the study. Subjects who experience cognitive decline during the study are allowed to receive approved AD therapies, but these new therapies or therapy adaptations that are expected to have an impact on cognitive performance (e.g., AChE inhibitors or memantine) is not permitted without explicit permission by the sponsor based on medical necessity. Before a subject starts, stops, or changes the dose of a therapy expected to have an impact on cognition, the sponsor's medical monitor must be contacted to determine if the subject should continue in the study or not, and whether or not clinical outcome measures should be performed.

The continuous (daily) use of benzodiazepines is not permitted during the study; however, occasional intake of short-acting benzodiazepines is allowed. If a subject requires intermittent treatment with benzodiazepines, the interval from last dose of the benzodiazepine and the subsequent cognitive assessment must be a minimum of 4 half-lives for that compound or 24hours, whichever is longer. If a sedating medication is given for a study procedure (e.g., MRI, PET scan, lumbar puncture) at any visit or for any short-term use, then all cognitive assessments must be administered and completed either before, or at least 24 hours, or 4 half-lives, after administration of the sedative, whichever is longer.

Other concomitant medications that affect central nervous system (CNS) function may be given if the dose is intended to remain unchanged throughout the study. Doses of these compounds should remain constant beginning from 6 weeks prior to randomization. To avoid effects on cognitive assessments, the following apply, except in cases of documented medical necessity, discussed with the sponsor's medical monitor:

• A subject receiving a stable dose of a medication(s) that affects CNS function for at least 6 weeks prior to randomization should not stop administration of this medication(s) during the study and should not change the dose of this medication.

• A subject should not add any medication(s) that affect CNS function during the study period.

In the case of any unforeseen start, stop, or change to stable doses of a therapy that affect CNS function during the study, the sponsor's medical monitor must be contacted to determine if the subject should continue in the study and whether clinical outcome measures should be performed.

With respect to CSF sampling, unless otherwise specified in this section, local site instructions related to concomitant therapy are followed. Discuss use of concomitant psychoactive medications which may be prescribed for patients.

STUDY PROCEDURES

Assessments Performed

The study procedures identified in the following section are required for all subjects at the indicated study visits similar to those listed in the table below.

Written Informed Consent

Patient/caregivers are required to sign an IRB/IEC approved informed consent form (ICF) prior to any study-related procedures, including screening evaluations.

Medical History and Physical Exam

The subject's demographic data, past medical history, past and concomitant medications, height and weight are collected and recorded by the investigator. A full physical exam and a full neurological examination, including strength, sensation, coordination and reflex testing is performed by a physician at the baseline visit. Any changes to medical history, including adverse events, or medications is discussed.

Plasma and Serum Biomarkers

Blood is drawn for plasma, serum, DNA, and RNA following consent. Standard safety labs are performed at the site lab or by a local lab contracted by the site and the lab values entered into the eCRF by the site staff. Samples for processing by the central labs are stored on-site and batch-shipped on dry ice by the site as stated in the study Operations Manual. Blood draws are performed by using a standard procedure by an experienced member of the research staff at each study visit. Fasting is not required for the blood draws. If the subject is undergoing general anesthesia, blood draws may be performed during that time to reduce pain and discomfort.

Nerve Conduction Studies (NCS)

Nerve conduction studies (NCS) include measures of nerve conduction velocity and amplitude in the distal segments of two sensory nerves (one in the arm and one in the leg) using standard surface recording techniques specified in the study manual. NCS is assessed at baseline

and at pre-specified time points. At each timepoint, replicate measures are taken to minimize variability. Sensory nerve conduction velocity is measured in meters per second and recorded at the onset of the response. Sensory nerve amplitude is measured from baseline to peak in microvolts. All NCS is conducted on the same side of the body for an individual subject throughout the study, with skin temperature carefully recorded and maintained. Clinical sites are trained and qualified on the NCS by a centralized core laboratory expert, and quality control of NCS data is ensured via ongoing review by the core laboratory and the sponsor.

Electrocardiogram (ECG)

An ECG is a test using electrodes attached to the subject's chest, arms, and legs to record the electrical activity in the heart and detect abnormalities. During visits when vital signs are measured, the ECG should be completed first.

Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) of the brain

MRI is performed for subjects at the indicated study visits similar to those listed in the table below following consent by the subject.

T1-weighted MRI imaging is obtained to assess both disease progression and with gadolinium contrast for safety monitoring.

Lumbar Puncture and CSF Biomarkers

CSF is collected for all subjects at the indicated study visits similar to those listed in the table below following consent by the subject. The procedure involves a lumbar puncture. During the initial discussion of medical history, it is determined whether the subject is currently taking antiplatelet medication. If a subject is taking antiplatelet medication, a lumbar puncture is not performed for that visit.

The lumbar puncture is performed according to standard hospital procedure by a qualified member of the site staff. All appropriate testing pre-procedure is conducted prior to lumbar puncture. The lumbar puncture and CSF collection may be performed under general anesthesia.

Standard CSF chemistry and cytology testing is performed at the site lab or by a local lab contracted by the site and the lab values entered into the eCRF by the site staff. Samples for processing by the central lab is stored on-site and batch-shipped on dry ice by the site staff for FTD - specific biomarker testing (PGRN protein, vector DNA, vector neutralizing antibodies) and future research (if consent is obtained).

All study-specific sample collection, processing and storage procedures is provided to the sites in a study Operations Manual. CSF is collected for subjects at the indicated study visits. At

each of these visits, it is determined whether the subject is currently taking a blood thinner. If a subject is taking antiplatelet medication, a lumbar puncture is not performed for that visit.

Total Neuropathy Score Nurse

The Total Neuropathy Score-Nurse includes targeted questioning of subjects for treatment-emergent sensory, motor, and autonomic symptoms, as well as quantitative sensory testing (vibration and pin). Vibration testing is performed using the Rydel-Seiffer C64 Graduated Tuning Fork, and pin testing is performed using the NeuroPen. The individual performing the TNSn at the clinical site should have a background in medicine and experience in patient care (e.g., nurse, physician's assistant, physician-non-neurologist, experienced clinical technician). They should be comfortable in dealing with patients and with collecting clinical data. All site personnel performing the TNSn are required to complete a training module developed by the sponsor and documentation of their training using both the NeuroPen and the Rydel-Seiffer C64 Graduated Tuning Fork.

Subject Withdrawal and Early Termination

Subjects may withdraw from the study at any time without impact to their care. They may also be discontinued from the study at the discretion of the Investigator for lack of adherence study procedures or visit schedules. The Investigator may also withdraw subjects who violate the study plan, to protect the subject for reasons related to safety, or for administrative reasons. It is documented in the eCRF whether or not each subject completes the study and the reason for early withdrawal/termination, if applicable. Subjects who withdraw early, including those who are early terminated due to beginning treatment with any investigational product that precludes their continued participation, should make every effort to attend a final, End of Study in- clinic visit (visit day 720) during which all end of study procedures is conducted. If the reason for early termination is death, this should be recorded in the eCRF and documentation collected and kept with the subject's source.

Data collected on/from subjects who withdraw from the study or who terminate early continues to be used for analysis, up to the point of their withdrawal or termination. Caregiver(s) may withdraw consent for further testing of lab samples shipped to the central lab or biobank following early termination; however, any samples/ sample data that are already de-identified cannot be excluded from the data set.

Procedure	Screening	Baseline and Vector Administration			Follow-Up Period											
Study Visit Number	1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
Study Day/Month	Day -35 to -7	Day -6 to 0 (Pre-Dose)	Day 1 ICM	Day 1 Post-Dose	Day 2[a]	Day 7	14 ± 1	30 ±2	3 Month F/U ±5	6 Month F/U ±5	12 Month F/U ±5	18 Month F/U ±5	24 Month F/U ±5	36 Month F/U ±5	48 Month F/U ±5	60 Month F/U ±5
General Procedures and Eligibility Assessment																
Informed Consent	X															
Medical History	X															
Concomitant Medications/ Procedures		X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
AE Assessment	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Confirmation of Eligibility	X															
Safety, Laboratory, Biomarker and Clinical Progression Assessments																
Blood Draw for Hematology/ Chemistry/ Coagulation/ CPK, LFTs	X		X		X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Urinalysis	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hep B/Hep C/HIV Serology	X															
Urine confirmed by Serum HCG	X		X													
Serum and Plasma Disease Biomarkers[c]	X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Vector DNA Concentration in Serum and Urine							X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
Serum Anti-AAV9 NAbs	X							X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X

Procedure	Screening	Baseline and Vector Administration				Follow-Up Period											
Study Visit Number	1	2				3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
Study Day/Month	Day -35 to -7	Day -6 to 0 (Pre-Dose)	Day 1 (OR)	Day 1 Post-Dose	Day 2*	Day 7	14 ±1	30 ±2	3 Month FU ±3	6 Month FU ±3	12 Month FU ±3	18 Month FU ±3	24 Month FU ±3	36 Month FU ±3	48 Month FU ±3	60 Month FU ±3	
ELISpot (T-cell Response to AAV1 Vector)								X		X	X		X	X	X	X	
LP (for CSF Collection)		X						X		X	X		X	X	X	X	
CSF Cytology and Chemistry		X						X		X	X		X	X	X	X	
CSF Disease Biomarkers		X						X		X	X		X	X	X	X	
CSF Anti-AAV1 MAbs		X						X		X	X		X	X	X	X	
Vector DNA Concentration in CSF		X						X		X	X		X				
Additional Safety and Tolerability Assessments																	
Physical Exam (incl. Height and Weight)	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Neurological Exam	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
TNSn	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Anesthesiologist Exam		X															
Vital Signs	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
ECG	X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Nerve Conduction Study	X							X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
Clinical Progression Assessments	X	X								X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
C-SSRS	X	X								X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

Procedure	Screening	Baseline and Vector Administration				Follow-Up Period											
Study Visit Number	1	2			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
Study Day/Month	Day -35 to -7	Day -6 to 0 (Pre-Dose)	Day 1 ICM	Day 1 Post-Dose	Day 2*	Day 7	14 ±1	30 ±2	3 Month FU ±5	6 Month FU ±5	12 Month FU ±5	18 Month FU ±5	24 Month FU ±5	36 Month FU ±5	48 Month FU ±5	60 Month FU ±5	
PBFT-02 Administration (CT-Guided)																	
PBFT-02 Administration			X														
Imaging and other Biomarker Assessments																	
MRI brain and spinal cord	X										X		X	X	X	X	
FDG-PET	X										X		X	Y	Y	X	
Ocular coherence tomography	X										X		X	X	X	X	
ERP/EEG	X										X		X	Y	Y	X	

X: Denotes an on-site visit.
*Hospitalization on Day 2 is not required, but is optional at the discretion of the PI.
[a] Pre-dose coagulation and platelet to be done by local lab since tests must be drawn within 48 hours prior to dosing. Results must be available and read before dosing.
[b] A serum pregnancy test will be performed in the event of a positive or equivocal urine pregnancy test result.
[c] Disease biomarkers include but are not limited to PGRN protein, neurofilament light chain, tau protein, and phosphorylated tau protein in the CSF, and PGRN in plasma
[d] Screening MRI must be conducted within 45 days of treatment to assess eligibility. MRI with gadolinium contrast during follow-up period. Survival will be assessed throughout the study during on-site visits and through caregiver reporting.
Abbreviations: AAV1, adeno-associated virus serotype 1; AE, adverse event; CDR plus NACC FTLD, Clinical Dementia Rating Scale for Frontotemporal Lobar Degeneration sum of boxes; CGI-C, Clinical Global Impression of Change; CPK, creatine phosphokinase; CSF, cerebrospinal fluid; C-SSRS, Columbia-Suicide Severity Rating Scale; CT, computed tomography; DNA, deoxyribonucleic acid; ECG, electrocardiogram; ELISpot, enzyme-linked immunospot;; F/U, follow-up; HepB, hepatitis B; HepC, hepatitis C; HIV, human immunodeficiency virus; ICM, intra-cisterna magna; LFTs, liver function tests; LP, lumbar puncture; MRI, magnetic resonance imaging; NAbs, neutralizing antibodies; PI, principal investigator.

(Sequence Listing Free Text)

The following information is provided for sequences containing free text under numeric identifier <223>.

SEQ ID NO	Free Text under <223>
3	<223> Engineered human PGRN1 coding sequence
4	<223> engineered hPGRN2 coding sequence <220> <221> CDS <222> (1)..(1779)
5	<223> Synthetic Construct
6	<223> rabbit globin polyA
7	<223> 3' AAV ITR
8	<223> 5' AAV ITR
9	<223> human CMV IE enhancer
10	<223> CB promoter
11	<223> chimeric intron
12	<223> UbC promoter
13	<223> intron

14	<223> SV40 late polyA
15	<223> Ampicillin resistance gene
16	<223> COL E1 origin
17	<223> EF-1a promoter
18	<223> F1 ori
19	<223> Kanamycin resistance gene
20	<223> P5 promoter
21	<223> LacZ promoter
22	<223> EF1a.hPGRN.SV40 <220> <221> repeat_region <222> (1)..(130)
23	<223> Ubc.PI.hPGRN.SV40
24	<223> CB7.CI.hPGRN1.rBG <220> <221> misc_feature <222> (1)..(130) <223> 5' ITR <220> <221> misc_feature <222> (198)..(579) <223> CMV IE enhancer <220> <221> misc_feature <222> (582)..(863) <223> chicken beta-actin promoter <220> <221> misc_feature <222> (958)..(1930) <223> chimeric intron <220>

	<221> misc_feature <222> (1942)..(3726) <223> hPGRN <220> <221> misc_feature <222> (3787)..(3913) <223> rabbit beta globin poly A <220> <221> misc_feature <222> (4002)..(4131) <223> 3' ITR
25	<223> AAV1 VP1 gen <220> <221> CDS <222> (1)..(2208)
26	<223> Synthetic Construct
27	<223> AAV2 rep
28	<223> AAV5 capsid VP1 gene <220> <221> CDS <222> (1)..(2172)
29	<223> Synthetic Construct
30	<223> AAVhu68 VP1 capsid <220> <221> CDS <222> (1)..(2211)
31	<223> Synthetic Construct
32	<223> miRNA target sequence
33	<223> miRNA target sequence
34	<223> miRNA target sequence
35	<223> miRNA target sequence

All documents cited in this specification are incorporated herein by reference. The sequence listing filed herewith named "21-9658PCT_ST25.txt" and the sequences and text therein are incorporated herein by reference. US Provisional Patent Application No. 62/809,329, filed February 22, 2019, US Provisional Patent Application No. 62/923,812, filed October 21, 2019, US Provisional Patent Application No. 62/969,108, filed February 2, 2020, US Provisional Patent Application No. 63/070,639, filed August 26, 2020, and International Patent Application No. PCT/US20/19149, filed February 21, 2020, are incorporated herein by reference. While the invention has been described with reference to particular embodiments, it will be appreciated that modifications can be made without departing from the spirit of the invention. Such modifications are intended to fall within the scope of the appended claims.

CLAIMS:

1. A therapeutic regimen useful for treatment of adult-onset neurodegenerative disease in a human patient, wherein the regimen comprises administration of a recombinant adeno-associated virus (AAV) vector having an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs), a progranulin *(GRN)* coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell, the administration comprising intra-cisterna magna (ICM) injection of a single dose comprising:

(i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass;

(ii) about 1.1×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass;

(iii) about 2.2×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or

(iv) about 3.3×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass.

2. The regimen according to claim 1, wherein the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

3. The regimen according to claim 1 or 2, wherein the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A.

4. The regimen according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24.

5. The regimen according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein the patient has been identified as having a *GRN* haploinsufficiency and/or frontotemporal dementia (FTD).

6. The regimen according to any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein the patient is at least 35 years of age.

7. The regimen according to any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the patient has a low concentration of progranulin in CSF.

8. The regimen according to claim 7, wherein the patient has a concentration of progranulin in CSF that is less than 50% of normal levels.

9. The regimen according to claim 7, wherein the patient has a concentration of progranulin in CSF that is about 30% of normal levels.

10. The regimen according to any one of claims 1 to 9, further comprising detecting levels of progranulin in CSF, serum, and/or plasma.

11. The regimen according to any one of claims 1 to 10, further comprising measuring

i) CSF levels of one or more of neurofilament light chain (NfL), total tau (T-tau), and phosphorylated tau (P-tau);

ii) assessing retinal lipofuscin;

iii) performing MRI to track changes one or more of brain volume, white matter integrity, and thickness of the middle frontal cortex and parietal regions;

iv) performing FDG PET to assess hypometabolism in the frontal and/or temporal lobe; and/or

v) measuring EEG/evoked response potentials to assess slowing of disease related changes.

12. The regimen according to any one of claims 1 to 11, wherein the single dose is sufficient to provide 10^3 GC/μg DNA in any one or more of the following tissues types: frontal cortex, parietal cortex, temporal cortex, occipital cortex, medulla, cerebellum, cervical spinal cord, thoracic spinal cord, lumbar spinal cord, cervical dorsal root ganglia, thoracic dorsal root ganglia, lumbar dorsal root ganglia, and trigeminal ganglion.

13. The regimen according to any one of claims 1 to 12, wherein the single dose is sufficient to provide 10^4 GC/μg DNA in any one or more of the following tissues types: frontal cortex, parietal cortex, temporal cortex, occipital cortex, medulla, cerebellum, cervical spinal cord, thoracic spinal cord, lumbar spinal cord, cervical dorsal root ganglia, thoracic dorsal root ganglia, lumbar dorsal root ganglia, and trigeminal ganglion.

14. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a recombinant AAV vector comprising an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs), a progranulin coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that

direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell, wherein the composition is formulated for intra-cisterna magna (ICM) injection to a human patient in need thereof to administer a dose of:

(i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass;

(ii) about 1.1×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass;

(iii) about 2.2×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or

(iv) about 3.3×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass.

15. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 14, wherein the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

16. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 14 or 15, wherein the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A.

17. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 14 to 16, wherein the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24.

18. A method of treating a patient having adult-onset neurodegenerative disease, the method comprising administering a single dose of a recombinant AAV to the patient by ICM injection, wherein the recombinant AAV comprises an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV ITRs, a progranulin coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell, and

wherein the single dose is

(i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass;

(ii) about 1.1×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass;

(iii) about 2.2×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or

(iv) about 3.3×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass.

19. The method according to claim 18, wherein the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

20. The method according to claim 18 or 19, wherein the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A.

21. The method according to any one of claims 18 to 20, wherein the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24.

22. The method according to any one of claims 18 to 21, wherein the patient has been identified as having a *GRN* haploinsufficiency and/or frontotemporal dementia (FTD).

23. The method according to any one of claims 18 to 22, wherein the patient is at least 35 years of age.

24. The method according to any one of claims 18 to 23, wherein the patient has a low concentration of progranulin in CSF.

25. The method according to claim 24, wherein the patient has a concentration of progranulin in CSF that is less than 50% of normal levels.

26. The method according to claim 24, wherein the patient has a concentration of progranulin in CSF that is about 30% of normal levels.

27. The method according to any one of claims 18 to 26, further comprising detecting a concentration of progranulin in CSF, serum, and/or plasma.

28. The method according to any one of claims 18 to 27, further comprising measuring

i) a CSF concentration of one or more of neurofilament light chain (NfL), total tau (T-tau), and phosphorylated tau (P-tau);

ii) assessing retinal lipofuscin;

iii) performing MRI to track changes one or more of brain volume, white matter integrity, and thickness of the middle frontal cortex and parietal regions;

iv) performing FDG PET to assess hypometabolism in the frontal and/or temporal lobe; and/or

v) measuring EEG/Evoked response potentials to assess slowing of disease related changes.

29. A pharmaceutical composition in a unit dosage form, comprising:

about 1.44×10^{13} to about 4.33×10^{14} GC of a recombinant AAV vector in a buffer,

wherein the recombinant AAV comprises an AAV1 capsid and a vector genome packaged therein, said vector genome comprising AAV inverted terminal repeats (ITRs), a progranulin coding sequence, and regulatory sequences that direct expression of the progranulin in a target cell.

30. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 29, wherein the progranulin coding sequence is SEQ ID NO: 3, or a sequence sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO: 3 that encodes the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

31. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 29 or 30, wherein the vector genome further comprises a CB7 promoter, a chimeric intron, and a rabbit beta-globin poly A.

32. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 29 to 31, wherein the vector genome comprises SEQ ID NO: 24.

33. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 29 to 32, wherein the composition is formulated for ICM injection.

34. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 29 to 33, wherein the buffer comprises sodium phosphate, sodium chloride, potassium chloride, calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, and poloxamer 188.

35. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 29 to 34, wherein the buffer comprises 1 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride, 3 mM potassium chloride, 1.4 mM calcium chloride, 0.8 mM magnesium chloride, and 0.001% poloxamer 188.

36. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 29 to 35, having about 3.0 mL, about 4.0mL or about 5.0 mL of volume.

37. The pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 29 to 36 for use in the treatment of a human patient having adult-onset neurodegenerative disease.

38. The pharmaceutical composition for use according to claim 37, wherein the patient has been identified as having a *GRN* haploinsufficiency and/or frontotemporal dementia (FTD).

39. The pharmaceutical composition for use according to claim 37 or 38, wherein the composition is formulated to administer a dose of

(i) about 3.3×10^{10} genome copies (GC)/gram of brain mass;

(ii) about 1.1×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass;

(iii) about 2.2×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass; or

(iv) about 3.3×10^{11} GC/gram of brain mass.

FIG. 1

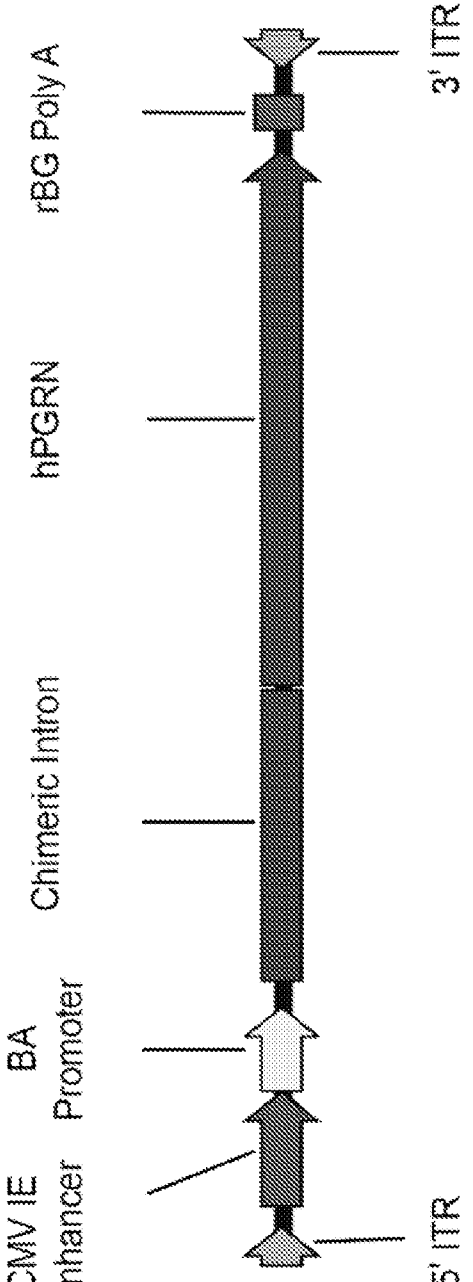

CMV IE Enhancer
BA Promoter
Chimeric Intron
hPGRN
rBG Poly A
5' ITR
3' ITR

FIG. 2

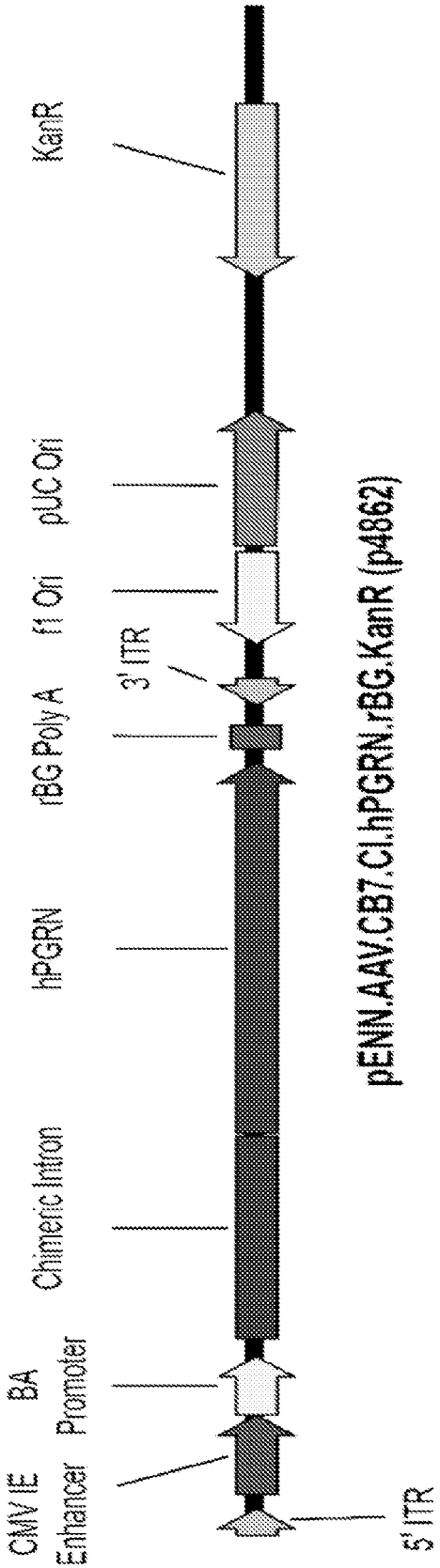

CMV IE Enhancer
BA Promoter
Chimeric Intron
hPGRN
rBG Poly A
3' ITR
f1 Ori
pUC Ori
KanR
5' ITR
pENN.AAV.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG.KanR (p4862)

FIG. 3A

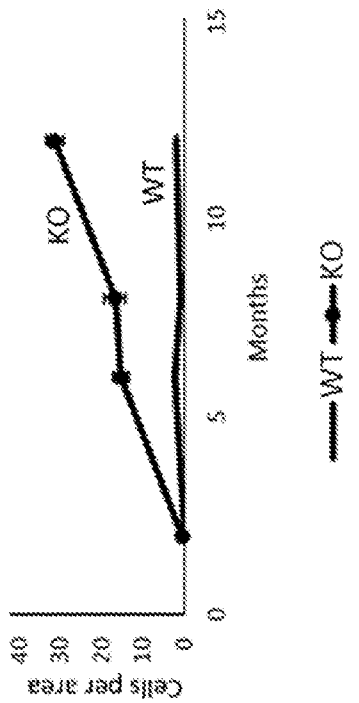


FIG. 3B

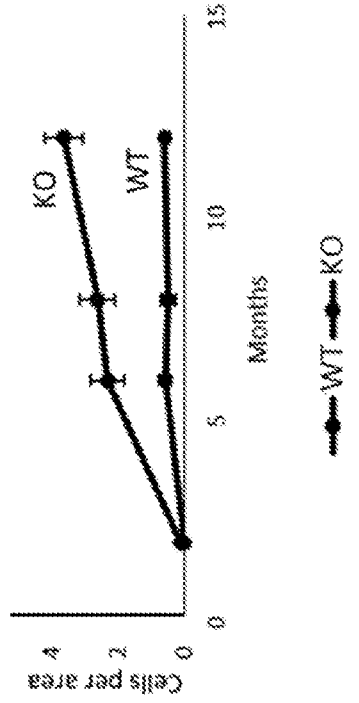


FIG. 3C

FIG. 3D

FIG. 4

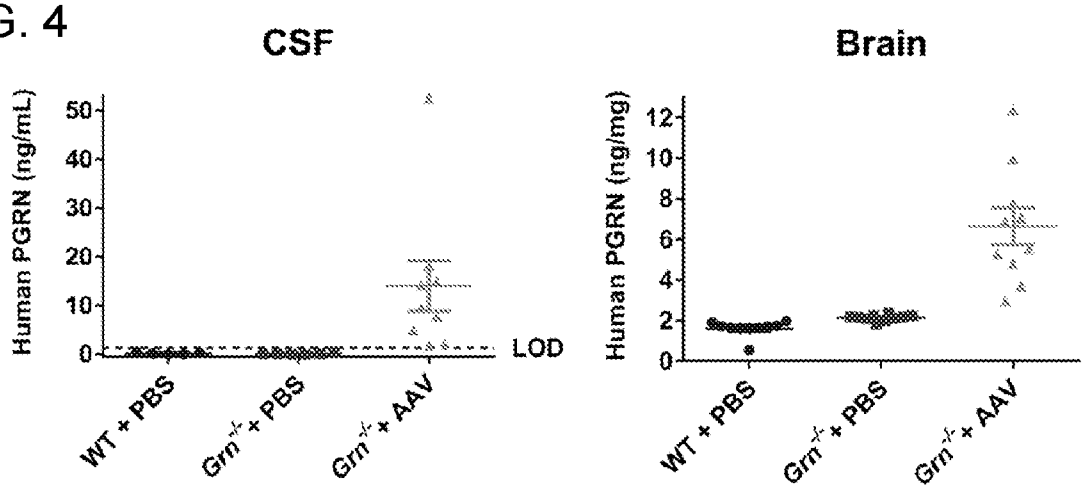


FIG. 5

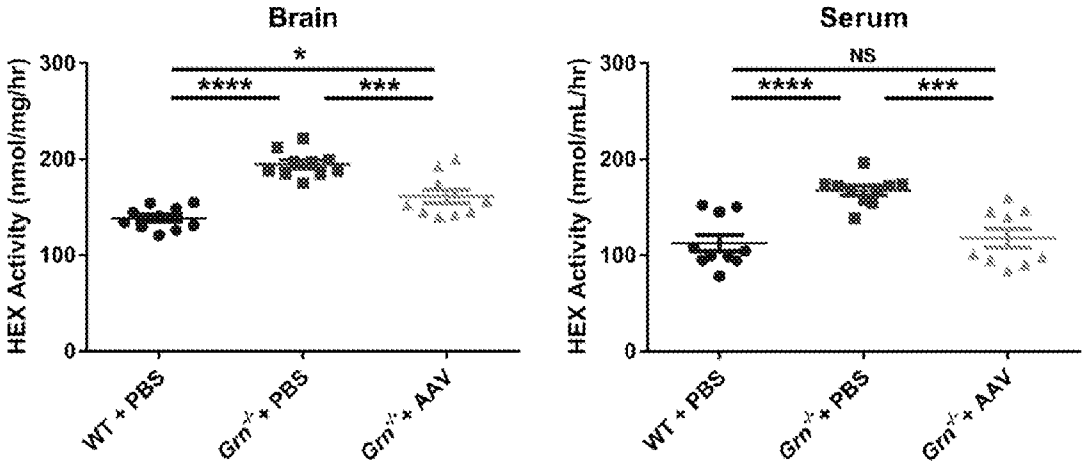


FIG. 6

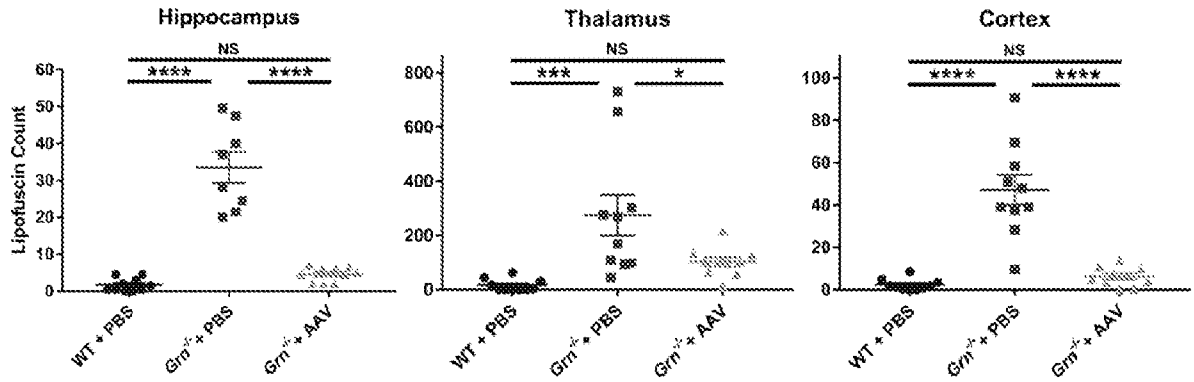


FIG. 7A

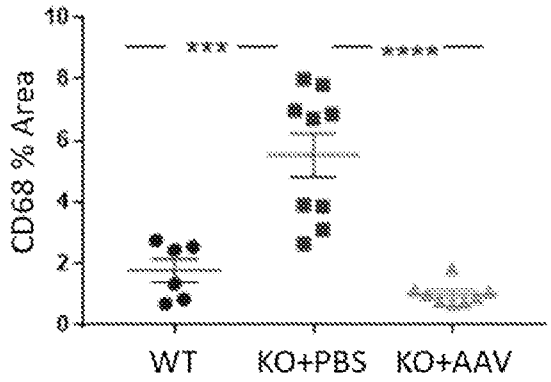


FIG. 7B

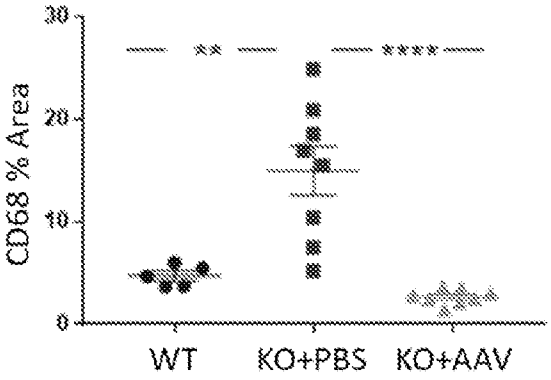


FIG. 7C

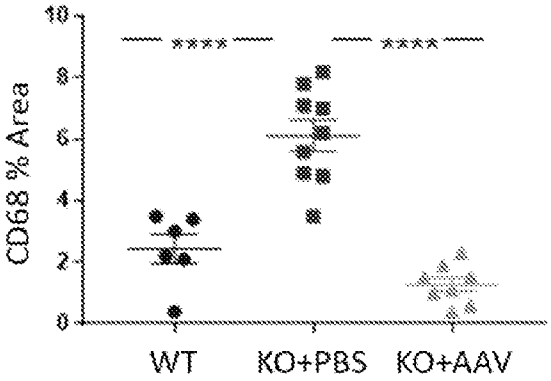


FIG. 8

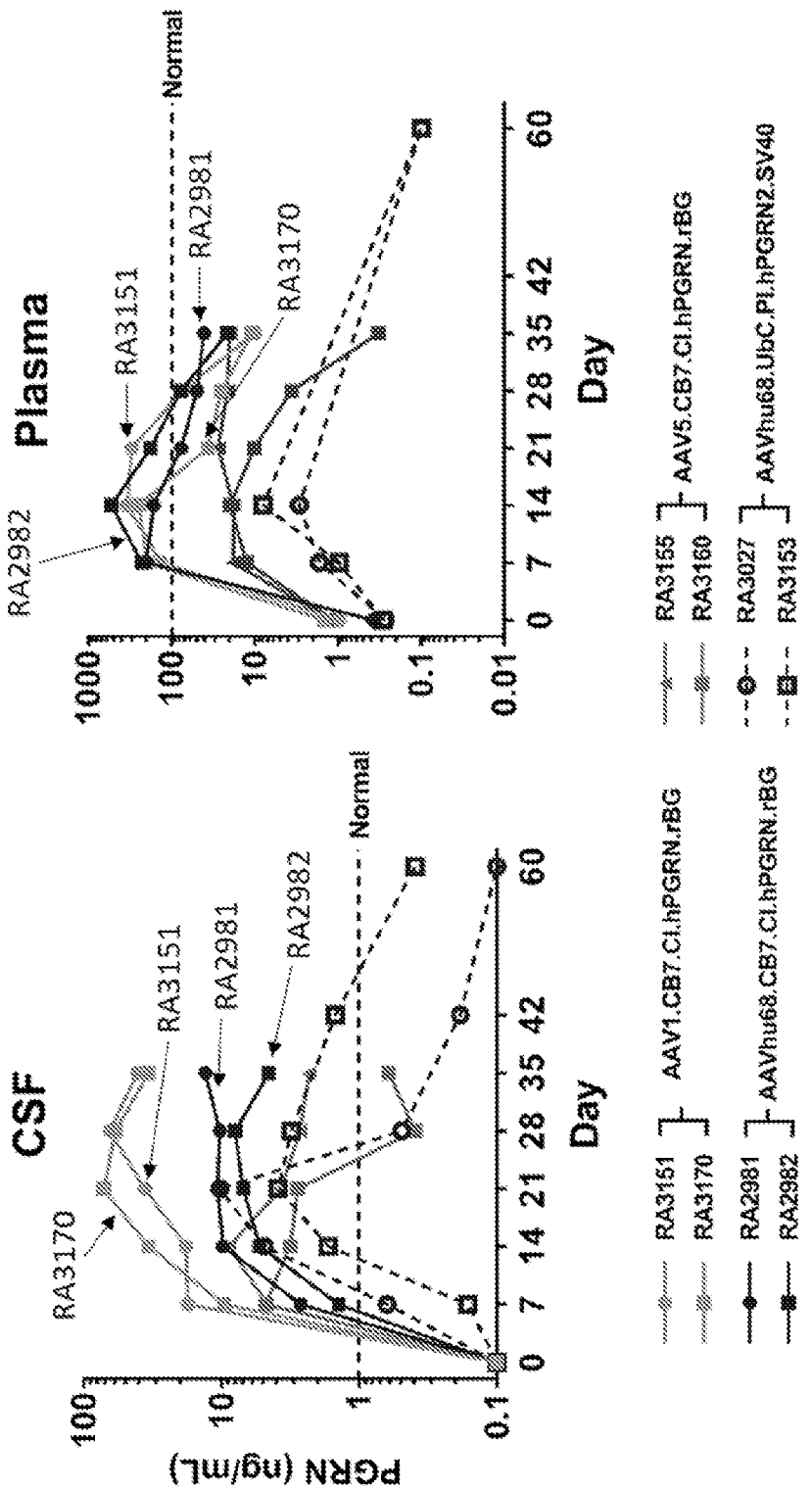

CSF
Plasma
PGRN (ng/mL)
Day
RA3170
RA3151
RA2981
RA2982
Normal
100
10
1
0.1
1000
0.01
0 7 14 21 28 35 42 60
RA3151
RA3170
RA2981
RA2982
AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG
AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG
RA3155
RA3160
RA3027
RA3153
AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG
AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40

FIG. 9

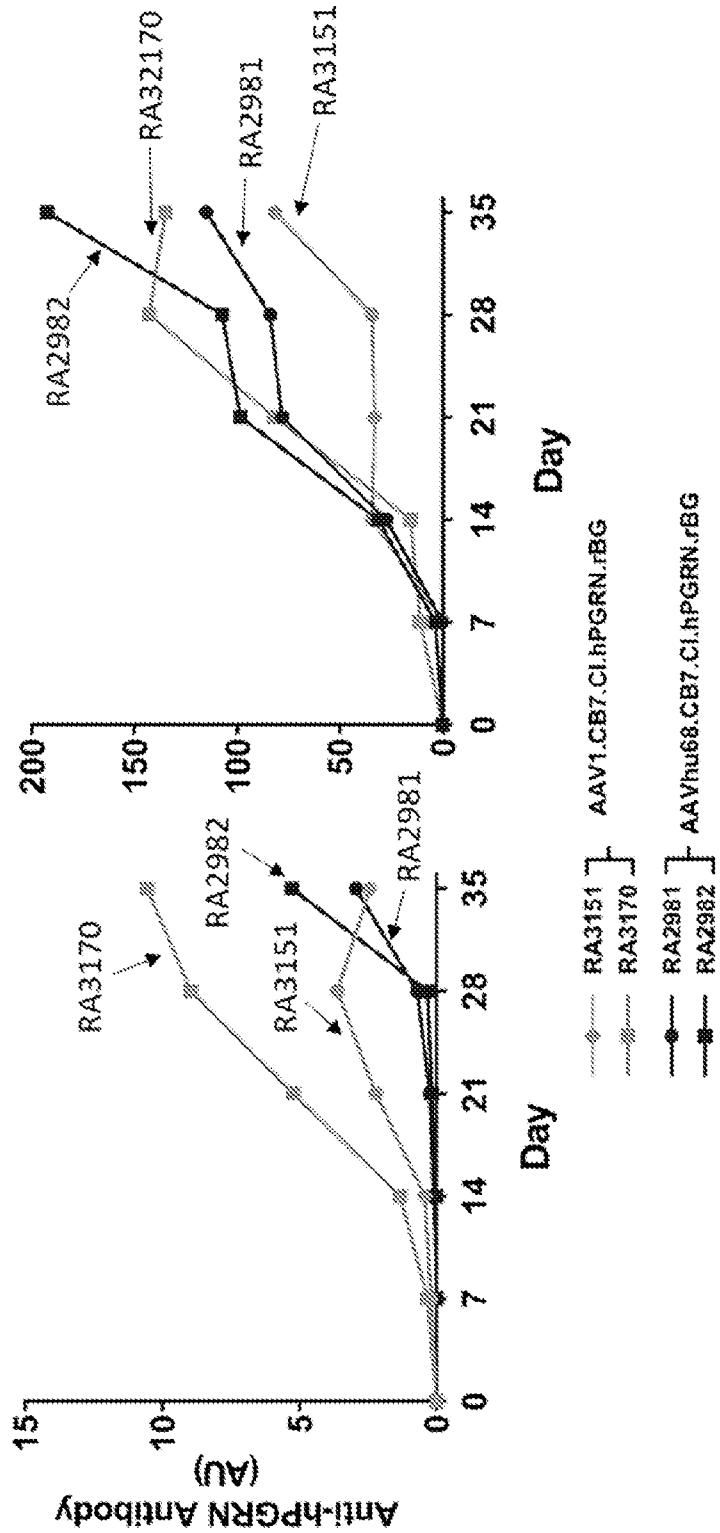

CSF
Serum
Anti-hPGRN Antibody (AU)
Day
RA3170
RA2982
RA3151
RA2981
RA32170
RA2981
RA3151
RA2982
0
7
14
21
28
35
50
100
150
200
5
10
15
RA3151
RA3170
RA2981
RA2982
AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG
AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG

FIG. 10

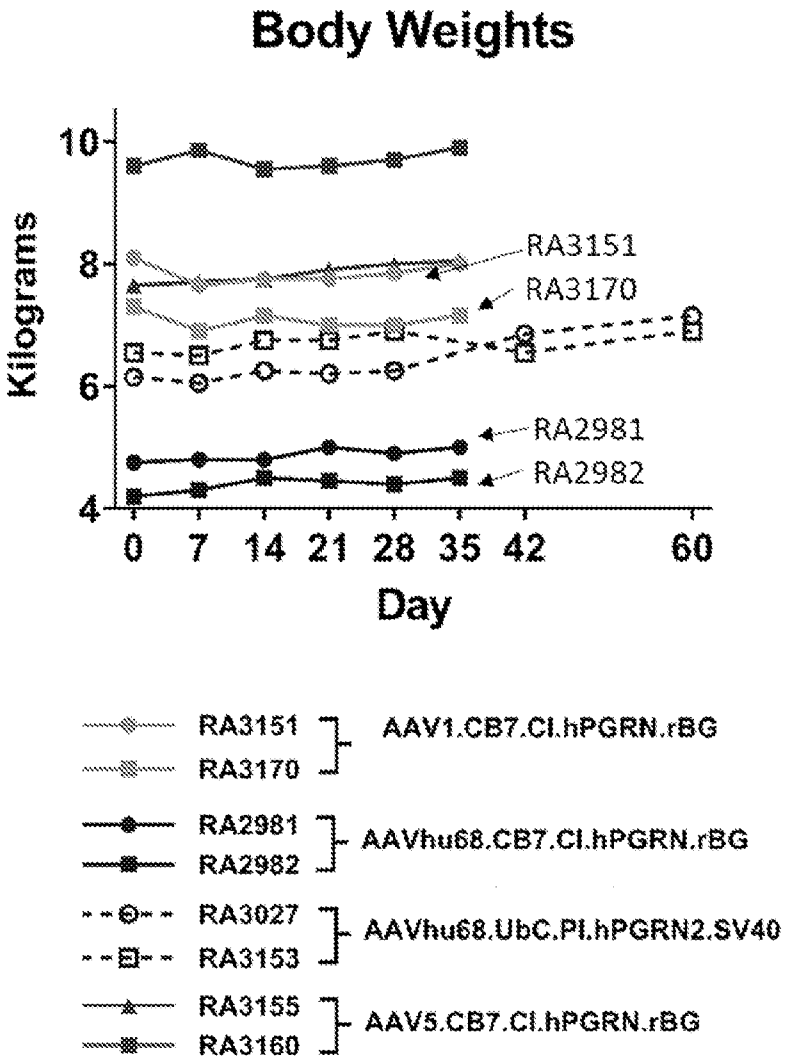

Body Weights
Kilograms
10
8
6
4
0
7
14
21
28
35
42
60
Day
RA3151
RA3170
RA2981
RA2982
RA3151
RA3170
AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG
RA2981
RA2982
AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG
RA3027
RA3153
AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40
RA3155
RA3160
AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG

FIG. 11

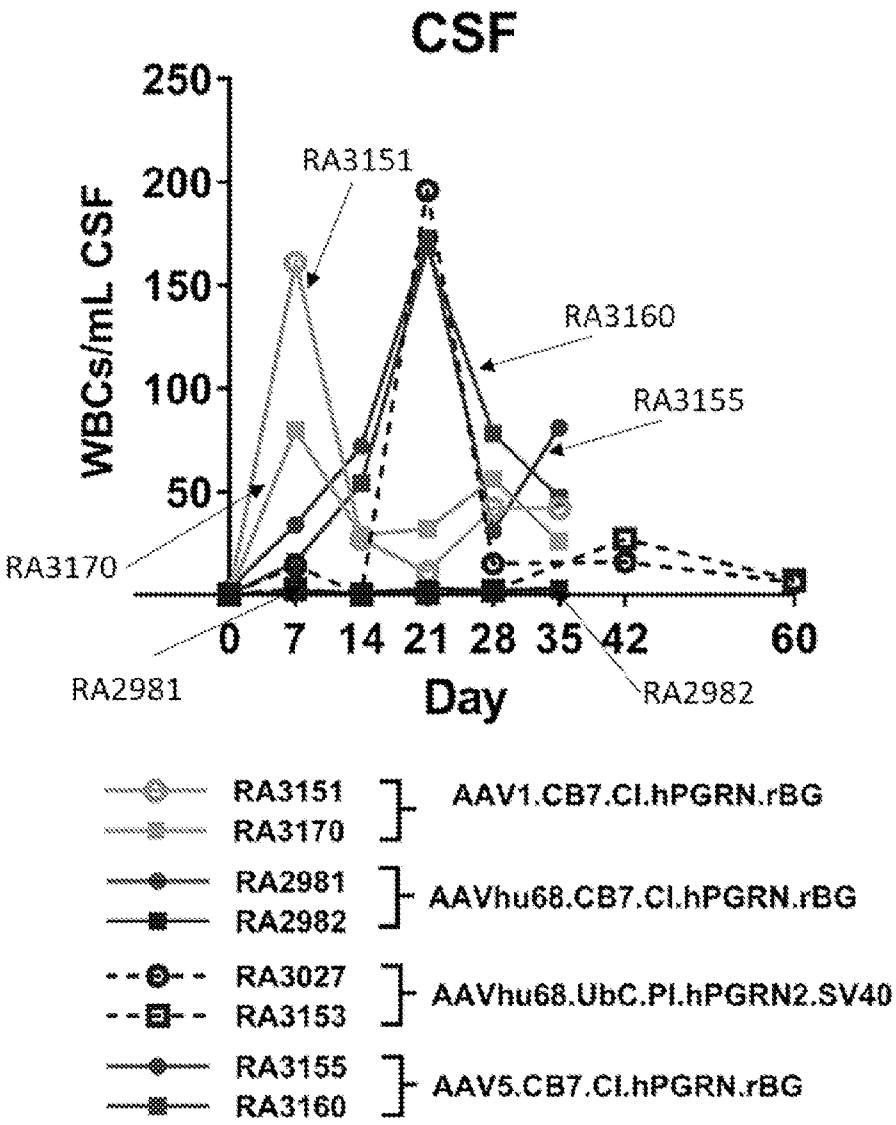

CSF
WBCs/mL CSF
250
200
150
100
50
0 7 14 21 28 35 42 60
Day
RA3151
RA3160
RA3155
RA3170
RA2981
RA2982
RA3151
RA3170
AAV1.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG
RA2981
RA2982
AAVhu68.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG
RA3027
RA3153
AAVhu68.UbC.PI.hPGRN2.SV40
RA3155
RA3160
AAV5.CB7.CI.hPGRN.rBG

FIG. 12

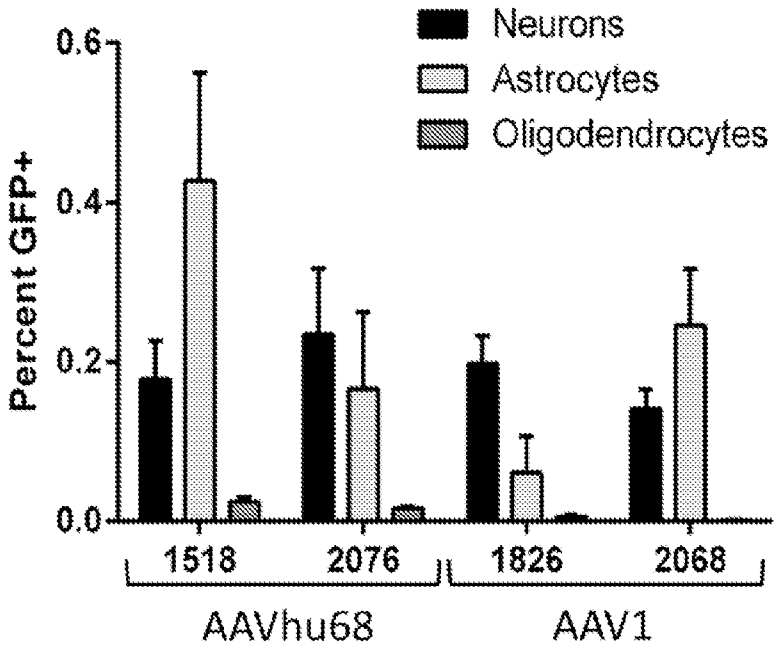

Neurons
Astrocytes
Oligodendrocytes
Percent GFP+
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.0
1518
2076
1826
2068
AAVhu68
AAV1

FIG. 13

		Region						
Cell marker	Animal ID	1	2	3	4	5		Average
NeuN	1518	0.13	N/A	0.205	0.34	0.167	0.049	0.178
	2076	0.106	0.227	0.258	0.528	0.053	N/A	0.234
	1826	0.1	0.318	0.195	0.202	0.171	N/A	0.197
	2068	0.218	N/A	0.153	0.141	0.128	0.065	0.141
GFAP	1518	0.152	N/A	0.202	0.914	0.39	0.476	0.427
	2076	0.011	0.064	0.235	0.511	0.011	N/A	0.166
	1826	0.019	0.013	0.021	0.244	0.007	N/A	0.061
	2068	0.066	N/A	0.245	0.13	0.459	0.33	0.246
Olig2	1518	0.02	N/A	0.03	0.04	0.009	0.023	0.024
	2076	0.02	0.023	0.011	0.013	0.013	N/A	0.016
	1826	0	0.001	0.008	0.016	N/A	0.001	0.005
	2068	0.002	0	N/A	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.001

FIG. 14

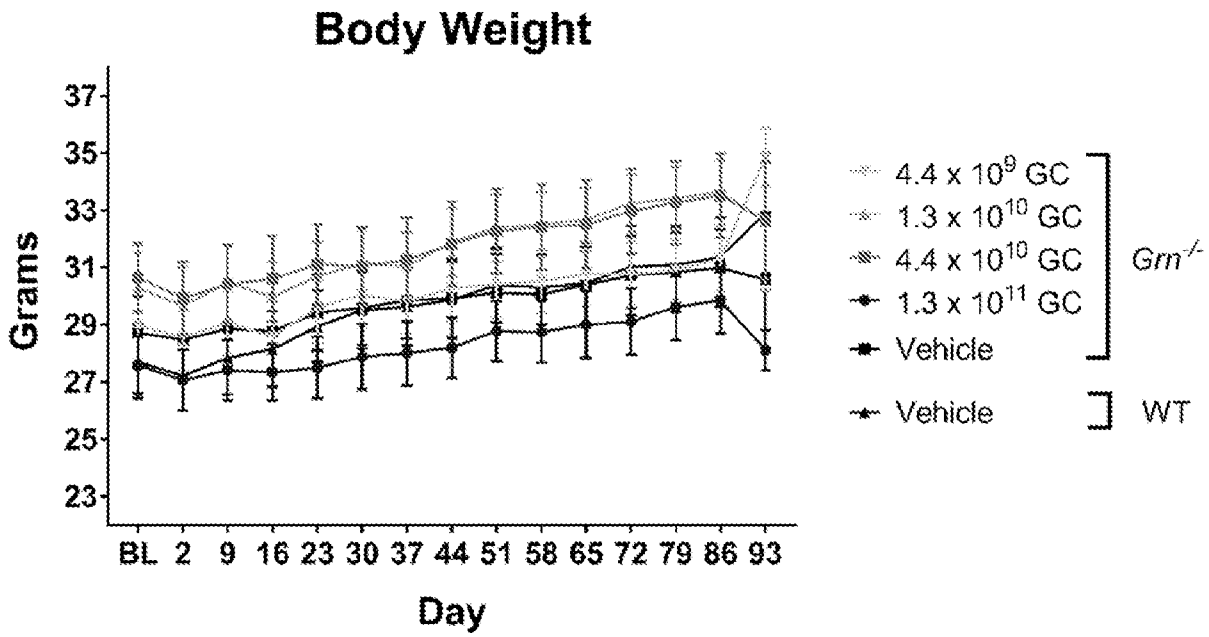

Body Weight
Grams
37
35
33
31
29
27
25
23
BL 2 9 16 23 30 37 44 51 58 65 72 79 86 93
Day
4.4 x 10^9 GC
1.3 x 10^10 GC
4.4 x 10^10 GC
1.3 x 10^11 GC
Vehicle
Gm-/-
Vehicle
WT

FIG. 15

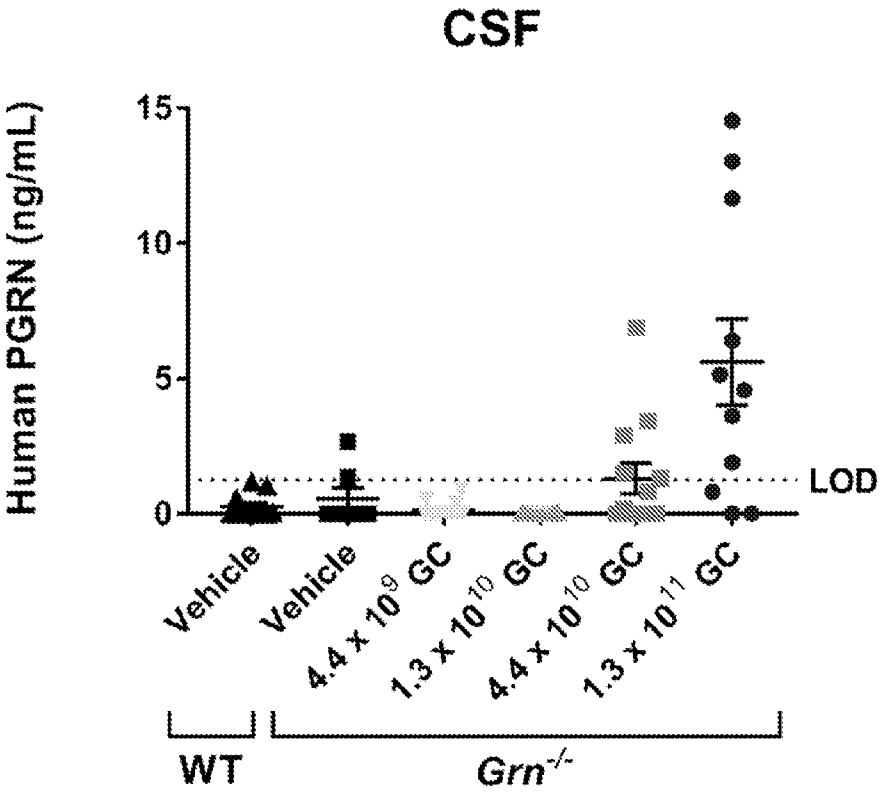
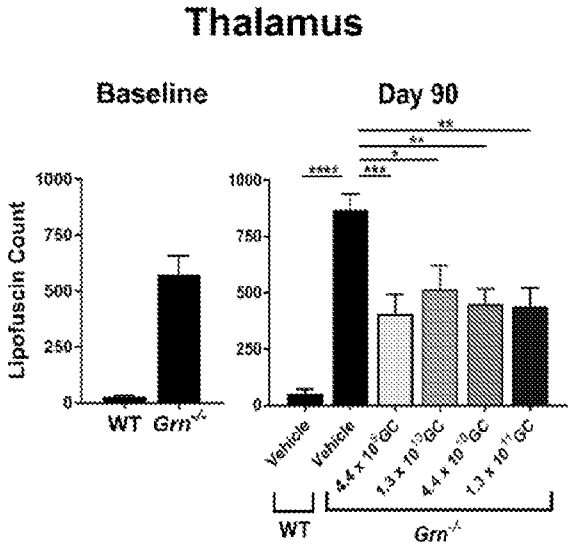

CSF
Human PGRN (ng/mL)
15
10
5
0
LOD
Vehicle
Vehicle
4.4 x 10^9 GC
1.3 x 10^10 GC
4.4 x 10^10 GC
1.3 x 10^11 GC
WT
Grn-/-

FIG. 16A



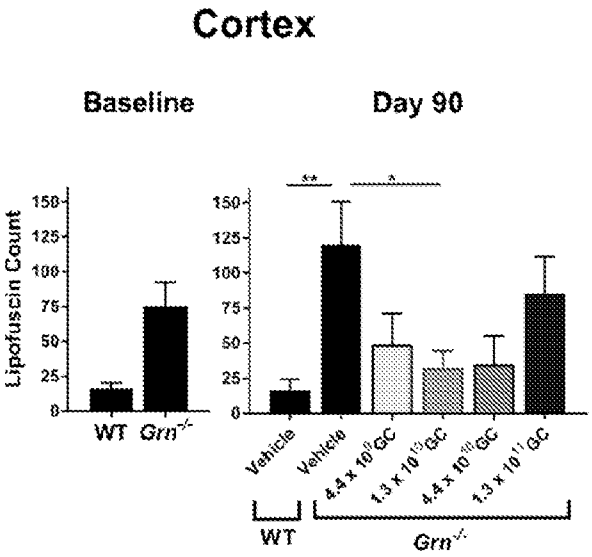


FIG. 16B

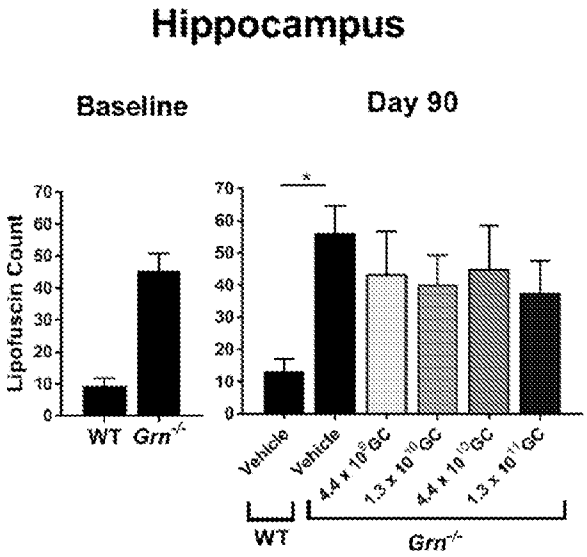
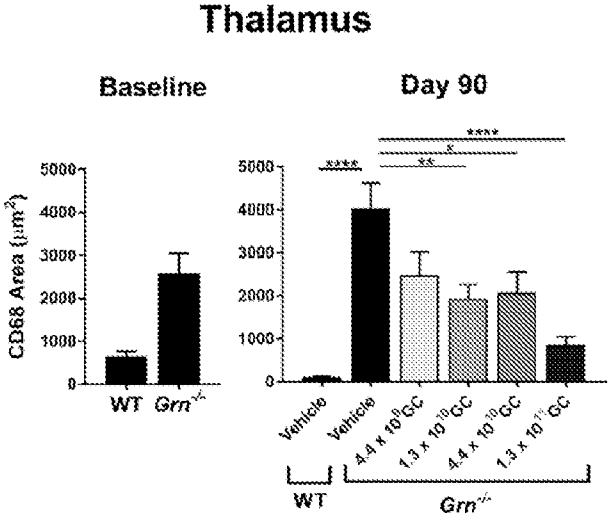


FIG. 16C

FIG. 17A



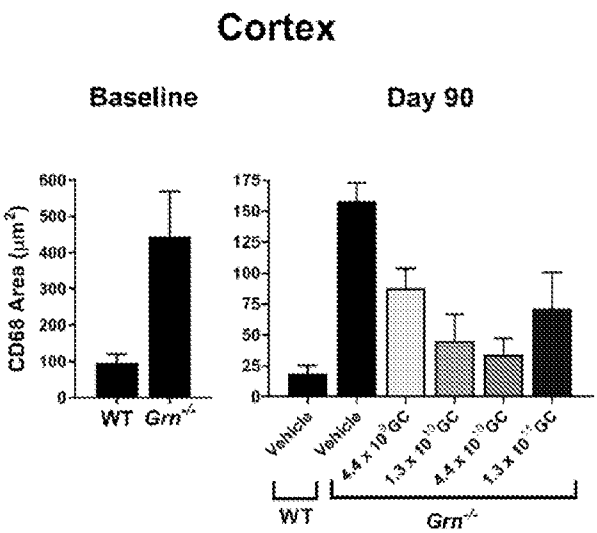


FIG. 17B

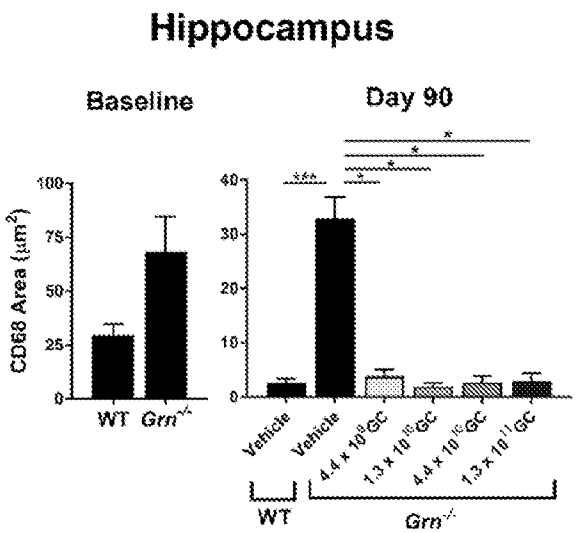


FIG. 17C

FIG. 18

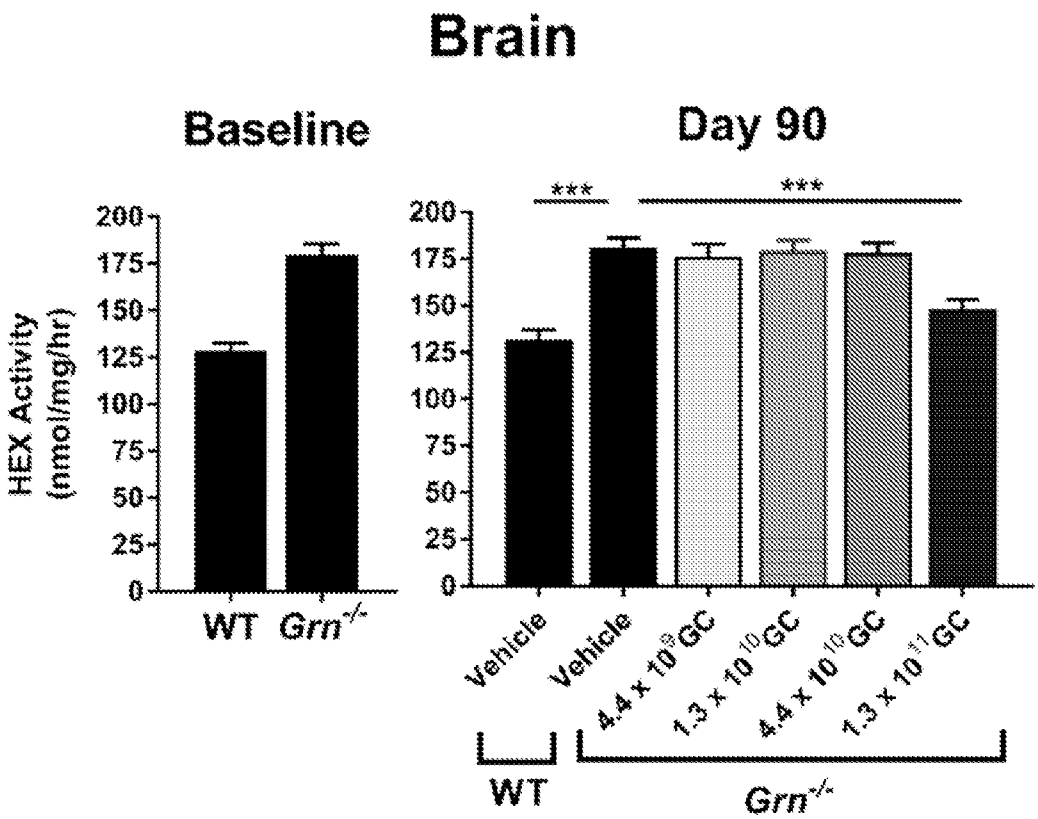

Brain
Baseline
Day 90
HEX Activity (nmol/mg/hr)
200
175
150
125
100
75
50
25
0
WT
Grn-/-
***
***
Vehicle
Vehicle
4.4 x 10^9 GC
1.3 x 10^10 GC
4.4 x 10^10 GC
1.3 x 10^11 GC
WT
Grn-/-

FIG. 19

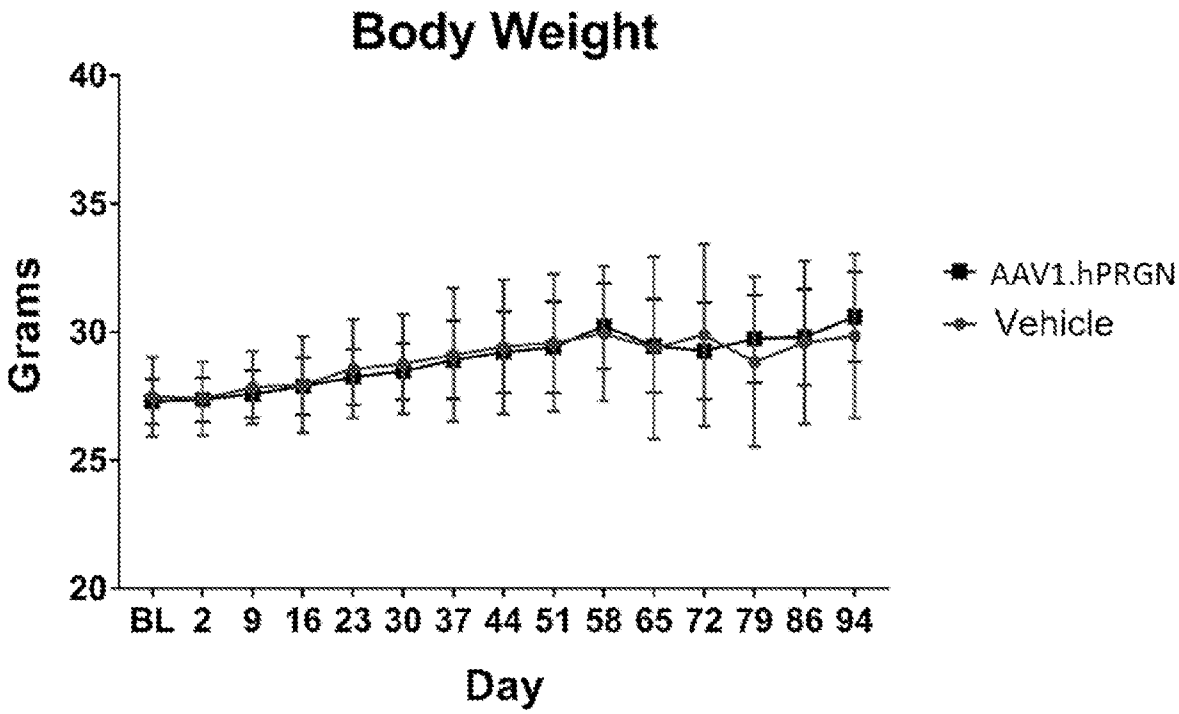

Body Weight
Grams
40
35
30
25
20
BL 2 9 16 23 30 37 44 51 58 65 72 79 86 94
Day
AAV1.hPRGN
Vehicle

FIG. 20

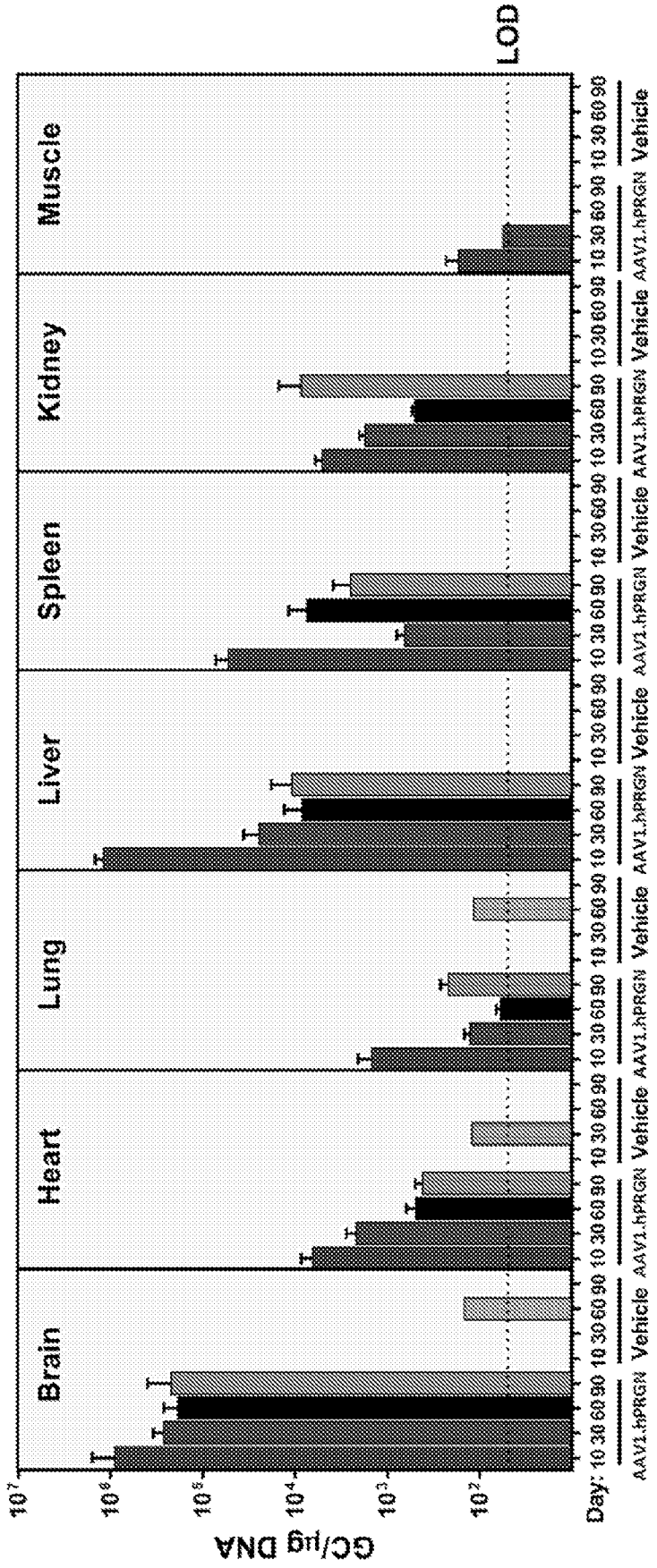

Biodistribution
Brain
Heart
Lung
Liver
Spleen
Kidney
Muscle
LOD
GC/µg DNA
Day: 10 30 60 90
AAV1.hPRGN
Vehicle

FIG. 21

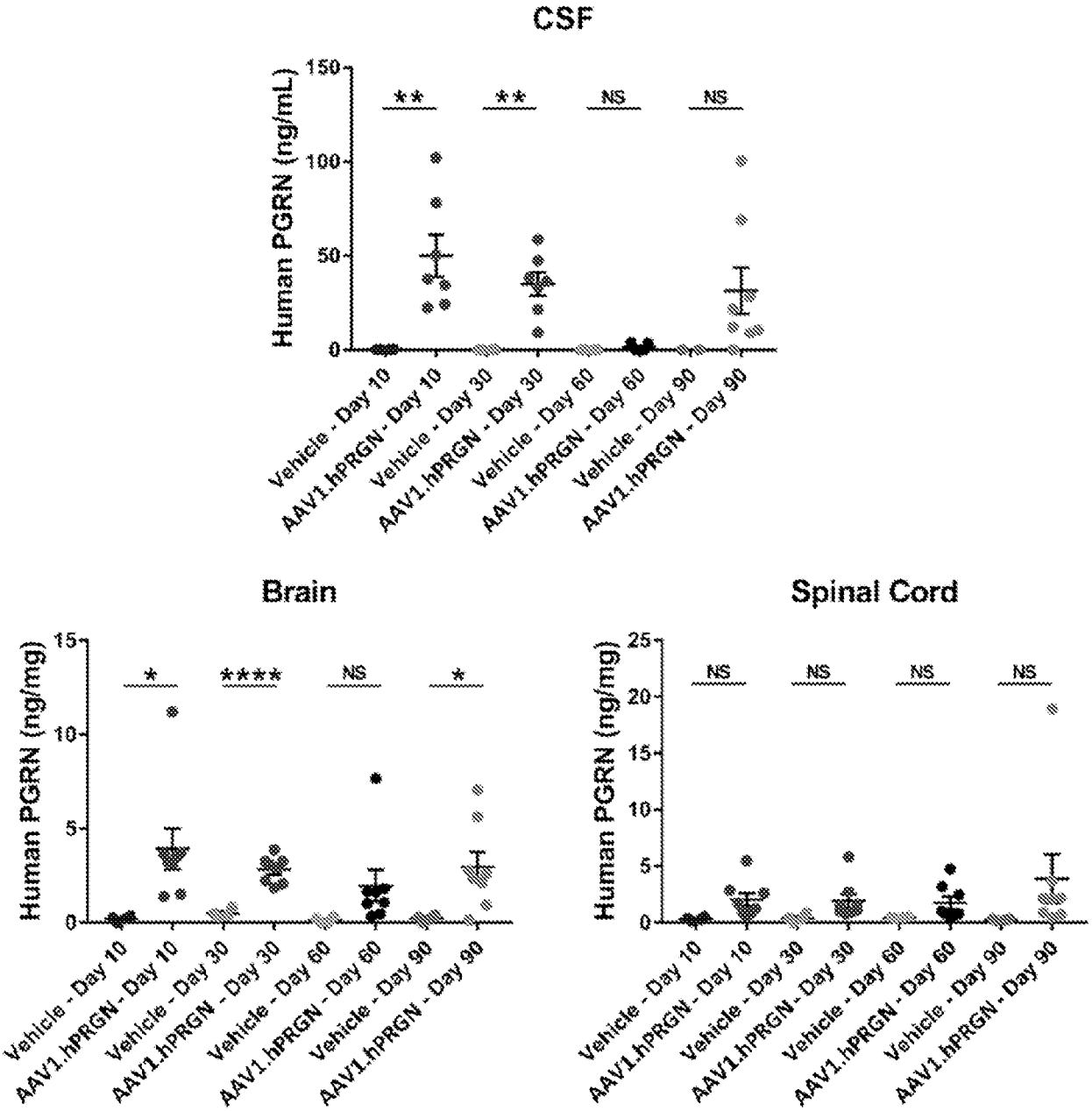

CSF
Human PGRN (ng/mL)
150
100
50
0
**
**
NS
NS
Vehicle - Day 10
AAV1.hPRGN - Day 10
Vehicle - Day 30
AAV1.hPRGN - Day 30
Vehicle - Day 60
AAV1.hPRGN - Day 60
Vehicle - Day 90
AAV1.hPRGN - Day 90
Brain
Human PGRN (ng/mg)
15
10
5
0
*
****
NS
*
Spinal Cord
Human PGRN (ng/mg)
25
20
15
10
5
0
NS
NS
NS
NS

FIG. 22

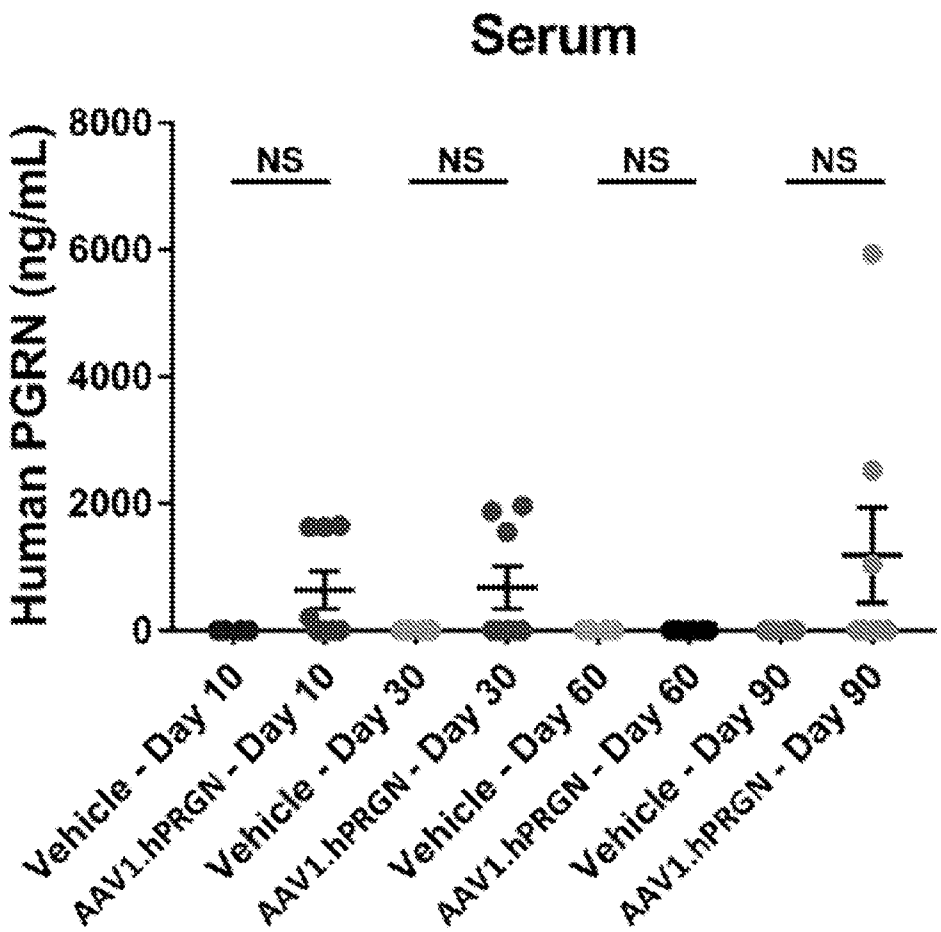

Serum
Human PGRN (ng/mL)
8000
6000
4000
2000
0
NS
NS
NS
NS
Vehicle - Day 10
AAV1.hPRGN - Day 10
Vehicle - Day 30
AAV1.hPRGN - Day 30
Vehicle - Day 60
AAV1.hPRGN - Day 60
Vehicle - Day 90
AAV1.hPRGN - Day 90

FIG. 23A

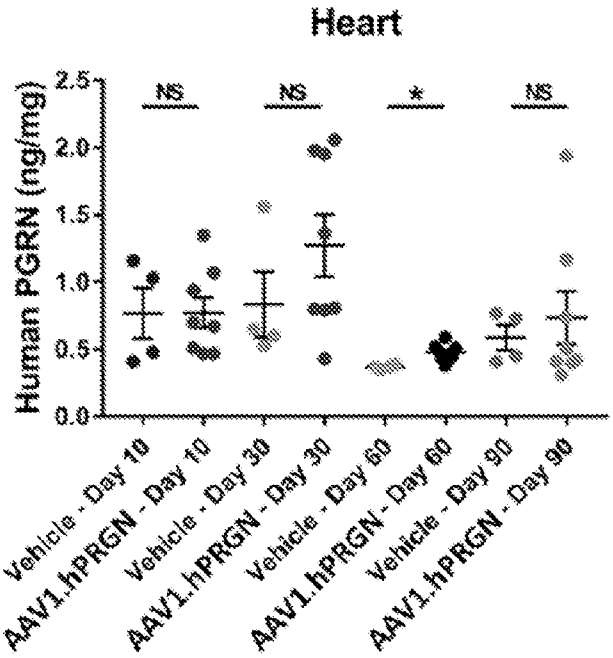


FIG. 23B

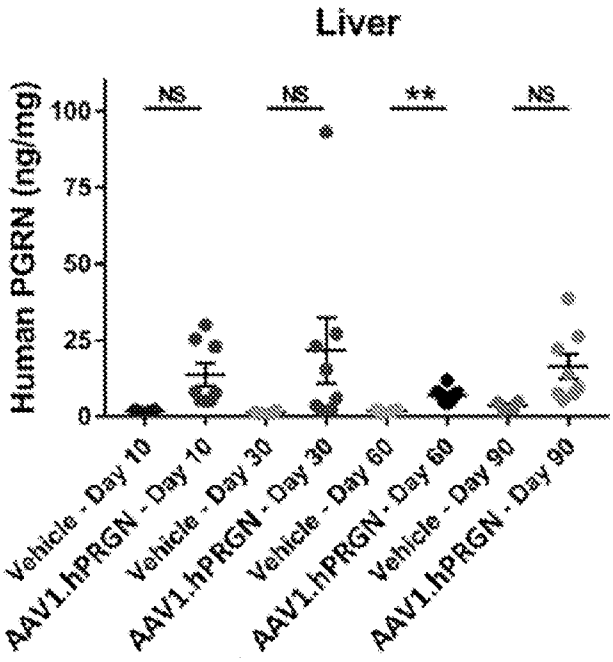


FIG. 23C

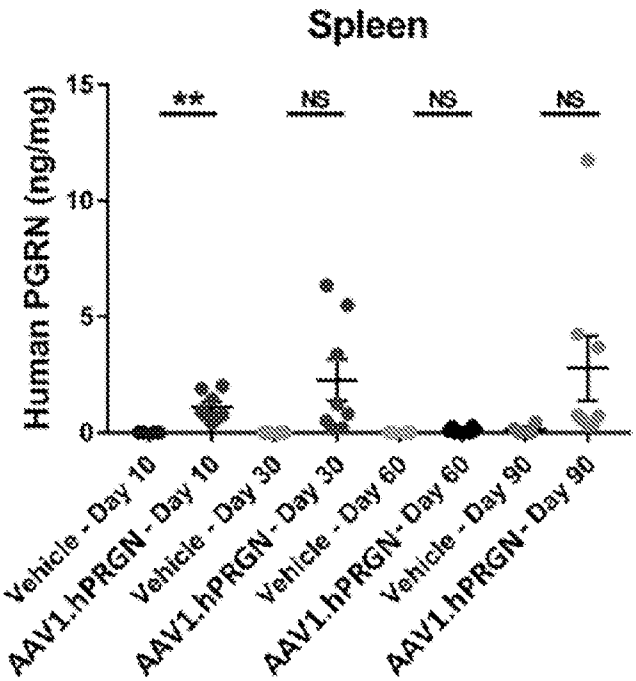


FIG. 23D

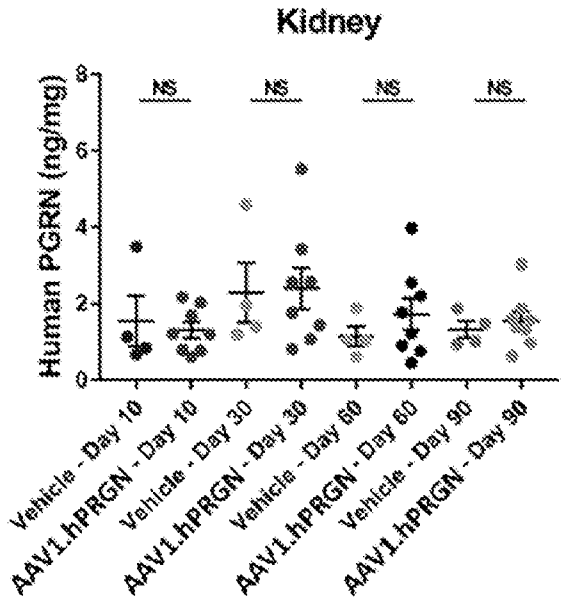


FIG. 23E

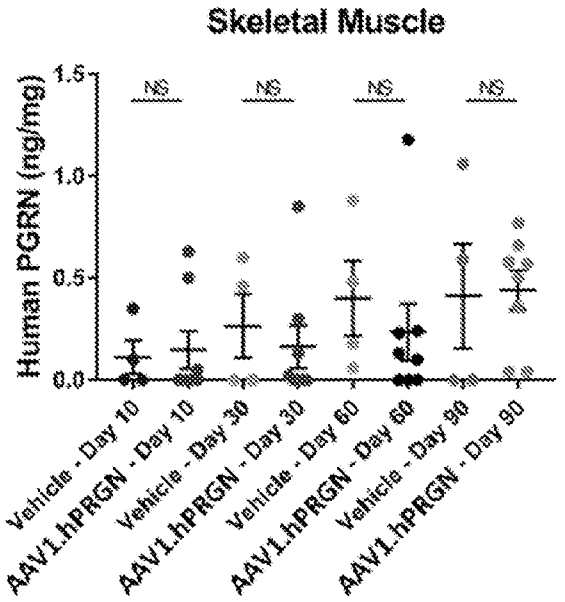


FIG. 23F

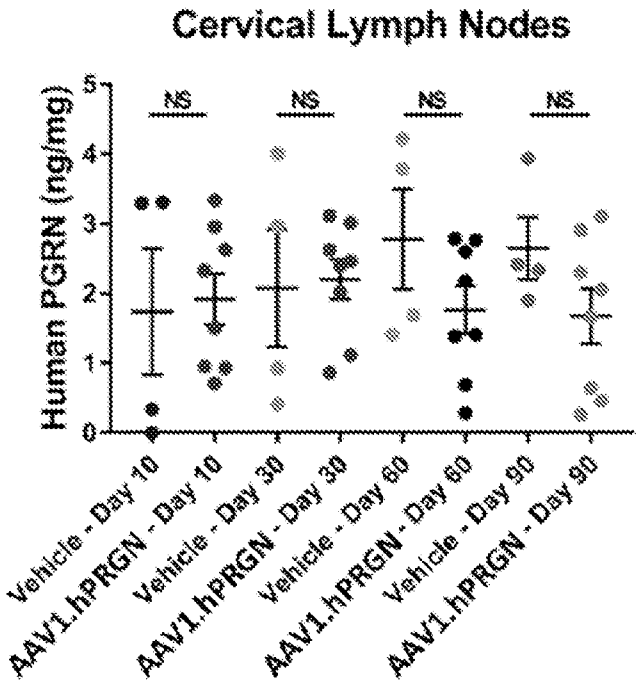
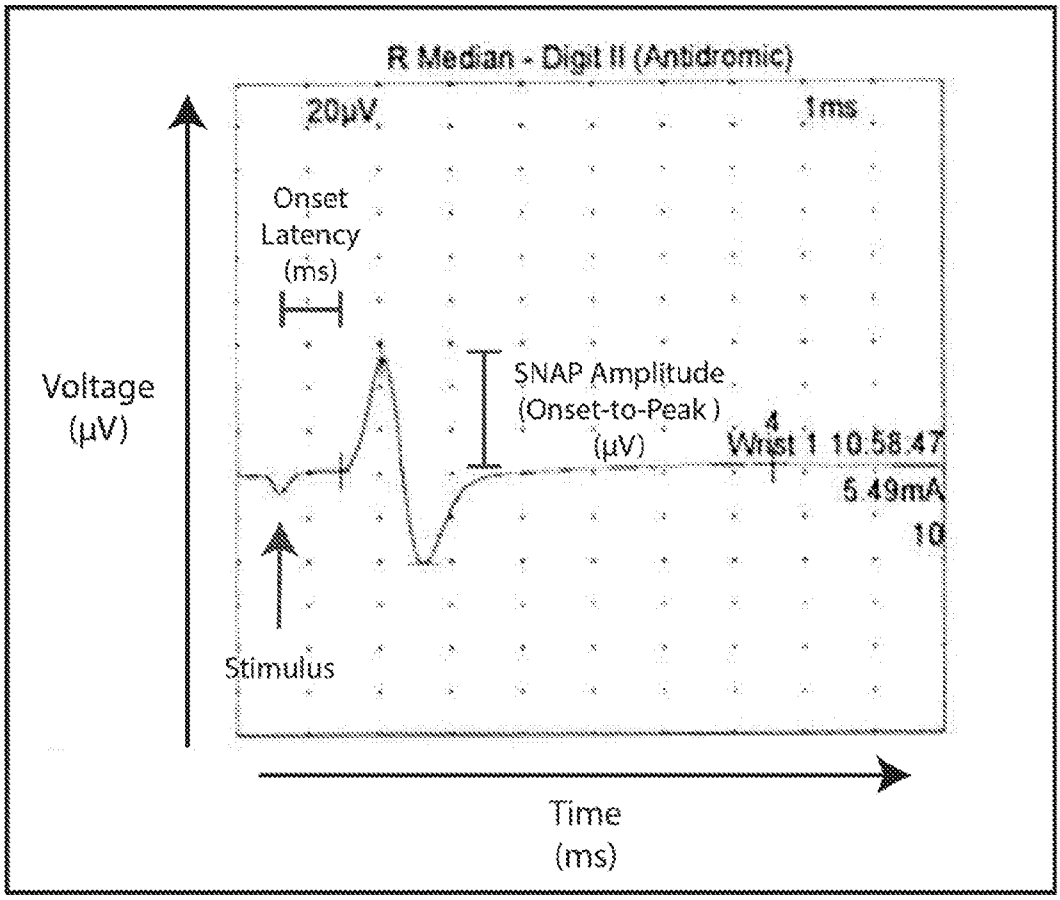


FIG. 24


R Median - Digit II (Antidromic)
20µV
1ms
Onset
Latency
(ms)
SNAP Amplitude
(Onset-to-Peak)
(µV)
Wrist 1 10:58:47
5.49mA
10
Stimulus
Voltage
(µV)
Time
(ms)

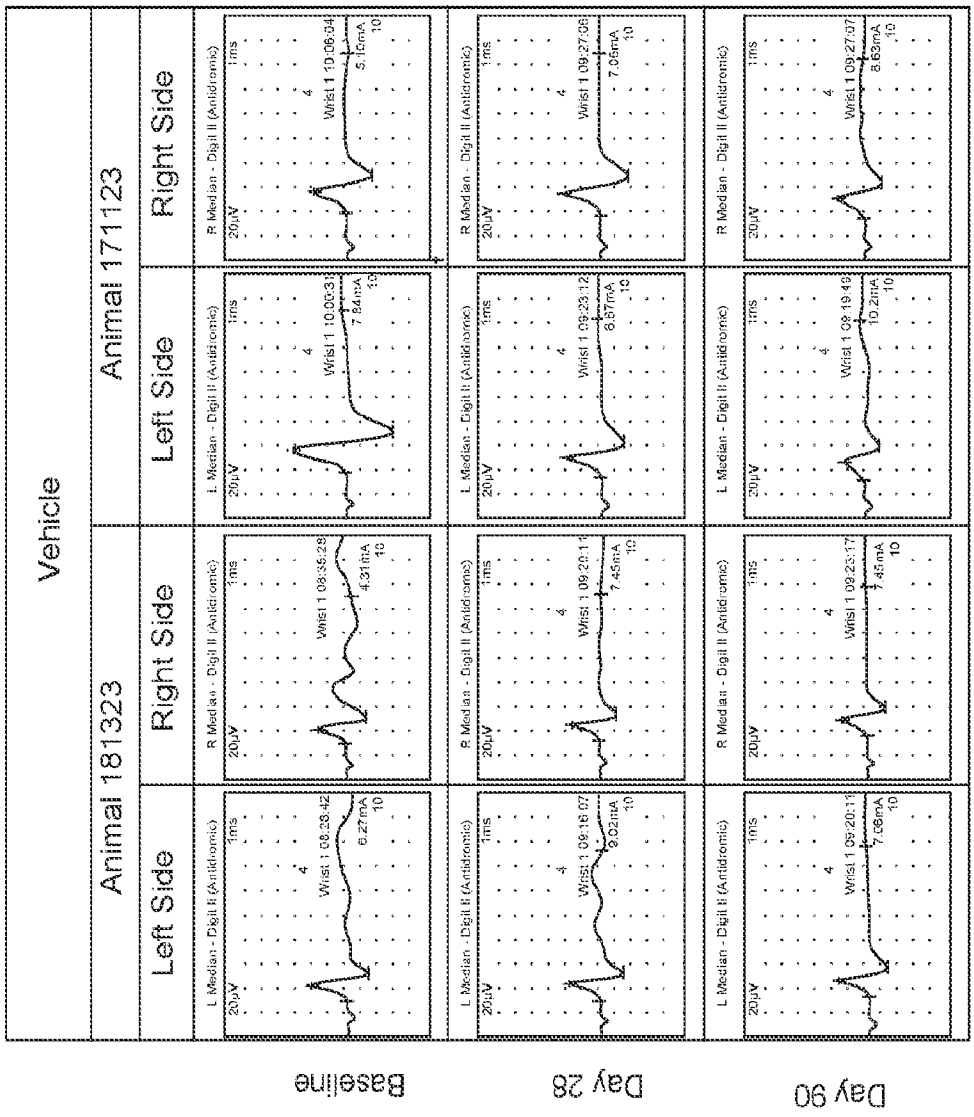

Vehicle
Animal 181323
Animal 171123
Left Side
Right Side
Left Side
Right Side
L Median - Digit II (Antidromic)
R Median - Digit II (Antidromic)
20µV
1ms
Wrist 1 08:38:42
6.27mA
Wrist 1 08:35:28
4.31mA
Wrist 1 10:00:03
7.84mA
Wrist 1 10:06:04
5.16mA
Wrist 1 08:16:07
9.02mA
Wrist 1 08:20:11
7.45mA
Wrist 1 09:23:12
8.87mA
Wrist 1 09:27:06
7.05mA
Wrist 1 08:20:11
7.06mA
Wrist 1 08:23:17
7.45mA
Wrist 1 09:19:49
10.21mA
Wrist 1 09:27:07
8.63mA
Baseline
Day 28
Day 90

FIG. 25-1

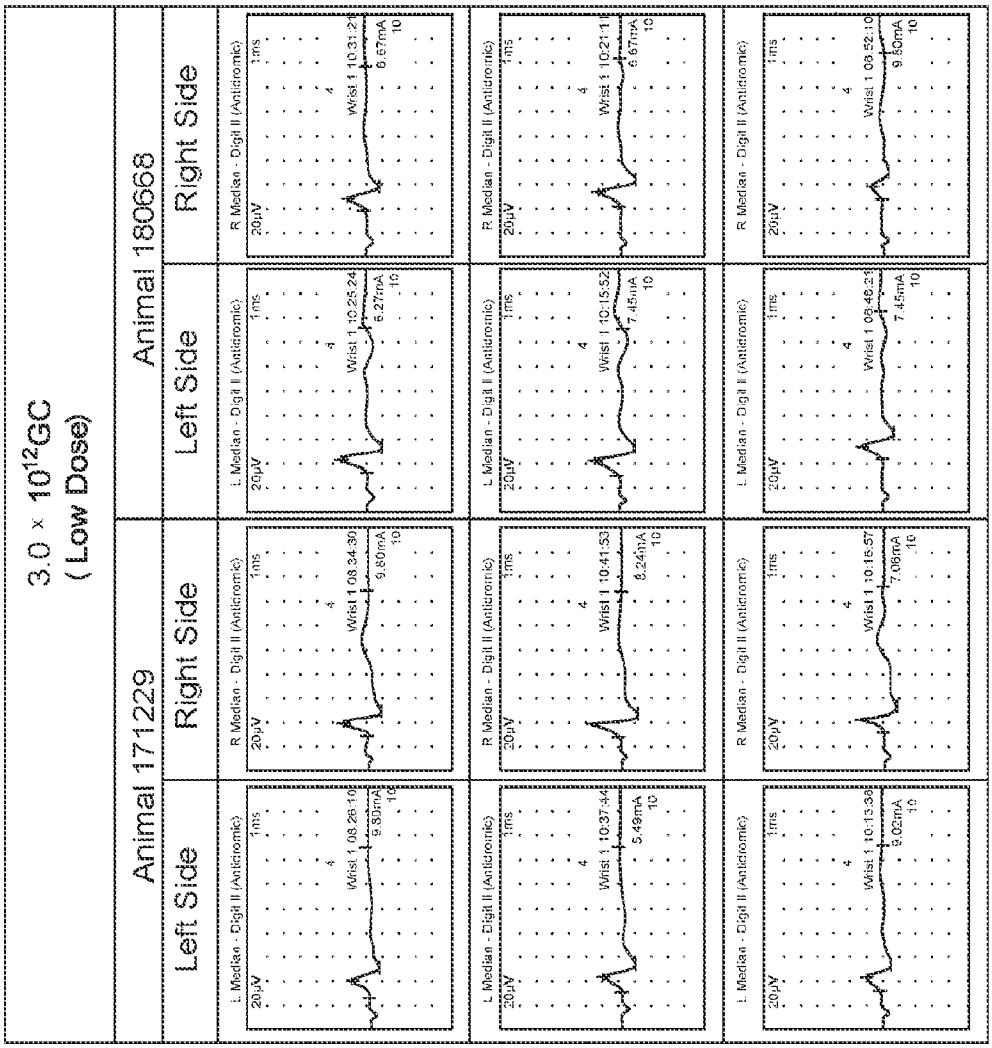

3.0 x 10^12GC
(Low Dose)
Animal 171229
Animal 180668
Left Side
Right Side
Left Side
Right Side
L Median - Digit II (Antidromic)
R Median - Digit II (Antidromic)
20µV
1ms
Wrist 1 08:34:30
9.80mA
Wrist 1 10:25:24
6.27mA
Wrist 1 10:31:25
6.67mA
Wrist 1 10:41:53
8.24mA
Wrist 1 10:15:52
7.45mA
Wrist 1 10:21:11
6.67mA
Wrist 1 10:37:44
5.49mA
Wrist 1 10:13:38
5.02mA
Wrist 1 10:15:57
7.06mA
Wrist 1 09:46:23
7.45mA
Wrist 1 08:52:10
9.80mA

FIG. 25-2

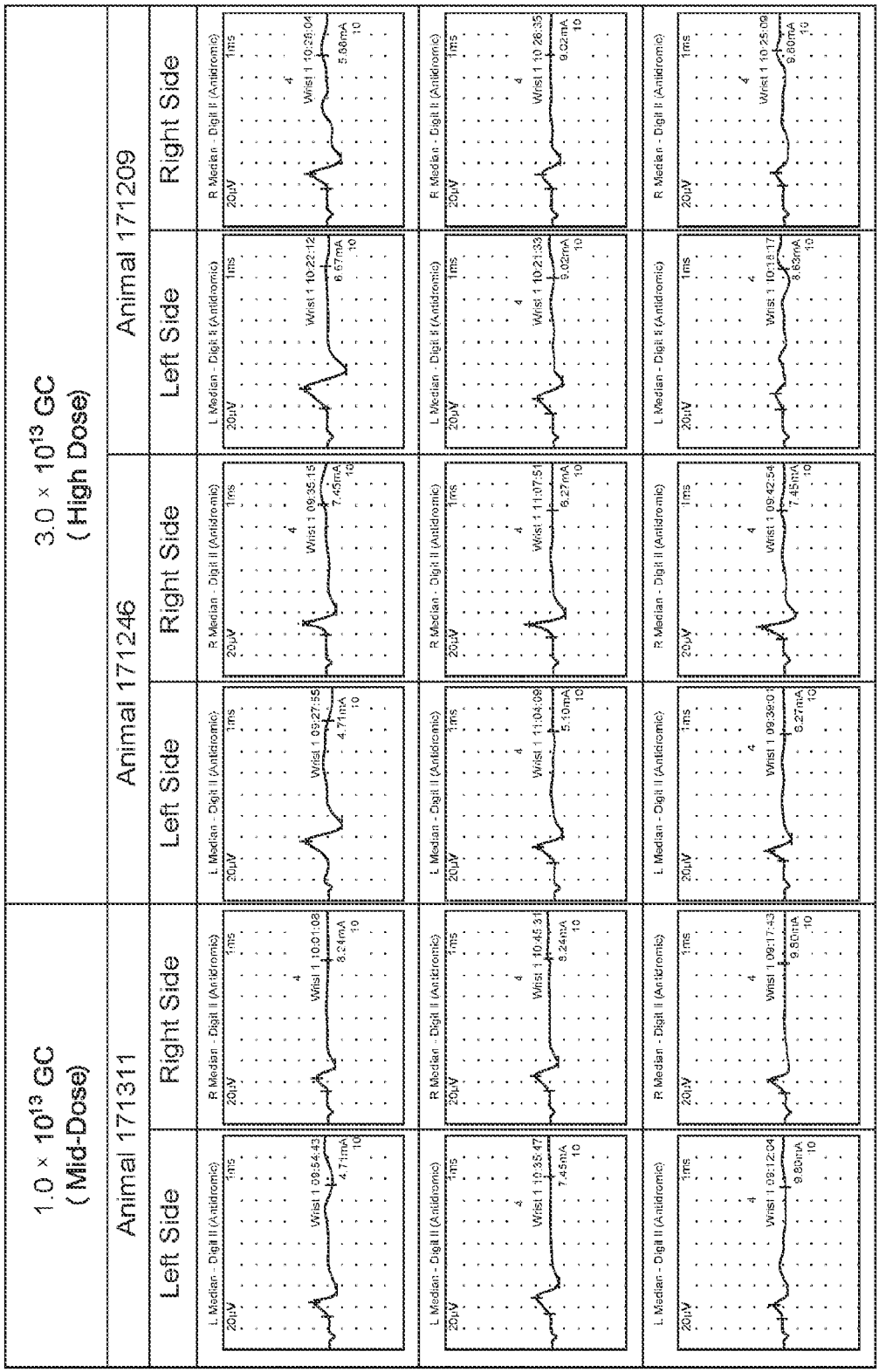
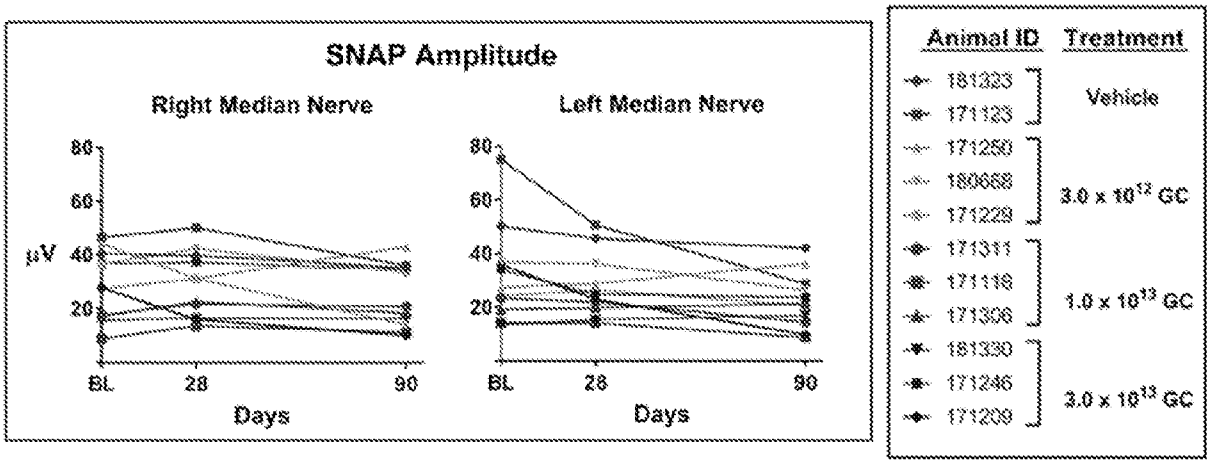

1.0 × 10^13 GC
(Mid-Dose)
3.0 × 10^13 GC
(High Dose)
Animal 171311
Animal 171246
Animal 171209
Left Side
Right Side
Left Side
Right Side
Left Side
Right Side
L Median - Digit II (Antidromic)
R Median - Digit II (Antidromic)
20µV
1ms
Wrist 1 09:54:43
4.71mA
Wrist 1 10:01:08
8.24mA
Wrist 1 09:27:55
4.71mA
Wrist 1 09:35:15
7.45mA
Wrist 1 10:22:12
6.67mA
Wrist 1 10:26:04
5.68mA
Wrist 1 10:35:47
7.45mA
Wrist 1 10:45:31
8.24mA
Wrist 1 11:04:08
5.10mA
Wrist 1 11:07:54
6.27mA
Wrist 1 10:21:33
9.02mA
Wrist 1 10:26:35
9.02mA
Wrist 1 09:12:04
9.80mA
Wrist 1 09:17:43
9.80mA
Wrist 1 09:38:03
6.27mA
Wrist 1 09:42:54
7.45mA
Wrist 1 10:18:17
8.63mA
Wrist 1 10:25:09
9.60mA

FIG. 25-3

FIG. 26A



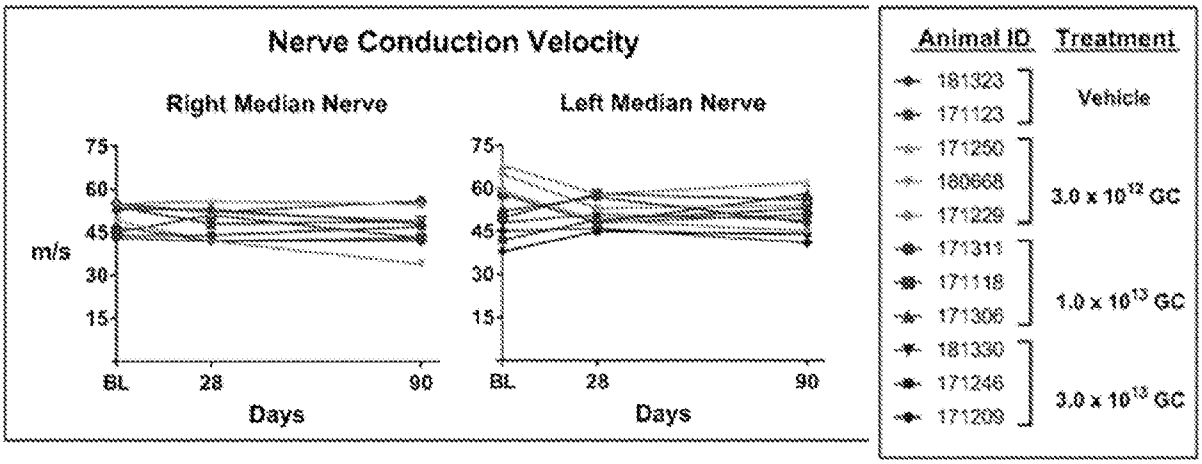


FIG. 26B

FIG. 27

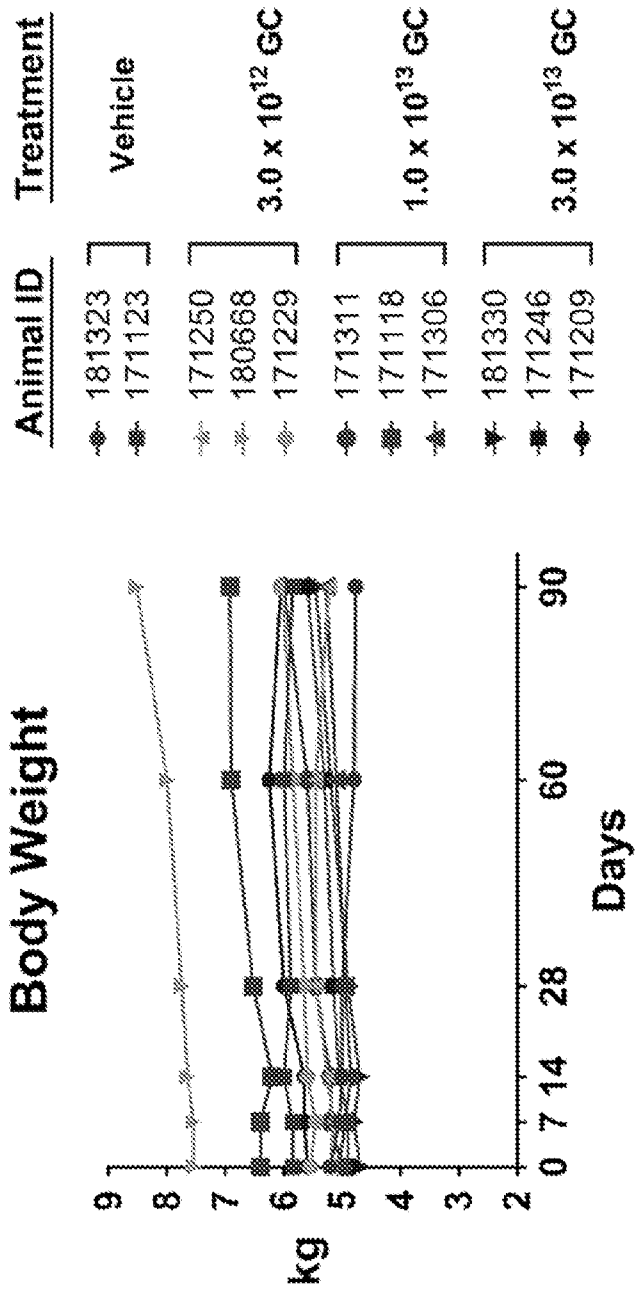

Body Weight
Animal ID
Treatment
181323
171123
Vehicle
171250
180668
171229
3.0 x 10^12 GC
171311
171118
171306
1.0 x 10^13 GC
181330
171246
171209
3.0 x 10^13 GC
kg
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
0 7 14 28 60 90
Days

FIG. 28

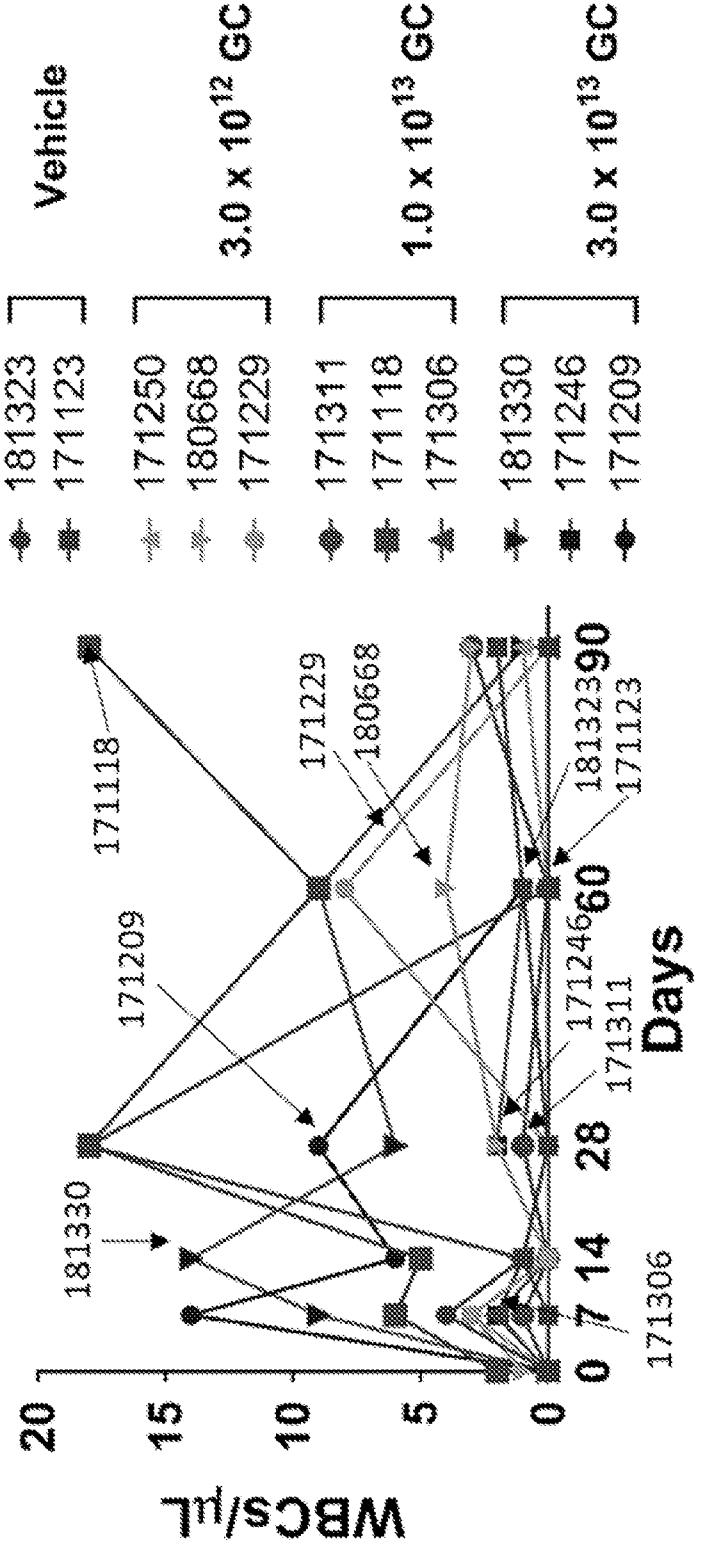

CSF Leukocyte Counts
Animal ID
Treatment
181323
171123
Vehicle
171250
180668
171229
3.0 x 10^12 GC
171311
171118
171306
1.0 x 10^13 GC
181330
171246
171209
3.0 x 10^13 GC
WBCs/μL
20
15
10
5
0
0 7 14 28 60 90
Days
171118
171209
181330
171306
171229
180668
181323
171123
171246
171311

FIG. 29

Group	Treatment	Dose (GC/Animal)	Animal ID	IFN-γ T Cell Response											
				AAV1 (Capsid)						Human PGRN (Transgene)					
				PBMCs			Tissue-Specific Lymphocytes			PBMCs			Tissue-Specific Lymphocytes		
				BL	Day 28	Day 90	Spleen	Liver	Bone Marrow	BL	Day 28	Day 90	Spleen	Liver	Bone Marrow
1	ITFFB	N/A	171123												
			181323												
2	AAV1.hPRGN	3.0×10^{12}	171229											X	
			171250			X						X	X	X	
			180668		X	X	X								
3	AAV1.hPRGN	1.0×10^{13}	171118					X							
			171306		X	X	X					X		X	
			171311												
4	AAV1.hPRGN	3.0×10^{13}	171209		X						X		X	X	
			171246		X	X	X	X				X		X	
			181330											X	

Abbreviations: AAV1, adeno-associated virus serotype 1; BL, baseline; GC, genome copies; ID, identification number; IFN-γ, interferon gamma; ITFFB, intrathecal final formulation buffer; N/A, not applicable; NAb, neutralizing antibody; PBMC, peripheral blood mononuclear cell; PGRN, progranulin (protein).

FIG. 30

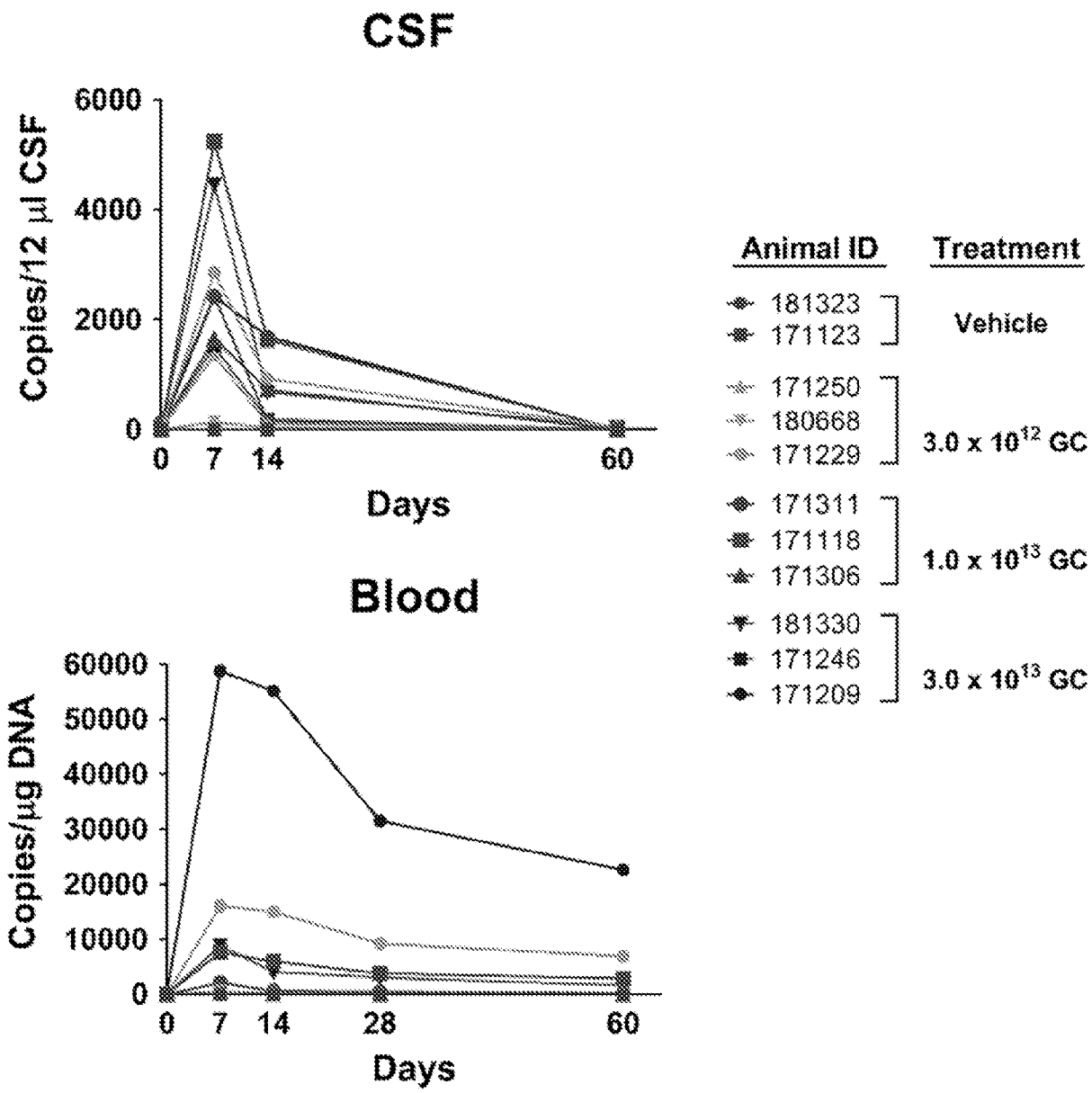

CSF
Copies/12 µl CSF
6000
4000
2000
0
0
7
14
60
Days
Blood
Copies/µg DNA
60000
50000
40000
30000
20000
10000
0
0
7
14
28
60
Days
Animal ID
Treatment
181323
171123
Vehicle
171250
180668
171229
3.0 x 10^12 GC
171311
171118
171306
1.0 x 10^13 GC
181330
171246
171209
3.0 x 10^13 GC

FIG. 31

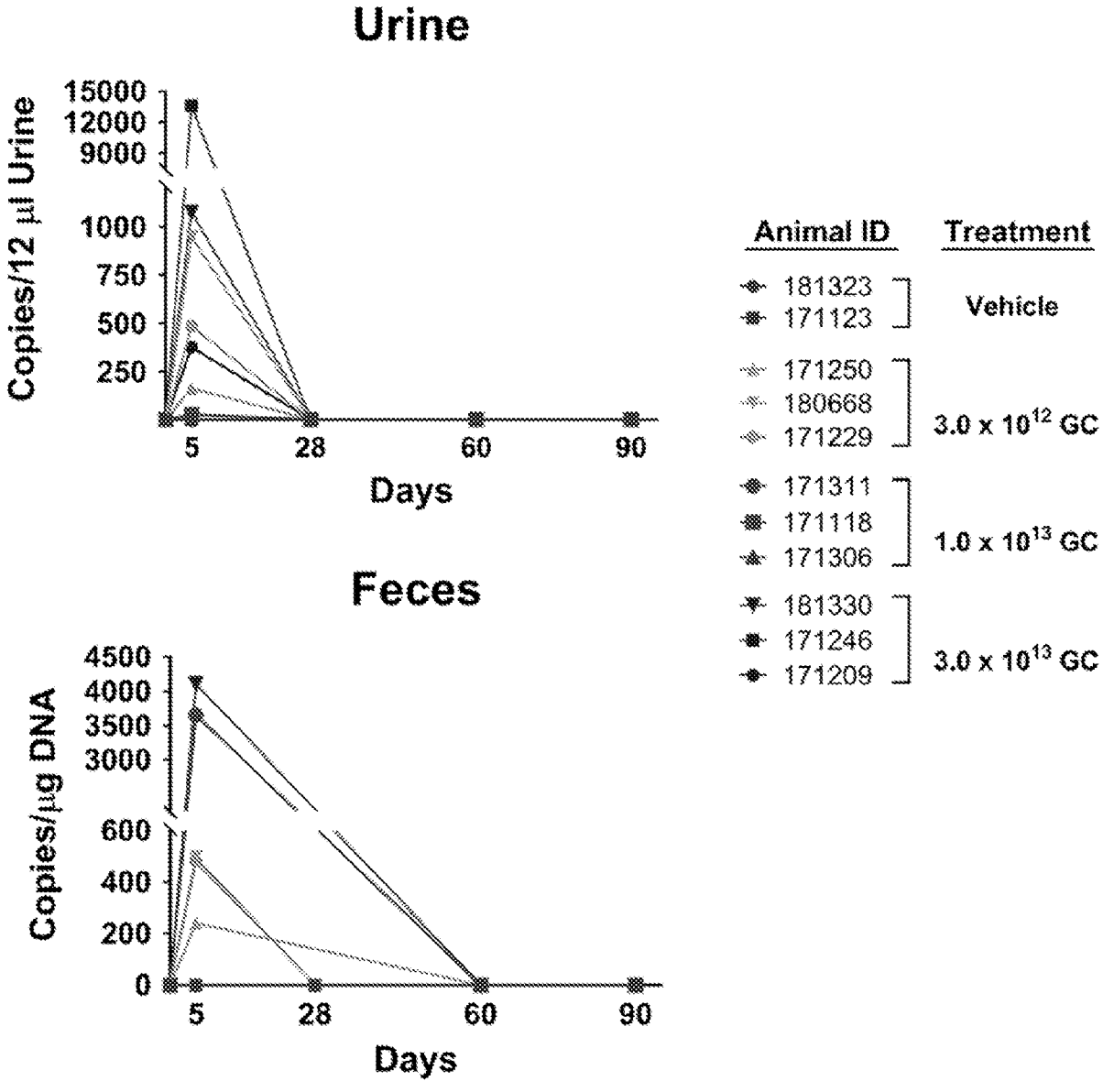

Urine
Copies/12 µl Urine
15000
12000
9000
1000
750
500
250
5
28
60
90
Days
Feces
Copies/µg DNA
4500
4000
3500
3000
600
400
200
0
5
28
60
90
Days
Animal ID
Treatment
181323
171123
Vehicle
171250
180668
171229
3.0 x 10^12 GC
171311
171118
171306
1.0 x 10^13 GC
181330
171246
171209
3.0 x 10^13 GC

FIG. 32

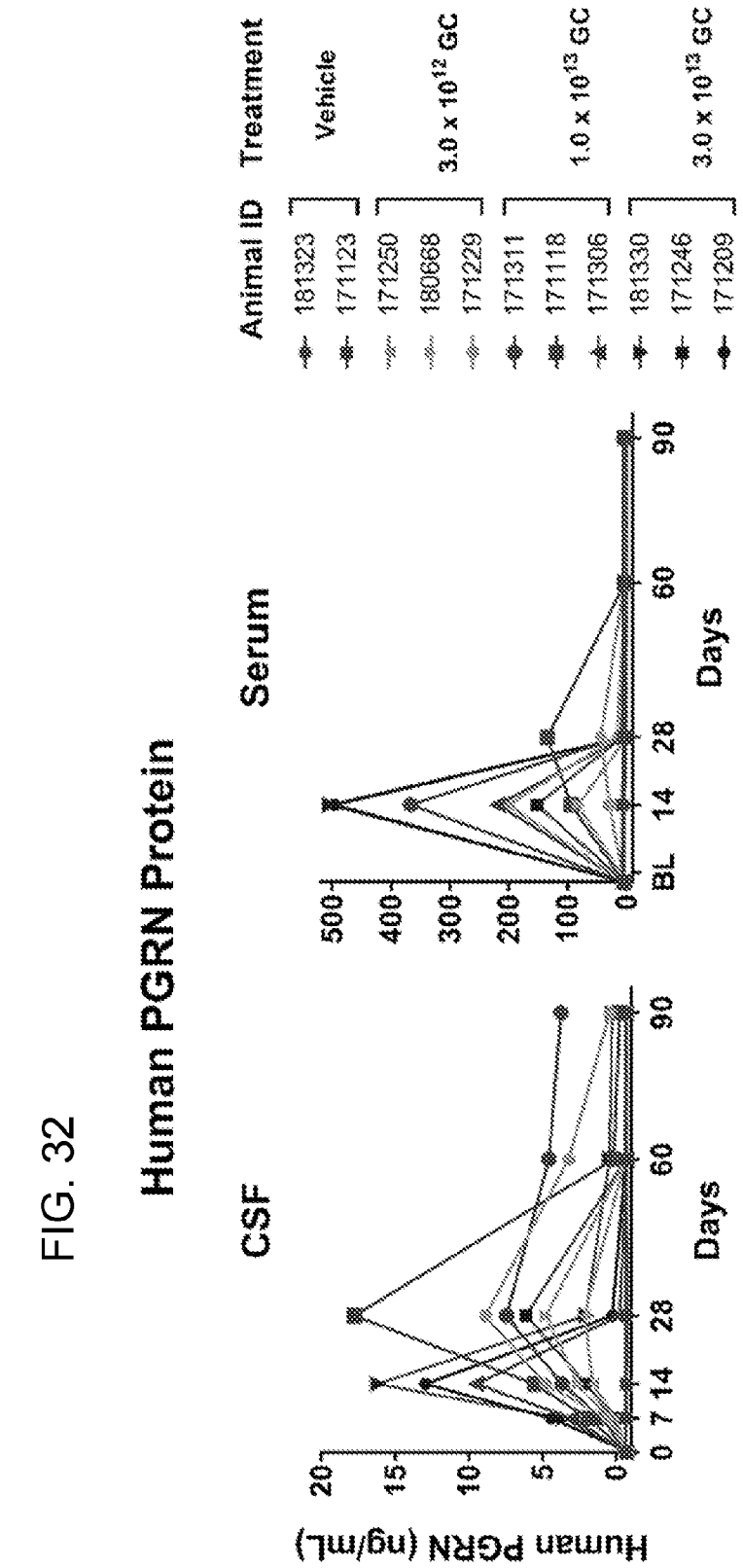

Human PGRN Protein
CSF
Serum
Human PGRN (ng/mL)
Days
Animal ID
Treatment
Vehicle
3.0 x 10^12 GC
1.0 x 10^13 GC
3.0 x 10^13 GC
181323
171123
171250
180668
171229
171311
171118
171306
181330
171246
171209
BL

FIG. 33

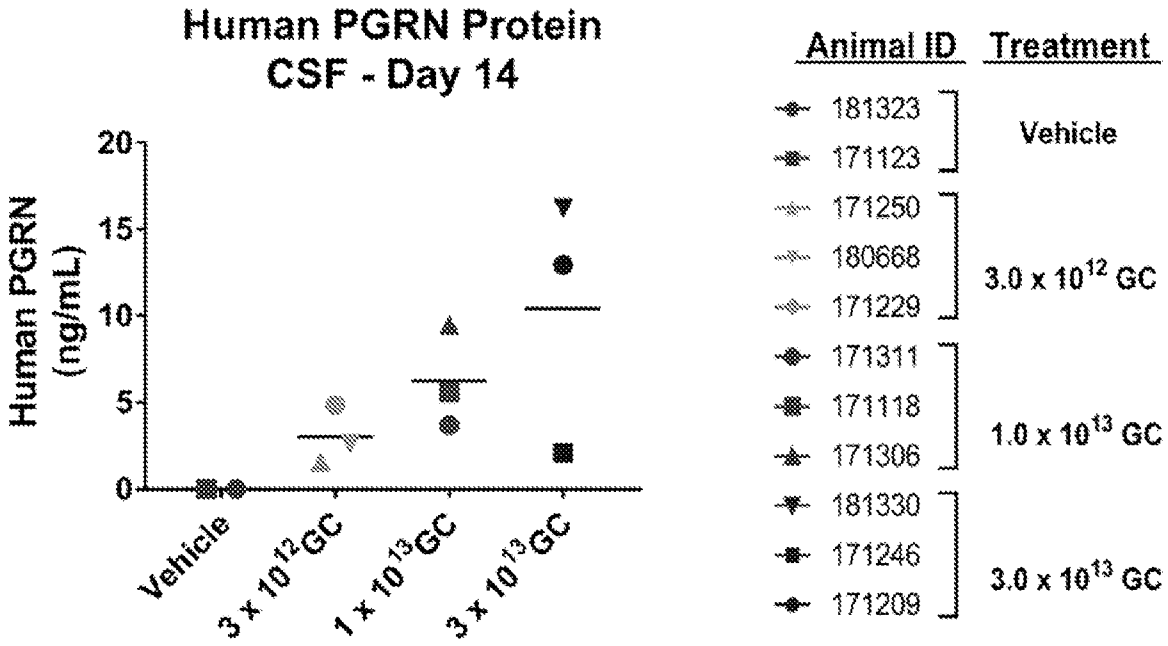

Human PGRN Protein
CSF - Day 14
Human PGRN (ng/mL)
20
15
10
5
0
Vehicle
3 x 10^12 GC
1 x 10^13 GC
3 x 10^13 GC
Animal ID
Treatment
181323
171123
Vehicle
171250
180668
171229
3.0 x 10^12 GC
171311
171118
171306
1.0 x 10^13 GC
181330
171246
171209
3.0 x 10^13 GC

FIG. 34

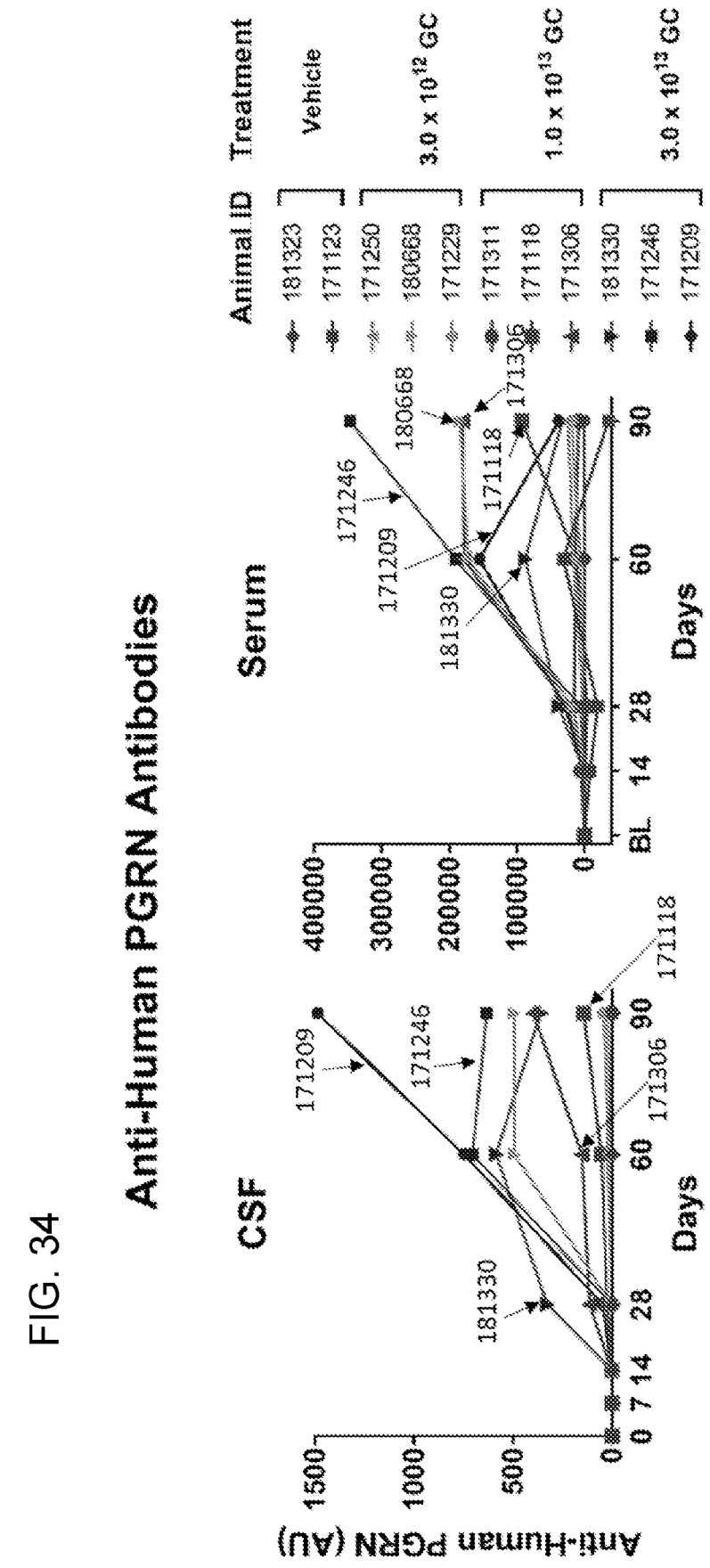
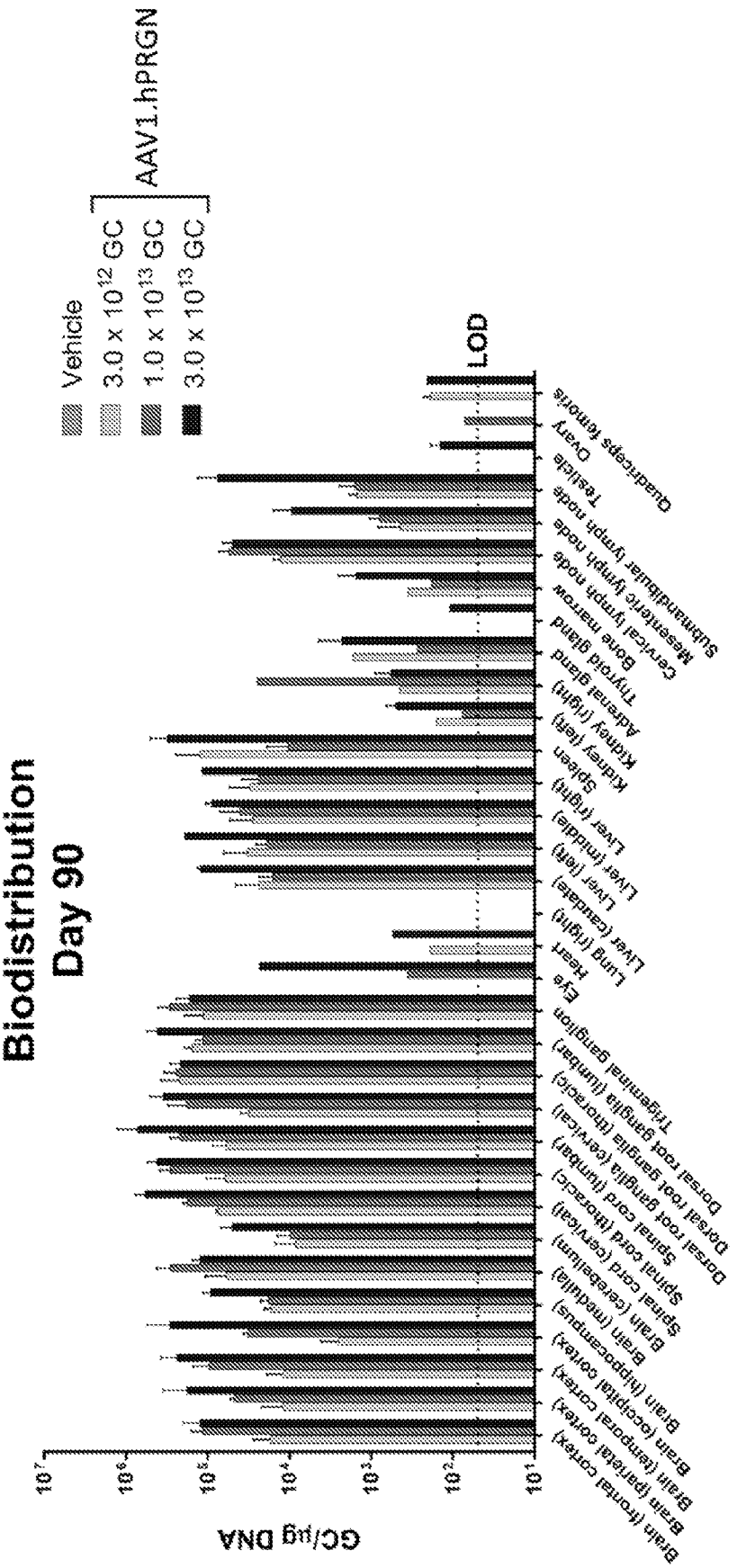

Anti-Human PGRN Antibodies
CSF
Serum
Anti-Human PGRN (AU)
Days
Animal ID
Treatment
Vehicle
3.0 x 10^12 GC
1.0 x 10^13 GC
3.0 x 10^13 GC
181323
171123
171250
180668
171229
171311
171118
171306
181330
171246
171209

FIG. 35


Biodistribution
Day 90
Vehicle
3.0 x 10^12 GC
1.0 x 10^13 GC
3.0 x 10^13 GC
AAV1.hPRGN
GC/µg DNA
LOD
Brain (frontal cortex)
Brain (parietal cortex)
Brain (temporal cortex)
Brain (occipital cortex)
Brain (hippocampus)
Brain (medulla)
Brain (cerebellum)
Spinal cord (cervical)
Spinal cord (thoracic)
Spinal cord (lumbar)
Dorsal root ganglia (cervical)
Dorsal root ganglia (thoracic)
Dorsal root ganglia (lumbar)
Trigeminal ganglion
Eye
Heart
Lung (right)
Liver (caudate)
Liver (left)
Liver (middle)
Liver (right)
Spleen
Kidney (left)
Kidney (right)
Adrenal gland
Thyroid gland
Bone marrow
Cervical lymph node
Mesenteric lymph node
Submandibular lymph node
Testicle
Ovary
Quadriceps femoris

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> The Trustees of the University of Pennsylvania

<120> RECOMBINANT ADENO-ASSOCIATED VIRUS FOR TREATMENT OF GRN-ASSOCIATED ADULT-ONSET NEURODEGENERATION

<130> 21-9658.PCT

<150> US 63/070,639
<151> 2019-02-22

<160> 35

<170> PatentIn version 3.5

<210> 1
<211> 593
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 1

Met Trp Thr Leu Val Ser Trp Val Ala Leu Thr Ala Gly Leu Val Ala
1 5 10 15

Gly Thr Arg Cys Pro Asp Gly Gln Phe Cys Pro Val Ala Cys Cys Leu
20 25 30

Asp Pro Gly Gly Ala Ser Tyr Ser Cys Cys Arg Pro Leu Leu Asp Lys
35 40 45

Trp Pro Thr Thr Leu Ser Arg His Leu Gly Gly Pro Cys Gln Val Asp
50 55 60

Ala His Cys Ser Ala Gly His Ser Cys Ile Phe Thr Val Ser Gly Thr
65 70 75 80

Ser Ser Cys Cys Pro Phe Pro Glu Ala Val Ala Cys Gly Asp Gly His
85 90 95

His Cys Cys Pro Arg Gly Phe His Cys Ser Ala Asp Gly Arg Ser Cys
100 105 110

Phe Gln Arg Ser Gly Asn Asn Ser Val Gly Ala Ile Gln Cys Pro Asp
115 120 125

Ser Gln Phe Glu Cys Pro Asp Phe Ser Thr Cys Cys Val Met Val Asp
130 135 140

Gly Ser Trp Gly Cys Cys Pro Met Pro Gln Ala Ser Cys Cys Glu Asp
145 150 155 160

Arg Val His Cys Cys Pro His Gly Ala Phe Cys Asp Leu Val His Thr
165 170 175

Arg Cys Ile Thr Pro Thr Gly Thr His Pro Leu Ala Lys Lys Leu Pro

```
            180                 185                 190

Ala Gln Arg Thr Asn Arg Ala Val Ala Leu Ser Ser Ser Val Met Cys
        195                 200                 205

Pro Asp Ala Arg Ser Arg Cys Pro Asp Gly Ser Thr Cys Cys Glu Leu
    210                 215                 220

Pro Ser Gly Lys Tyr Gly Cys Cys Pro Met Pro Asn Ala Thr Cys Cys
225                 230                 235                 240

Ser Asp His Leu His Cys Cys Pro Gln Asp Thr Val Cys Asp Leu Ile
                245                 250                 255

Gln Ser Lys Cys Leu Ser Lys Glu Asn Ala Thr Thr Asp Leu Leu Thr
            260                 265                 270

Lys Leu Pro Ala His Thr Val Gly Asp Val Lys Cys Asp Met Glu Val
        275                 280                 285

Ser Cys Pro Asp Gly Tyr Thr Cys Cys Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Ala Trp
    290                 295                 300

Gly Cys Cys Pro Phe Thr Gln Ala Val Cys Cys Glu Asp His Ile His
305                 310                 315                 320

Cys Cys Pro Ala Gly Phe Thr Cys Asp Thr Gln Lys Gly Thr Cys Glu
                325                 330                 335

Gln Gly Pro His Gln Val Pro Trp Met Glu Lys Ala Pro Ala His Leu
            340                 345                 350

Ser Leu Pro Asp Pro Gln Ala Leu Lys Arg Asp Val Pro Cys Asp Asn
        355                 360                 365

Val Ser Ser Cys Pro Ser Ser Asp Thr Cys Cys Gln Leu Thr Ser Gly
    370                 375                 380

Glu Trp Gly Cys Cys Pro Ile Pro Glu Ala Val Cys Cys Ser Asp His
385                 390                 395                 400

Gln His Cys Cys Pro Gln Gly Tyr Thr Cys Val Ala Glu Gly Gln Cys
                405                 410                 415

Gln Arg Gly Ser Glu Ile Val Ala Gly Leu Glu Lys Met Pro Ala Arg
            420                 425                 430

Arg Ala Ser Leu Ser His Pro Arg Asp Ile Gly Cys Asp Gln His Thr
        435                 440                 445

Ser Cys Pro Val Gly Gln Thr Cys Cys Pro Ser Leu Gly Gly Ser Trp
    450                 455                 460
```

```
Ala Cys Cys Gln Leu Pro His Ala Val Cys Cys Glu Asp Arg Gln His
465                 470                 475                 480

Cys Cys Pro Ala Gly Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Lys Ala Arg Ser Cys Glu
                485                 490                 495

Lys Glu Val Val Ser Ala Gln Pro Ala Thr Phe Leu Ala Arg Ser Pro
            500                 505                 510

His Val Gly Val Lys Asp Val Glu Cys Gly Glu Gly His Phe Cys His
        515                 520                 525

Asp Asn Gln Thr Cys Cys Arg Asp Asn Arg Gln Gly Trp Ala Cys Cys
    530                 535                 540

Pro Tyr Arg Gln Gly Val Cys Cys Ala Asp Arg Arg His Cys Cys Pro
545                 550                 555                 560

Ala Gly Phe Arg Cys Ala Ala Arg Gly Thr Lys Cys Leu Arg Arg Glu
                565                 570                 575

Ala Pro Arg Trp Asp Ala Pro Leu Arg Asp Pro Ala Leu Arg Gln Leu
            580                 585                 590

Leu
```

<210> 2
<211> 1782
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 2

```
atgtggaccc tggtgagctg ggtggcctta acagcagggc tggtggctgg aacgcggtgc       60

ccagatggtc agttctgccc tgtggcctgc tgcctggacc ccggaggagc cagctacagc      120

tgctgccgtc cccttctgga caaatggccc acaacactga gcaggcatct gggtggcccc      180

tgccaggttg atgcccactg ctctgccggc cactcctgca tctttaccgt ctcagggact      240

tccagttgct gccccttccc agaggccgtg gcatgcgggg atggccatca ctgctgccca      300

cggggcttcc actgcagtgc agacgggcga tcctgcttcc aaagatcagg taacaactcc      360

gtgggtgcca tccagtgccc tgatagtcag ttcgaatgcc cggacttctc cacgtgctgt      420

gttatggtcg atggctcctg ggggtgctgc cccatgcccc aggcttcctg ctgtgaagac      480

agggtgcact gctgtccgca cggtgccttc tgcgacctgg ttcacacccg ctgcatcaca      540

cccacgggca cccacccccc ggcaaagaag ctccctgccc agaggactaa cagggcagtg      600

gccttgtcca gctcggtcat gtgtccggac gcacggtccc ggtgccctga tggttctacc      660

tgctgtgagc tgcccagtgg gaagtatggc tgctgcccaa tgcccaacgc cacctgctgc      720

tccgatcacc tgcactgctg cccccaagac actgtgtgtg acctgatcca gagtaagtgc      780
```

ctctccaagg agaacgctac cacggacctc ctcactaagc tgcctgcgca cacagtgggg 840

gatgtgaaat gtgacatgga ggtgagctgc ccagatggct atacctgctg ccgtctacag 900

tcgggggcct ggggctgctg ccctttttacc caggctgtgt gctgtgagga ccacatacac 960

tgctgtcccg cggggtttac gtgtgacacg cagaagggta cctgtgaaca ggggccccac 1020

caggtgccct ggatggagaa ggccccagct cacctcagcc tgccagaccc acaagccttg 1080

aagagagatg tcccctgtga taatgtcagc agctgtccct cctccgatac ctgctgccaa 1140

ctcacgtctg gggagtgggg ctgctgtcca atcccagagg ctgtctgctg ctcggaccac 1200

cagcactgct gcccccaggg ctacacgtgt gtagctgagg ggcagtgtca gcgaggaagc 1260

gagatcgtgg ctggactgga gaagatgcct gcccgccggg cttccttatc ccaccccaga 1320

gacatcggct gtgaccagca caccagctgc ccggtggggc agacctgctg cccgagcctg 1380

ggtgggagct gggcctgctg ccagttgccc catgctgtgt gctgcgagga tcgccagcac 1440

tgctgcccgg ctggctacac ctgcaacgtg aaggctcgat cctgcgagaa ggaagtggtc 1500

tctgcccagc ctgccacctt cctggcccgt agccctcacg tgggtgtgaa ggacgtggag 1560

tgtggggaag gacacttctg ccatgataac cagacctgct gccgagacaa ccgacagggc 1620

tgggcctgct gtccctaccg ccagggcgtc tgttgtgctg atcggcgcca ctgctgtcct 1680

gctggcttcc gctgcgcagc caggggtacc aagtgtttgc gcagggaggc cccgcgctgg 1740

gacgcccctt tgagggaccc agccttgaga cagctgctgt ga 1782

<210> 3
<211> 1785
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Engineered human PRGN1 coding sequence

<400> 3
atgtggaccc tggtgtcttg ggttgcactg acagctggac tggtggccgg cacaagatgt 60

cctgacggcc agttttgccc cgtggcctgc tgtcttgatc ctggcggagc cagctacagc 120

tgctgcagac ctctgctgga taagtggccc accacactga gcagacacct cggaggacct 180

tgtcaggtgg acgcccactg ttctgccgga cacagctgca tctttaccgt gtctggcacc 240

tccagctgct gtccatttcc tgaggctgtg gcctgcggag acggccacca ctgttgtcct 300

agaggcttcc actgtagcgc cgacggcaga agctgctttc agagaagcgg caacaatagc 360

gtgggcgcca tccagtgtcc tgacagccag ttcgagtgcc ccgacttcag cacctgttgc 420

gtgatggtgg acggcagctg gggctgttgt ccaatgcctc aggctagctg ctgcgaggac 480

agagtgcact gttgccctca cggcgccttt tgcgatctgg tgcacacccg gtgcatcacc 540

ccaacaggca cacatcctct ggccaagaag ctgcctgctc agcggaccaa tagagccgtg 600

gctctgagca gcagcgtgat gtgccctgac gccagatcca ggtgtccaga cggctccaca 660

tgttgcgaac tgcccagcgg caaatacggc tgctgcccca tgcctaacgc cacatgctgt 720

agcgaccatc ttcactgctg cccacaagac accgtgtgcg acctgatcca gagcaagtgc 780

ctgagcaaag agaacgccac caccgacctg ctgaccaaac tgccagctca caccgtggga 840

gatgtgaagt gcgacatgga agtgtcttgc cccgacggct atacctgctg tagactgcaa 900

tctggcgcct ggggctgctg ccctttaca caagctgtgt gttgcgagga ccacatccat 960

tgctgccctg ccggcttcac ctgtgacaca cagaaaggca cctgcgagca gggccctcat 1020

caggtgccat ggatggaaaa agcccctgct cacctgagcc tgcctgatcc tcaagctctg 1080

aagagggacg tgccctgcga caatgtgtct agctgcccta gcagcgacac ctgctgccag 1140

ctgacatctg gcgagtgggg ctgctgtcct ataccagagg ccgtgtgttg ttccgaccac 1200

cagcattgct gtccccaagg ctacacctgt gtggccgaag gccaatgtca acggggctct 1260

gaaattgtgg ccggcctgga aaagatgccc gccagaaggg cttctctgtc tcacccccgg 1320

gacatcggct gcgaccagca cacatcttgt cctgtgggcc agacctgttg tccctctctt 1380

ggtggatcct gggcttgctg tcagctgcct cacgccgtgt gctgcgaaga tagacaacac 1440

tgctgtcccg ccggatacac ctgtaacgtg aaggccagat cctgcgagaa agaagtggtg 1500

tctgcccagc ctgccacctt cctggctaga agtcctcacg tgggcgtgaa ggacgtggag 1560

tgtggcgagg gccacttctg ccacgacaat cagacatgct gcagagacaa ccggcaaggc 1620

tgggcttgtt gcccatatag acagggcgtg tgctgtgccg acagaaggca ctgttgtcca 1680

gccggcttta gatgtgccgc caggggcaca aagtgtctga gaagggaagc ccctaggtgg 1740

gacgcccctc tgagagatcc tgctctgaga cagctgctct gatga 1785

<210> 4
<211> 1779
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> engineered hPRGN2 coding sequence

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)..(1779)

<400> 4
atg tgg acc ctg gtt agc tgg gtg gcc ctg acc gcc ggc ctg gtg gcc 48
Met Trp Thr Leu Val Ser Trp Val Ala Leu Thr Ala Gly Leu Val Ala
1 5 10 15

ggc acc agg tgc ccc gac ggc cag ttc tgc ccc gtg gcc tgc tgc ctg 96
Gly Thr Arg Cys Pro Asp Gly Gln Phe Cys Pro Val Ala Cys Cys Leu
20 25 30

gac ccc ggc ggc gcc agc tac agc tgc tgc aga ccc ctg ctg gac aag 144
Asp Pro Gly Gly Ala Ser Tyr Ser Cys Cys Arg Pro Leu Leu Asp Lys
35 40 45

tgg ccc acc acc ctg agc aga cac ctg ggc ggc ccc tgc cag gtg gac 192
Trp Pro Thr Thr Leu Ser Arg His Leu Gly Gly Pro Cys Gln Val Asp
50 55 60

gcc cac tgc agc gcc ggc cac agc tgc atc ttc acc gtg agc ggc acc 240
Ala His Cys Ser Ala Gly His Ser Cys Ile Phe Thr Val Ser Gly Thr

```
65                  70                  75                  80

agc agc tgc tgc ccc ttc ccc gag gcc gtg gcc tgc ggc gac ggc cac        288
Ser Ser Cys Cys Pro Phe Pro Glu Ala Val Ala Cys Gly Asp Gly His
                85                  90                  95

cac tgc tgc ccc aga ggc ttc cac tgc agc gcc gac ggc aga agc tgc        336
His Cys Cys Pro Arg Gly Phe His Cys Ser Ala Asp Gly Arg Ser Cys
            100                 105                 110

ttc cag aga agc ggc aac aac agc gtg ggc gcc atc cag tgc ccc gac        384
Phe Gln Arg Ser Gly Asn Asn Ser Val Gly Ala Ile Gln Cys Pro Asp
        115                 120                 125

agc cag ttc gag tgc ccc gac ttc agc acc tgc tgc gtg atg gtg gac        432
Ser Gln Phe Glu Cys Pro Asp Phe Ser Thr Cys Cys Val Met Val Asp
    130                 135                 140

ggc agc tgg ggc tgc tgc ccc atg ccc cag gcc agc tgc tgc gag gac        480
Gly Ser Trp Gly Cys Cys Pro Met Pro Gln Ala Ser Cys Cys Glu Asp
145                 150                 155                 160

aga gtg cac tgc tgc ccc cac ggc gcc ttc tgc gac ctg gtg cac acc        528
Arg Val His Cys Cys Pro His Gly Ala Phe Cys Asp Leu Val His Thr
                165                 170                 175

agg tgc atc acc ccc acc ggc acc cac ccc ctg gcc aag aag ctg ccc        576
Arg Cys Ile Thr Pro Thr Gly Thr His Pro Leu Ala Lys Lys Leu Pro
            180                 185                 190

gcc cag aga acc aac aga gcc gtg gcc ctg agc agc agc gtg atg tgc        624
Ala Gln Arg Thr Asn Arg Ala Val Ala Leu Ser Ser Ser Val Met Cys
        195                 200                 205

ccc gac gcc aga agc agg tgc ccc gac ggc agc acc tgc tgc gag ctg        672
Pro Asp Ala Arg Ser Arg Cys Pro Asp Gly Ser Thr Cys Cys Glu Leu
    210                 215                 220

ccc agc ggc aag tac ggc tgc tgc ccc atg ccc aac gcc acc tgc tgc        720
Pro Ser Gly Lys Tyr Gly Cys Cys Pro Met Pro Asn Ala Thr Cys Cys
225                 230                 235                 240

agc gac cac ctg cac tgc tgc ccc caa gac acc gtg tgc gac ctg atc        768
Ser Asp His Leu His Cys Cys Pro Gln Asp Thr Val Cys Asp Leu Ile
                245                 250                 255

cag agc aag tgc ctg agc aag gag aac gcc acc acc gac ctg ctg acc        816
Gln Ser Lys Cys Leu Ser Lys Glu Asn Ala Thr Thr Asp Leu Leu Thr
            260                 265                 270

aag ctg ccc gcc cac acc gtg ggc gac gtg aag tgc gac atg gag gtt        864
Lys Leu Pro Ala His Thr Val Gly Asp Val Lys Cys Asp Met Glu Val
        275                 280                 285

agc tgt ccc gac ggc tac acc tgc tgc aga ctg cag agc ggc gcc tgg        912
Ser Cys Pro Asp Gly Tyr Thr Cys Cys Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Ala Trp
    290                 295                 300

ggc tgc tgc ccc ttc acc caa gcc gtg tgc tgc gag gac cac atc cac        960
Gly Cys Cys Pro Phe Thr Gln Ala Val Cys Cys Glu Asp His Ile His
305                 310                 315                 320

tgc tgc ccc gcc ggc ttc acc tgc gac acc cag aag ggc acc tgc gag       1008
Cys Cys Pro Ala Gly Phe Thr Cys Asp Thr Gln Lys Gly Thr Cys Glu
                325                 330                 335

cag ggc ccc cac cag gtg ccc tgg atg gag aag gcc ccc gcc cac ctg       1056
Gln Gly Pro His Gln Val Pro Trp Met Glu Lys Ala Pro Ala His Leu
            340                 345                 350
```

```
agc ctg ccc gac ccc cag gcc ctg aag aga gac gtg ccc tgc gac aac       1104
Ser Leu Pro Asp Pro Gln Ala Leu Lys Arg Asp Val Pro Cys Asp Asn
        355                 360                 365

gtt agc agc tgc ccc agc agc gac acc tgc tgc cag ctg acc agc ggc       1152
Val Ser Ser Cys Pro Ser Ser Asp Thr Cys Cys Gln Leu Thr Ser Gly
    370                 375                 380

gag tgg ggc tgc tgc ccc atc ccc gag gcc gtg tgc tgc agc gac cac       1200
Glu Trp Gly Cys Cys Pro Ile Pro Glu Ala Val Cys Cys Ser Asp His
385                 390                 395                 400

cag cac tgc tgc ccc caa ggc tac acc tgc gtg gcc gag ggc cag tgc       1248
Gln His Cys Cys Pro Gln Gly Tyr Thr Cys Val Ala Glu Gly Gln Cys
                405                 410                 415

cag aga ggc agc gag atc gtg gcc ggc ctg gag aag atg ccc gcc aga       1296
Gln Arg Gly Ser Glu Ile Val Ala Gly Leu Glu Lys Met Pro Ala Arg
            420                 425                 430

aga gcc agc ctg agc cac ccc aga gac atc ggc tgc gac cag cac acc       1344
Arg Ala Ser Leu Ser His Pro Arg Asp Ile Gly Cys Asp Gln His Thr
        435                 440                 445

agc tgc ccc gtg ggc cag acc tgc tgc ccc agc ctg ggc ggc agc tgg       1392
Ser Cys Pro Val Gly Gln Thr Cys Cys Pro Ser Leu Gly Gly Ser Trp
    450                 455                 460

gcc tgc tgc cag ctg ccc cac gcc gtg tgc tgc gag gac aga cag cac       1440
Ala Cys Cys Gln Leu Pro His Ala Val Cys Cys Glu Asp Arg Gln His
465                 470                 475                 480

tgc tgc ccc gcc ggc tac acc tgc aac gtg aag gcc aga agc tgc gag       1488
Cys Cys Pro Ala Gly Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Lys Ala Arg Ser Cys Glu
                485                 490                 495

aag gag gtg gtg agc gcc cag ccc gcc acc ttc ctg gcc aga agc ccc       1536
Lys Glu Val Val Ser Ala Gln Pro Ala Thr Phe Leu Ala Arg Ser Pro
            500                 505                 510

cac gtg ggc gtg aag gac gtg gag tgc ggc gag ggc cac ttc tgc cac       1584
His Val Gly Val Lys Asp Val Glu Cys Gly Glu Gly His Phe Cys His
        515                 520                 525

gac aac cag acc tgc tgc aga gac aac aga cag ggc tgg gcc tgc tgc       1632
Asp Asn Gln Thr Cys Cys Arg Asp Asn Arg Gln Gly Trp Ala Cys Cys
    530                 535                 540

ccc tac aga cag ggc gtg tgc tgc gcc gac aga aga cac tgc tgc ccc       1680
Pro Tyr Arg Gln Gly Val Cys Cys Ala Asp Arg Arg His Cys Cys Pro
545                 550                 555                 560

gcc gga ttt agg tgc gcc gcc aga ggc acc aag tgc ctg aga aga gag       1728
Ala Gly Phe Arg Cys Ala Ala Arg Gly Thr Lys Cys Leu Arg Arg Glu
                565                 570                 575

gcc ccc agg tgg gac gcc ccc ctg aga gac ccc gcc ctg aga cag ctg       1776
Ala Pro Arg Trp Asp Ala Pro Leu Arg Asp Pro Ala Leu Arg Gln Leu
            580                 585                 590

ctg                                                                  1779
Leu
```

<210> 5
<211> 593
<212> PRT

<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 5

```
Met Trp Thr Leu Val Ser Trp Val Ala Leu Thr Ala Gly Leu Val Ala
1               5                   10                  15


Gly Thr Arg Cys Pro Asp Gly Gln Phe Cys Pro Val Ala Cys Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30


Asp Pro Gly Gly Ala Ser Tyr Ser Cys Cys Arg Pro Leu Leu Asp Lys
        35                  40                  45


Trp Pro Thr Thr Leu Ser Arg His Leu Gly Gly Pro Cys Gln Val Asp
    50                  55                  60


Ala His Cys Ser Ala Gly His Ser Cys Ile Phe Thr Val Ser Gly Thr
65                  70                  75                  80


Ser Ser Cys Cys Pro Phe Pro Glu Ala Val Ala Cys Gly Asp Gly His
                85                  90                  95


His Cys Cys Pro Arg Gly Phe His Cys Ser Ala Asp Gly Arg Ser Cys
            100                 105                 110


Phe Gln Arg Ser Gly Asn Asn Ser Val Gly Ala Ile Gln Cys Pro Asp
        115                 120                 125


Ser Gln Phe Glu Cys Pro Asp Phe Ser Thr Cys Cys Val Met Val Asp
    130                 135                 140


Gly Ser Trp Gly Cys Cys Pro Met Pro Gln Ala Ser Cys Cys Glu Asp
145                 150                 155                 160


Arg Val His Cys Cys Pro His Gly Ala Phe Cys Asp Leu Val His Thr
                165                 170                 175


Arg Cys Ile Thr Pro Thr Gly Thr His Pro Leu Ala Lys Lys Leu Pro
            180                 185                 190


Ala Gln Arg Thr Asn Arg Ala Val Ala Leu Ser Ser Ser Val Met Cys
        195                 200                 205


Pro Asp Ala Arg Ser Arg Cys Pro Asp Gly Ser Thr Cys Cys Glu Leu
    210                 215                 220


Pro Ser Gly Lys Tyr Gly Cys Cys Pro Met Pro Asn Ala Thr Cys Cys
225                 230                 235                 240


Ser Asp His Leu His Cys Cys Pro Gln Asp Thr Val Cys Asp Leu Ile
                245                 250                 255
```

```
Gln Ser Lys Cys Leu Ser Lys Glu Asn Ala Thr Thr Asp Leu Leu Thr
            260                 265                 270

Lys Leu Pro Ala His Thr Val Gly Asp Val Lys Cys Asp Met Glu Val
        275                 280                 285

Ser Cys Pro Asp Gly Tyr Thr Cys Cys Arg Leu Gln Ser Gly Ala Trp
    290                 295                 300

Gly Cys Cys Pro Phe Thr Gln Ala Val Cys Cys Glu Asp His Ile His
305                 310                 315                 320

Cys Cys Pro Ala Gly Phe Thr Cys Asp Thr Gln Lys Gly Thr Cys Glu
                325                 330                 335

Gln Gly Pro His Gln Val Pro Trp Met Glu Lys Ala Pro Ala His Leu
            340                 345                 350

Ser Leu Pro Asp Pro Gln Ala Leu Lys Arg Asp Val Pro Cys Asp Asn
        355                 360                 365

Val Ser Ser Cys Pro Ser Ser Asp Thr Cys Cys Gln Leu Thr Ser Gly
    370                 375                 380

Glu Trp Gly Cys Cys Pro Ile Pro Glu Ala Val Cys Cys Ser Asp His
385                 390                 395                 400

Gln His Cys Cys Pro Gln Gly Tyr Thr Cys Val Ala Glu Gly Gln Cys
                405                 410                 415

Gln Arg Gly Ser Glu Ile Val Ala Gly Leu Glu Lys Met Pro Ala Arg
            420                 425                 430

Arg Ala Ser Leu Ser His Pro Arg Asp Ile Gly Cys Asp Gln His Thr
        435                 440                 445

Ser Cys Pro Val Gly Gln Thr Cys Cys Pro Ser Leu Gly Gly Ser Trp
    450                 455                 460

Ala Cys Cys Gln Leu Pro His Ala Val Cys Cys Glu Asp Arg Gln His
465                 470                 475                 480

Cys Cys Pro Ala Gly Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Lys Ala Arg Ser Cys Glu
                485                 490                 495

Lys Glu Val Val Ser Ala Gln Pro Ala Thr Phe Leu Ala Arg Ser Pro
            500                 505                 510

His Val Gly Val Lys Asp Val Glu Cys Gly Glu Gly His Phe Cys His
        515                 520                 525
```

```
Asp Asn Gln Thr Cys Cys Arg Asp Asn Arg Gln Gly Trp Ala Cys Cys
    530                 535                 540

Pro Tyr Arg Gln Gly Val Cys Cys Ala Asp Arg Arg His Cys Cys Pro
545                 550                 555                 560

Ala Gly Phe Arg Cys Ala Ala Arg Gly Thr Lys Cys Leu Arg Arg Glu
                565                 570                 575

Ala Pro Arg Trp Asp Ala Pro Leu Arg Asp Pro Ala Leu Arg Gln Leu
            580                 585                 590

Leu
```

<210> 6
<211> 127
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> rabbit globin polyA

<400> 6
gatctttttc cctctgccaa aaattatggg gacatcatga agcccccttga gcatctgact 60

tctggctaat aaaggaaatt tattttcatt gcaatagtgt gttggaattt tttgtgtctc 120

tcactcg 127

<210> 7
<211> 130
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> 3' AAV ITR

<400> 7
aggaacccct agtgatggag ttggccactc cctctctgcg cgctcgctcg ctcactgagg 60

ccgggcgacc aaaggtcgcc cgacgcccgg gctttgcccg ggcggcctca gtgagcgagc 120

gagcgcgcag 130

<210> 8
<211> 130
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> 5' AAV ITR

<400> 8
ctgcgcgctc gctcgctcac tgaggccgcc cgggcaaagc ccgggcgtcg ggcgaccttt 60

ggtcgcccgg cctcagtgag cgagcgagcg cgcagagagg gagtggccaa ctccatcact 120

aggggttcct 130

<210> 9
<211> 382
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> human CMV IE promoter

<400> 9
ctagtcgaca ttgattattg actagttatt aatagtaatc aattacgggg tcattagttc 60

atagcccata tatggagttc cgcgttacat aacttacggt aaatggcccg cctggctgac 120

cgcccaacga cccccgccca ttgacgtcaa taatgacgta tgttcccata gtaacgccaa 180

tagggacttt ccattgacgt caatgggtgg actatttacg gtaaactgcc cacttggcag 240

tacatcaagt gtatcatatg ccaagtacgc cccctattga cgtcaatgac ggtaaatggc 300

ccgcctggca ttatgcccag tacatgacct tatgggactt tcctacttgg cagtacatct 360

acgtattagt catcgctatt ac   382

<210> 10
<211> 282
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> CB promoter

<400> 10
tggtcgaggt gagccccacg ttctgcttca ctctccccat ctccccccccc tccccacccc 60

caattttgta tttatttatt ttttaattat tttgtgcagc gatgggggcg gggggggggg 120

gggggcgcgc gccaggcggg gcggggcggg gcgaggggcg gggcggggcg aggcggagag 180

gtgcggcggc agccaatcag agcggcgcgc tccgaaagtt tccttttatg gcgaggcggc 240

ggcggcggcg gccctataaa aagcgaagcg cgcggcgggc gg   282

<210> 11
<211> 973
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> chimeric intron

<400> 11
gtgagcgggc gggacggccc ttctcctccg ggctgtaatt agcgcttggt ttaatgacgg 60

cttgtttctt ttctgtggct gcgtgaaagc cttgaggggc tccgggaggg ccctttgtgc 120

gggggagcg gctcgggggg tgcgtgcgtg tgtgtgtgcg tggggagcgc cgcgtgcggc 180

tccgcgctgc ccggcggctg tgagcgctgc gggcgcggcg cggggctttg tgcgctccgc 240

agtgtgcgcg aggggagcgc ggccgggggc ggtgccccgc ggtgcggggg gggctgcgag 300

gggaacaaag gctgcgtgcg gggtgtgtgc gtgggggggt gagcaggggg tgtgggcgcg 360

tcggtcgggc tgcaaccccc cctgcacccc cctccccgag ttgctgagca cggcccggct 420

tcgggtgcgg ggctccgtac ggggcgtggc gcggggctcg ccgtgccggg cgggggggtgg 480

cggcaggtgg gggtgccggg cggggcgggg ccgcctcggg ccggggaggg ctcgggggag 540

gggcgcggcg gccccccggag cgccggcggc tgtcgaggcg cggcgagccg cagccattgc 600

cttttatggt aatcgtgcga gagggcgcag ggacttcctt tgtcccaaat ctgtgcggag 660

ccgaaatctg ggaggcgccg ccgcaccccc tctagcgggc gcggggcgaa gcggtgcggc 720

gccggcagga aggaaatggg cggggagggc cttcgtgcgt cgccgcgccg ccgtcccctt 780

ctccctctcc agcctcgggg ctgtccgcgg ggggacggct gccttcgggg gggacggggc 840

agggcggggt tcggcttctg gcgtgtgacc ggcggctcta gagcctctgc taaccatgtt 900

catgccttct tctttttcct acagctcctg ggcaacgtgc tggttattgt gctgtctcat 960

cattttggca aag 973

<210> 12
<211> 1227
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> UbC promoter

<400> 12
ggcctccgcg ccgggttttg gcgcctcccg cgggcgcccc cctcctcacg gcgagcgctg 60

ccacgtcaga cgaagggcgc aggagcgtcc tgatccttcc gcccggacgc tcaggacagc 120

ggcccgctgc tcataagact cggccttaga accccagtat cagcagaagg acattttagg 180

acgggacttg ggtgactcta gggcactggt tttctttcca gagagcggaa caggcgagga 240

aaagtagtcc cttctcggcg attctgcgga gggatctccg tggggcggtg aacgccgatg 300

attatataag gacgcgccgg gtgtggcaca gctagttccg tcgcagccgg gatttgggtc 360

gcggttcttg tttgtggatc gctgtgatcg tcacttggtg agtagcgggc tgctgggctg 420

gccggggctt tcgtggccgc cgggccgctc ggtgggacgg aagcgtgtgg agagaccgcc 480

aagggctgta gtctgggtcc gcgagcaagg ttgccctgaa ctgggggttg gggggagcgc 540

agcaaaatgg cggctgttcc cgagtcttga atggaagacg cttgtgaggc gggctgtgag 600

gtcgttgaaa caaggtgggg ggcatggtgg gcggcaagaa cccaaggtct tgaggccttc 660

gctaatgcgg gaaagctctt attcgggtga gatgggctgg ggcaccatct ggggaccctg 720

acgtgaagtt tgtcactgac tggagaactc ggtttgtcgt ctgttgcggg ggcggcagtt 780

atgcggtgcc gttgggcagt gcacccgtac ctttgggagc gcgcgccctc gtcgtgtcgt 840

gacgtcaccc gttctgttgg cttataatgc agggtggggc cacctgccgg taggtgtgcg 900

gtaggctttt ctccgtcgca ggacgcaggg ttcgggccta gggtaggctc tcctgaatcg 960

acaggcgccg gacctctggt gaggggaggg ataagtgagg cgtcagtttc tttggtcggt 1020

tttatgtacc tatcttctta agtagctgaa gctccggttt tgaactatgc gctcggggtt 1080

ggcgagtgtg ttttgtgaag ttttttaggc acctttgaa atgtaatcat ttgggtcaat 1140

atgtaatttt cagtgttaga ctagtaaatt gtccgctaaa ttctggccgt ttttggcttt 1200

tttgttagac gaagctttat tgcggta 1227

<210> 13
<211> 133
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> intron

<400> 13
gtaagtatca aggttacaag acaggtttaa ggagaccaat agaaactggg cttgtcgaga 60

cagagaagac tcttgcgttt ctgataggca cctattggtc ttactgacat ccactttgcc 120

tttctctcca cag 133

<210> 14
<211> 232
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> SV40 late polyA

<400> 14
cgagcagaca tgataagata cattgatgag tttggacaaa ccacaactag aatgcagtga 60

aaaaaatgct ttatttgtga aatttgtgat gctattgctt tatttgtaac cattataagc 120

tgcaataaac aagttaacaa caacaattgc attcatttta tgtttcaggt tcaggggggag 180

atgtgggagg ttttttaaag caagtaaaac ctctacaaat gtggtaaaat cg 232

<210> 15
<211> 858
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Ampicillin resistance gene

<400> 15
atgagtattc aacatttccg tgtcgccctt attccctttt ttgcggcatt ttgccttcct 60

gtttttgctc acccagaaac gctggtgaaa gtaaaagatg ctgaagatca gttgggtgca 120

cgagtgggtt acatcgaact ggatctcaac agcggtaaga tccttgagag ttttcgcccc 180

gaagaacgtt ttccaatgat gagcactttt aaagttctgc tatgtggcgc ggtattatcc 240

cgtattgacg ccgggcaaga gcaactcggt cgccgcatac actattctca gaatgacttg 300

gttgagtact caccagtcac agaaaagcat cttacggatg gcatgacagt aagagaatta 360

tgcagtgctg ccataaccat gagtgataac actgcggcca acttacttct gacaacgatc 420

ggaggaccga aggagctaac cgcttttttg cacaacatgg gggatcatgt aactcgcctt 480

gatcgttggg aaccggagct gaatgaagcc ataccaaacg acgagcgtga caccacgatg 540

cctgtagcaa tggcaacaac gttgcgcaaa ctattaactg gcgaactact tactctagct 600

tcccggcaac aattaataga ctggatggag gcggataaag ttgcaggacc acttctgcgc 660

tcggcccttc cggctggctg gtttattgct gataaatctg gagccggtga gcgtgggtct 720

cgcggtatca ttgcagcact ggggccagat ggtaagccct cccgtatcgt agttatctac 780

acgacgggga gtcaggcaac tatggatgaa cgaaatagac agatcgctga gataggtgcc 840

tcactgatta agcattgg 858

<210> 16
<211> 589
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> COL E1 origin

<400> 16
ttgagatcct ttttttctgc gcgtaatctg ctgcttgcaa acaaaaaaac caccgctacc 60

agcggtggtt tgtttgccgg atcaagagct accaactctt tttccgaagg taactggctt 120

cagcagagcg cagataccaa atactgttct tctagtgtag ccgtagttag gccaccactt 180

caagaactct gtagcaccgc ctacatacct cgctctgcta atcctgttac cagtggctgc 240

tgccagtggc gataagtcgt gtcttaccgg gttggactca agacgatagt taccggataa 300

ggcgcagcgg tcgggctgaa cgggggttc gtgcacacag cccagcttgg agcgaacgac 360

ctacaccgaa ctgagatacc tacagcgtga gctatgagaa agcgccacgc ttcccgaagg 420

gagaaaggcg gacaggtatc cggtaagcgg cagggtcgga acaggagagc gcacgaggga 480

gcttccaggg ggaaacgcct ggtatcttta tagtcctgtc gggtttcgcc acctctgact 540

tgagcgtcga tttttgtgat gctcgtcagg ggggcggagc ctatggaaa 589

<210> 17
<211> 1184
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> EF-1a promoter

<400> 17
cgtgaggctc cggtgcccgt cagtgggcag agcgcacatc gcccacagtc cccgagaagt 60

tgggggggagg ggtcggcaat tgaaccggtg cctagagaag gtggcgcggg gtaaactggg 120

aaagtgatgt cgtgtactgg ctccgccttt ttcccgaggg tgggggagaa ccgtatataa 180

gtgcagtagt cgccgtgaac gttctttttc gcaacgggtt tgccgccaga acacaggtaa 240

gtgccgtgtg tggttcccgc gggcctggcc tctttacggg ttatggccct tgcgtgcctt 300

gaattacttc cacctggctg cagtacgtga ttcttgatcc cgagcttcgg gttggaagtg 360

ggtgggagag ttcgaggcct tgcgcttaag gagcccttc gcctcgtgct tgagttgagg 420

cctggcctgg gcgctggggc cgccgcgtgc gaatctggtg gcaccttcgc gcctgtctcg 480

ctgctttcga taagtctcta gccatttaaa atttttgatg acctgctgcg acgcttttt 540

tctggcaaga tagtcttgta aatgcgggcc aagatctgca cactggtatt tcggtttttg 600

gggccgcggg cggcgacggg gcccgtgcgt cccagcgcac atgttcggcg aggcggggcc 660

tgcgagcgcg gccaccgaga atcggacggg ggtagtctca agctggccgg cctgctctgg 720

tgcctggcct cgcgccgccg tgtatcgccc cgccctgggc ggcaaggctg gcccggtcgg 780

caccagttgc gtgagcggaa agatggccgc ttcccggccc tgctgcaggg agctcaaaat 840

ggaggacgcg gcgctcggga gagcgggcgg gtgagtcacc cacacaaagg aaaagggcct 900

ttccgtcctc agccgtcgct tcatgtgact ccacggagta ccgggcgccg tccaggcacc 960

tcgattagtt ctcgagcttt tggagtacgt cgtctttagg ttgggggggag gggttttatg 1020

cgatggagtt tccccacact gagtgggtgg agactgaagt taggccagct tggcacttga 1080

tgtaattctc cttggaattt gccctttttg agtttggatc ttggttcatt ctcaagcctc 1140

agacagtggt tcaaagtttt tttcttccat ttcaggtgtc gtga 1184

<210> 18
<211> 456
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> F1 ori

<400> 18
acgcgccctg tagcggcgca ttaagcgcgg cgggtgtggt ggttacgcgc agcgtgaccg 60

ctacacttgc cagcgcccta gcgcccgctc ctttcgcttt cttcccttcc tttctcgcca 120

cgttcgccgg ctttccccgt caagctctaa atcgggggct ccctttaggg ttccgattta 180

gtgctttacg gcacctcgac cccaaaaaac ttgattaggg tgatggttca cgtagtgggc 240

catcgccctg atagacggtt tttcgccctt tgacgttgga gtccacgttc tttaatagtg 300

gactcttgtt ccaaactgga acaacactca accctatctc ggtctattct tttgatttat 360

aagggatttt gccgatttcg gcctattggt taaaaaatga gctgatttaa caaaaattta 420

acgcgaattt taacaaaata ttaacgctta caattt 456

<210> 19
<211> 816
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Kanamycin resistance gene

<400> 19
ttagaaaaac tcatcgagca tcaaatgaaa ctgcaattta ttcatatcag gattatcaat 60

accatatttt tgaaaaagcc gtttctgtaa tgaaggagaa aactcaccga ggcagttcca 120

taggatggca agatcctggt atcggtctgc gattccgact cgtccaacat caatacaacc 180

tattaatttc ccctcgtcaa aaataaggtt atcaagtgag aaatcaccat gagtgacgac 240

tgaatccggt gagaatggca aaagcttatg catttctttc cagacttgtt caacaggcca 300

gccattacgc tcgtcatcaa aatcactcgc atcaaccaaa ccgttattca ttcgtgattg 360

cgcctgagcg agacgaaata cgcgatcgct gttaaaagga caattacaaa caggaatcga 420

atgcaaccgg cgcaggaaca ctgccagcgc atcaacaata ttttcacctg aatcaggata 480

ttcttctaat acctggaatg ctgttttccc ggggatcgca gtggtgagta accatgcatc 540

atcaggagta cggataaaat gcttgatggt cggaagaggc ataaattccg tcagccagtt 600

tagtctgacc atctcatctg taacatcatt ggcaacgcta cctttgccat gtttcagaaa 660

caactctggc gcatcgggct tcccatacaa tcgatagatt gtcgcacctg attgcccgac 720

attatcgcga gcccatttat acccatataa atcagcatcc atgttggaat ttaatcgcgg 780

cctcgagcaa gacgtttccc gttgaatatg gctcat 816

<210> 20
<211> 131
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> P5 promoter

<400> 20
gtcctgtatt agaggtcacg tgagtgtttt gcgacatttt gcgacaccat gtggtcacgc 60

tgggtattta agcccgagtg agcacgcagg gtctccattt tgaagcggga ggtttgaacg 120

cgcagccgcc a 131

<210> 21
<211> 295
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial seqeuence

<220>
<223> LacZ promoter

<400> 21
gcggccgcca ccgcggtgga gctccagctt ttgttccctt tagtgagggt taattgcgcg 60

cttggcgtaa tcatggtcat agctgtttcc tgtgtgaaat tgttatccgc tcacaattcc 120

acacaacata cgagccggaa gcataaagtg taaagcctgg ggtgcctaat gagtgagcta 180

actcacatta attgcgttgc gctcactgcc cgctttccag tcgggaaacc tgtcgtgcca 240

gctgcattaa tgaatcggcc aacgcgcggg gagaggcggt ttgcgtattg ggcgc 295

<210> 22
<211> 3852
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> EF1a.hPGRN.SV40

<220>
<221> repeat_region
<222> (1)..(130)

<400> 22
ctgcgcgctc gctcgctcac tgaggccgcc cgggcaaagc ccgggcgtcg ggcgaccttt 60

ggtcgcccgg cctcagtgag cgagcgagcg cgcagagagg gagtggccaa ctccatcact 120

aggggttcct tgtagttaat gattaacccg ccatgctact tatctacgta gccatgctct 180

```
aggaagatcc gatgtacggg ccagatatac gcgttgacat tgattattga ctaggctttt      240
gcaaaaagct ttgcaaagat ggataaagtt ttaaacagag aggaatcttt gcagctaatg      300
gaccttctag gtcttgaaag gagtgcctcg tgaggctccg gtgcccgtca gtgggcagag      360
cgcacatcgc ccacagtccc cgagaagttg gggggagggg tcggcaattg aaccggtgcc      420
tagagaaggt ggcgcggggt aaactgggaa agtgatgtcg tgtactggct ccgccttttt      480
cccgagggtg ggggagaacc gtatataagt gcagtagtcg ccgtgaacgt tctttttcgc      540
aacgggtttg ccgccagaac acaggtaagt gccgtgtgtg gttcccgcgg gcctggcctc      600
tttacgggtt atggcccttg cgtgccttga attacttcca cctggctgca gtacgtgatt      660
cttgatcccg agcttcgggt tggaagtggg tgggagagtt cgaggccttg cgcttaagga      720
gccccttcgc ctcgtgcttg agttgaggcc tggcctgggc gctggggccg ccgcgtgcga      780
atctggtggc accttcgcgc ctgtctcgct gctttcgata agtctctagc catttaaaat      840
ttttgatgac ctgctgcgac gctttttttc tggcaagata gtcttgtaaa tgcgggccaa      900
gatctgcaca ctggtatttc ggtttttggg gccgcgggcg gcgacggggc ccgtgcgtcc      960
cagcgcacat gttcggcgag gcggggcctg cgagcgcggc caccgagaat cggacggggg     1020
tagtctcaag ctggccggcc tgctctggtg cctggcctcg cgccgccgtg tatcgccccg     1080
ccctgggcgg caaggctggc ccggtcggca ccagttgcgt gagcggaaag atggccgctt     1140
cccggccctg ctgcagggag ctcaaaatgg aggacgcggc gctcgggaga gcgggcgggt     1200
gagtcaccca cacaaaggaa aagggccttt ccgtcctcag ccgtcgcttc atgtgactcc     1260
acggagtacc gggcgccgtc caggcacctc gattagttct cgagcttttg gagtacgtcg     1320
tctttaggtt ggggggaggg gttttatgcg atggagtttc cccacactga gtgggtggag     1380
actgaagtta ggccagcttg gcacttgatg taattctcct tggaatttgc ccttttgag      1440
tttggatctt ggttcattct caagcctcag acagtggttc aaagtttttt tcttccattt     1500
caggtgtcgt gaggaattag cttggtacta atacgactca ctatagggag acccaagctg     1560
gctaggtaag cttggtaccg agctcggatc aattcgccac catgtggacc ctggtgtctt     1620
gggttgcact gacagctgga ctggtggccg gcacaagatg tcctgacggc cagttttgcc     1680
ccgtggcctg ctgtcttgat cctggcggag ccagctacag ctgctgcaga cctctgctgg     1740
ataagtggcc caccacactg agcagacacc tcggaggacc ttgtcaggtg gacgcccact     1800
gttctgccgg acacagctgc atctttaccg tgtctggcac ctccagctgc tgtccatttc     1860
ctgaggctgt ggcctgcgga gacggccacc actgttgtcc tagaggcttc cactgtagcg     1920
ccgacggcag aagctgcttt cagagaagcg gcaacaatag cgtgggcgcc atccagtgtc     1980
ctgacagcca gttcgagtgc cccgacttca gcacctgttg cgtgatggtg gacggcagct     2040
ggggctgttg tccaatgcct caggctagct gctgcgagga cagagtgcac tgttgccctc     2100
acggcgcctt ttgcgatctg gtgcacaccc ggtgcatcac cccaacaggc acacatcctc     2160
tggccaagaa gctgcctgct cagcggacca atagagccgt ggctctgagc agcagcgtga     2220
tgtgccctga cgccagatcc aggtgtccag acggctccac atgttgcgaa ctgcccagcg     2280
```

gcaaatacgg ctgctgcccc atgcctaacg ccacatgctg tagcgaccat cttcactgct 2340

gcccacaaga caccgtgtgc gacctgatcc agagcaagtg cctgagcaaa gagaacgcca 2400

ccaccgacct gctgaccaaa ctgccagctc acaccgtggg agatgtgaag tgcgacatgg 2460

aagtgtcttg ccccgacggc tatacctgct gtagactgca atctggcgcc tggggctgct 2520

gccctttac acaagctgtg tgttgcgagg accacatcca ttgctgccct gccggcttca 2580

cctgtgacac acagaaaggc acctgcgagc agggccctca tcaggtgcca tggatggaaa 2640

aagcccctgc tcacctgagc ctgcctgatc ctcaagctct gaagagggac gtgccctgcg 2700

acaatgtgtc tagctgccct agcagcgaca cctgctgcca gctgacatct ggcgagtggg 2760

gctgctgtcc tataccagag gccgtgtgtt gttccgacca ccagcattgc tgtccccaag 2820

gctacacctg tgtggccgaa ggccaatgtc aacggggctc tgaaattgtg gccggcctgg 2880

aaaagatgcc cgccagaagg gcttctctgt ctcacccccg ggacatcggc tgcgaccagc 2940

acacatcttg tcctgtgggc cagacctgtt gtccctctct tggtggatcc tgggcttgct 3000

gtcagctgcc tcacgccgtg tgctgcgaag atagacaaca ctgctgtccc gccggataca 3060

cctgtaacgt gaaggccaga tcctgcgaga aagaagtggt gtctgcccag cctgccacct 3120

tcctggctag aagtcctcac gtgggcgtga aggacgtgga gtgtggcgag ggccacttct 3180

gccacgacaa tcagacatgc tgcagagaca accggcaagg ctgggcttgt tgcccatata 3240

gacagggcgt gtgctgtgcc gacagaaggc actgttgtcc agccggcttt agatgtgccg 3300

ccaggggcac aaagtgtctg agaagggaag cccctaggtg ggacgcccct ctgagagatc 3360

ctgctctgag acagctgctc tgatgaggta cctctagagt cgacccgggc ggcctcgagg 3420

ccgcttcgag cagacatgat aagatacatt gatgagtttg gacaaaccac aactagaatg 3480

cagtgaaaaa aatgctttat ttgtgaaatt tgtgatgcta ttgctttatt tgtaaccatt 3540

ataagctgca ataaacaagt taacaacaac aattgcattc attttatgtt tcaggttcag 3600

ggggagatgt gggaggtttt ttaaagcaag taaaacctct acaaatgtgg taaaatcgat 3660

aaggatcttc ctagagcatg gctacgtaga taagtagcat ggcgggttaa tcattaacta 3720

caaggaaccc ctagtgatgg agttggccac tccctctctg cgcgctcgct cgctcactga 3780

ggccgggcga ccaaaggtcg cccgacgccc gggctttgcc cgggcggcct cagtgagcga 3840

gcgagcgcgc ag 3852

<210> 23
<211> 3972
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Ubc.PI.hPGRN.SV40

<400> 23
ctgcgcgctc gctcgctcac tgaggccgcc cgggcaaagc ccgggcgtcg ggcgaccttt 60

ggtcgcccgg cctcagtgag cgagcgagcg cgcagagagg gagtggccaa ctccatcact 120

aggggttcct tgtagttaat gattaacccg ccatgctact tatctacgta gccatgctct 180

aggaagatct ggcctccgcg ccgggttttg gcgcctcccg cgggcgcccc cctcctcacg 240

gcgagcgctg ccacgtcaga cgaagggcgc aggagcgtcc tgatccttcc gcccggacgc 300

tcaggacagc ggcccgctgc tcataagact cggccttaga accccagtat cagcagaagg 360

acattttagg acgggacttg ggtgactcta gggcactggt tttctttcca gagagcggaa 420

caggcgagga aaagtagtcc cttctcggcg attctgcgga gggatctccg tggggcggtg 480

aacgccgatg attatataag gacgcgccgg gtgtggcaca gctagttccg tcgcagccgg 540

gatttgggtc gcggttcttg tttgtggatc gctgtgatcg tcacttggtg agtagcgggc 600

tgctgggctg gccggggctt tcgtggccgc cgggccgctc ggtgggacgg aagcgtgtgg 660

agagaccgcc aagggctgta gtctgggtcc gcgagcaagg ttgccctgaa ctgggggttg 720

gggggagcgc agcaaaatgg cggctgttcc cgagtcttga atggaagacg cttgtgaggc 780

gggctgtgag gtcgttgaaa caaggtgggg ggcatggtgg gcggcaagaa cccaaggtct 840

tgaggccttc gctaatgcgg gaaagctctt attcgggtga gatgggctgg ggcaccatct 900

ggggaccctg acgtgaagtt tgtcactgac tggagaactc ggtttgtcgt ctgttgcggg 960

ggcggcagtt atgcggtgcc gttgggcagt gcacccgtac ctttgggagc gcgcgccctc 1020

gtcgtgtcgt gacgtcaccc gttctgttgg cttataatgc agggtggggc cacctgccgg 1080

taggtgtgcg gtaggctttt ctccgtcgca ggacgcaggg ttcgggccta gggtaggctc 1140

tcctgaatcg acaggcgccg gacctctggt gaggggaggg ataagtgagg cgtcagtttc 1200

tttggtcggt tttatgtacc tatcttctta agtagctgaa gctccggttt tgaactatgc 1260

gctcggggtt ggcgagtgtg ttttgtgaag ttttttaggc acctttgaa atgtaatcat 1320

ttgggtcaat atgtaatttt cagtgttaga ctagtaaatt gtccgctaaa ttctggccgt 1380

ttttggcttt tttgttagac gaagctttat tgcggtagtt tatcacagtt aaattgctaa 1440

cgcagtcagt gcttctgaca caacagtctc gaacttaagc tgcagaagtt ggtcgtgagg 1500

cactgggcag gtaagtatca aggttacaag acaggtttaa ggagaccaat agaaactggg 1560

cttgtcgaga cagagaagac tcttgcgttt ctgataggca cctattggtc ttactgacat 1620

ccactttgcc tttctctcca caggtgtcca ctcccagttc aattacagct cttaaggcta 1680

gagtacttaa tacgactcac tataggctag aattcgccac catgtggacc ctggtgtctt 1740

gggttgcact gacagctgga ctggtggccg gcacaagatg tcctgacggc cagttttgcc 1800

ccgtggcctg ctgtcttgat cctggcggag ccagctacag ctgctgcaga cctctgctgg 1860

ataagtggcc caccacactg agcagacacc tcggaggacc ttgtcaggtg gacgcccact 1920

gttctgccgg acacagctgc atctttaccg tgtctggcac ctccagctgc tgtccatttc 1980

ctgaggctgt ggcctgcgga gacggccacc actgttgtcc tagaggcttc cactgtagcg 2040

ccgacggcag aagctgcttt cagagaagcg gcaacaatag cgtgggcgcc atccagtgtc 2100

ctgacagcca gttcgagtgc cccgacttca gcacctgttg cgtgatggtg gacggcagct 2160

ggggctgttg tccaatgcct caggctagct gctgcgagga cagagtgcac tgttgccctc 2220

```
acggcgcctt ttgcgatctg gtgcacaccc ggtgcatcac cccaacaggc acacatcctc     2280

tggccaagaa gctgcctgct cagcggacca atagagccgt ggctctgagc agcagcgtga     2340

tgtgccctga cgccagatcc aggtgtccag acggctccac atgttgcgaa ctgcccagcg     2400

gcaaatacgg ctgctgcccc atgcctaacg ccacatgctg tagcgaccat cttcactgct     2460

gcccacaaga caccgtgtgc gacctgatcc agagcaagtg cctgagcaaa gagaacgcca     2520

ccaccgacct gctgaccaaa ctgccagctc acaccgtggg agatgtgaag tgcgacatgg     2580

aagtgtcttg ccccgacggc tatacctgct gtagactgca atctggcgcc tggggctgct     2640

gccctttttac acaagctgtg tgttgcgagg accacatcca ttgctgccct gccggcttca     2700

cctgtgacac acagaaaggc acctgcgagc agggccctca tcaggtgcca tggatggaaa     2760

aagcccctgc tcacctgagc ctgcctgatc ctcaagctct gaagagggac gtgccctgcg     2820

acaatgtgtc tagctgccct agcagcgaca cctgctgcca gctgacatct ggcgagtggg     2880

gctgctgtcc tataccagag gccgtgtgtt gttccgacca ccagcattgc tgtccccaag     2940

gctacacctg tgtggccgaa ggccaatgtc aacggggctc tgaaattgtg gccggcctgg     3000

aaaagatgcc cgccagaagg gcttctctgt ctcacccccg ggacatcggc tgcgaccagc     3060

acacatcttg tcctgtgggc cagacctgtt gtccctctct tggtggatcc tgggcttgct     3120

gtcagctgcc tcacgccgtg tgctgcgaag atagacaaca ctgctgtccc gccggataca     3180

cctgtaacgt gaaggccaga tcctgcgaga aagaagtggt gtctgcccag cctgccacct     3240

tcctggctag aagtcctcac gtgggcgtga aggacgtgga gtgtggcgag ggccacttct     3300

gccacgacaa tcagacatgc tgcagagaca accggcaagg ctgggcttgt tgcccatata     3360

gacagggcgt gtgctgtgcc gacagaaggc actgttgtcc agccggcttt agatgtgccg     3420

ccaggggcac aaagtgtctg agaagggaag cccctaggtg ggacgcccct ctgagagatc     3480

ctgctctgag acagctgctc tgatgaggta cctctagagt cgacccgggc ggcctcgagg     3540

ccgcttcgag cagacatgat aagatacatt gatgagtttg gacaaaccac aactagaatg     3600

cagtgaaaaa aatgctttat ttgtgaaatt tgtgatgcta ttgctttatt tgtaaccatt     3660

ataagctgca ataaacaagt taacaacaac aattgcattc attttatgtt tcaggttcag     3720

ggggagatgt gggaggtttt ttaaagcaag taaaacctct acaaatgtgg taaaatcgat     3780

aaggatcttc ctagagcatg gctacgtaga taagtagcat ggcgggttaa tcattaacta     3840

caaggaaccc ctagtgatgg agttggccac tccctctctg cgcgctcgct cgctcactga     3900

ggccgggcga ccaaaggtcg cccgacgccc gggctttgcc cgggcggcct cagtgagcga     3960

gcgagcgcgc ag                                                        3972
```

<210> 24
<211> 4131
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> CB7.CI.hPGRN1.rBG

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1)..(130)
<223> 5' ITR

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (198)..(579)
<223> CMV IE enhancer

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (582)..(863)
<223> chicken beta-actin promoter

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (958)..(1930)
<223> chimeric intron

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (1942)..(3726)
<223> hPGRN

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (3787)..(3913)
<223> rabbit beta globin poly A

<220>
<221> misc_feature
<222> (4002)..(4131)
<223> 3' ITR

<400> 24
ctgcgcgctc gctcgctcac tgaggccgcc cgggcaaagc ccgggcgtcg ggcgaccttt 60

ggtcgcccgg cctcagtgag cgagcgagcg cgcagagagg gagtggccaa ctccatcact 120

aggggttcct tgtagttaat gattaacccg ccatgctact tatctaccag ggtaatgggg 180

atcctctaga actatagcta gtcgacattg attattgact agttattaat agtaatcaat 240

tacggggtca ttagttcata gcccatatat ggagttccgc gttacataac ttacggtaaa 300

tggcccgcct ggctgaccgc ccaacgaccc ccgcccattg acgtcaataa tgacgtatgt 360

tcccatagta acgccaatag ggactttcca ttgacgtcaa tgggtggact atttacggta 420

aactgcccac ttggcagtac atcaagtgta tcatatgcca agtacgcccc ctattgacgt 480

caatgacggt aaatggcccg cctggcatta tgcccagtac atgaccttat gggactttcc 540

tacttggcag tacatctacg tattagtcat cgctattacc atggtcgagg tgagccccac 600

gttctgcttc actctcccca tctccccccc ctccccaccc ccaattttgt atttatttat 660

tttttaatta ttttgtgcag cgatgggggc ggggggggag ggggggcgcg cgccaggcgg 720

ggcggggcgg ggcgaggggc ggggcggggc gaggcggaga ggtgcggcgg cagccaatca 780

gagcggcgcg ctccgaaagt ttccttttat ggcgaggcgg cggcggcggc ggccctataa 840

aaagcgaagc gcgcggcggg cggggagtcg ctgcgacgct gccttcgccc cgtgccccgc 900

tccgccgccg cctcgcgccg cccgccccgg ctctgactga ccgcgttact cccacaggtg 960

agcgggcggg acggcccttc tcctccgggc tgtaattagc gcttggttta atgacggctt 1020

gtttcttttc tgtggctgcg tgaaagcctt gaggggctcc gggagggccc tttgtgcggg 1080

gggagcggct cgggggggtgc gtgcgtgtgt gtgtgcgtgg ggagcgccgc gtgcggctcc 1140

gcgctgcccg gcggctgtga gcgctgcggg cgcggcgcgg ggctttgtgc gctccgcagt 1200

gtgcgcgagg ggagcgcggc cgggggcggt gccccgcggt gcgggggggg ctgcgagggg 1260

aacaaaggct gcgtgcgggg tgtgtgcgtg gggggggtgag caggggggtgt gggcgcgtcg 1320

gtcgggctgc aacccccccct gcacccccct ccccgagttg ctgagcacgg cccggcttcg 1380

ggtgcggggc tccgtacggg gcgtggcgcg gggctcgccg tgccgggcgg ggggtggcgg 1440

caggtggggg tgccgggcgg ggcggggccg cctcgggccg gggagggctc gggggagggg 1500

cgcggcggcc cccggagcgc cggcggctgt cgaggcgcgg cgagccgcag ccattgcctt 1560

ttatggtaat cgtgcgagag ggcgcaggga cttcctttgt cccaaatctg tgcggagccg 1620

aaatctggga ggcgccgccg cacccccctct agcgggcgcg gggcgaagcg gtgcggcgcc 1680

ggcaggaagg aaatgggcgg ggagggcctt cgtgcgtcgc cgcgccgccg tcccccttctc 1740

cctctccagc ctcggggctg tccgcggggg gacggctgcc ttcgggggggg acggggcagg 1800

gcggggttcg gcttctggcg tgtgaccggc ggctctagag cctctgctaa ccatgttcat 1860

gccttcttct ttttcctaca gctcctgggc aacgtgctgg ttattgtgct gtctcatcat 1920

tttggcaaag aattcgccac catgtggacc ctggtgtctt gggttgcact gacagctgga 1980

ctggtggccg gcacaagatg tcctgacggc cagttttgcc ccgtggcctg ctgtcttgat 2040

cctggcggag ccagctacag ctgctgcaga cctctgctgg ataagtggcc caccacactg 2100

agcagacacc tcggaggacc ttgtcaggtg gacgcccact gttctgccgg acacagctgc 2160

atctttaccg tgtctggcac ctccagctgc tgtccatttc ctgaggctgt ggcctgcgga 2220

gacggccacc actgttgtcc tagaggcttc cactgtagcg ccgacggcag aagctgcttt 2280

cagagaagcg gcaacaatag cgtgggcgcc atccagtgtc ctgacagcca gttcgagtgc 2340

cccgacttca gcacctgttg cgtgatggtg gacggcagct ggggctgttg tccaatgcct 2400

caggctagct gctgcgagga cagagtgcac tgttgccctc acggcgcctt ttgcgatctg 2460

gtgcacaccc ggtgcatcac cccaacaggc acacatcctc tggccaagaa gctgcctgct 2520

cagcggacca atagagccgt ggctctgagc agcagcgtga tgtgccctga cgccagatcc 2580

aggtgtccag acggctccac atgttgcgaa ctgcccagcg gcaaatacgg ctgctgcccc 2640

atgcctaacg ccacatgctg tagcgaccat cttcactgct gcccacaaga caccgtgtgc 2700

gacctgatcc agagcaagtg cctgagcaaa gagaacgcca ccaccgacct gctgaccaaa 2760

ctgccagctc acaccgtggg agatgtgaag tgcgacatgg aagtgtcttg ccccgacggc 2820

tatacctgct gtagactgca atctggcgcc tggggctgct gccctttttac acaagctgtg 2880

tgttgcgagg accacatcca ttgctgccct gccggcttca cctgtgacac acagaaaggc 2940

acctgcgagc agggccctca tcaggtgcca tggatggaaa aagcccctgc tcacctgagc 3000

```
ctgcctgatc ctcaagctct gaagagggac gtgccctgcg acaatgtgtc tagctgccct     3060

agcagcgaca cctgctgcca gctgacatct ggcgagtggg gctgctgtcc tataccagag     3120

gccgtgtgtt gttccgacca ccagcattgc tgtccccaag gctacacctg tgtggccgaa     3180

ggccaatgtc aacggggctc tgaaattgtg gccggcctgg aaaagatgcc cgccagaagg     3240

gcttctctgt ctcacccccg ggacatcggc tgcgaccagc acacatcttg tcctgtgggc     3300

cagacctgtt gtccctctct tggtggatcc tgggcttgct gtcagctgcc tcacgccgtg     3360

tgctgcgaag atagacaaca ctgctgtccc gccggataca cctgtaacgt gaaggccaga     3420

tcctgcgaga aagaagtggt gtctgcccag cctgccacct tcctggctag aagtcctcac     3480

gtgggcgtga aggacgtgga gtgtggcgag ggccacttct gccacgacaa tcagacatgc     3540

tgcagagaca accggcaagg ctgggcttgt tgcccatata gacagggcgt gtgctgtgcc     3600

gacagaaggc actgttgtcc agccggcttt agatgtgccg ccaggggcac aaagtgtctg     3660

agaagggaag cccctaggtg ggacgcccct ctgagagatc ctgctctgag acagctgctc     3720

tgatgaggta cctctagagt cgacccgggc ggcctcgagg acggggtgaa ctacgcctga     3780

ggatccgatc ttttttccctc tgccaaaaat tatggggaca tcatgaagcc ccttgagcat     3840

ctgacttctg gctaataaag gaaatttatt ttcattgcaa tagtgtgttg gaatttttg      3900

tgtctctcac tcggaagcaa ttcgttgatc tgaatttcga ccacccataa tacccattac     3960

cctggtagat aagtagcatg gcgggttaat cattaactac aaggaacccc tagtgatgga     4020

gttggccact ccctctctgc gcgctcgctc gctcactgag gccgggcgac caaaggtcgc     4080

ccgacgcccg ggctttgccc gggcggcctc agtgagcgag cgagcgcgca g              4131
```

<210> 25
<211> 2208
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> AAV1 VP1 gene

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)..(2208)

<400> 25

```
atg gct gcc gat ggt tat ctt cca gat tgg ctc gag gac aac ctc tct         48
Met Ala Ala Asp Gly Tyr Leu Pro Asp Trp Leu Glu Asp Asn Leu Ser
1               5                   10                  15

gag ggc att cgc gag tgg tgg gac ttg aaa cct gga gcc ccg aag ccc         96
Glu Gly Ile Arg Glu Trp Trp Asp Leu Lys Pro Gly Ala Pro Lys Pro
            20                  25                  30

aaa gcc aac cag caa aag cag gac gac ggc cgg ggt ctg gtg ctt cct        144
Lys Ala Asn Gln Gln Lys Gln Asp Asp Gly Arg Gly Leu Val Leu Pro
        35                  40                  45

ggc tac aag tac ctc gga ccc ttc aac gga ctc gac aag ggg gag ccc        192
Gly Tyr Lys Tyr Leu Gly Pro Phe Asn Gly Leu Asp Lys Gly Glu Pro
    50                  55                  60
```

```
gtc aac gcg gcg gac gca gcg gcc ctc gag cac gac aag gcc tac gac        240
Val Asn Ala Ala Asp Ala Ala Ala Leu Glu His Asp Lys Ala Tyr Asp
65                  70                  75                  80

cag cag ctc aaa gcg ggt gac aat ccg tac ctg cgg tat aac cac gcc        288
Gln Gln Leu Lys Ala Gly Asp Asn Pro Tyr Leu Arg Tyr Asn His Ala
                85                  90                  95

gac gcc gag ttt cag gag cgt ctg caa gaa gat acg tct ttt ggg ggc        336
Asp Ala Glu Phe Gln Glu Arg Leu Gln Glu Asp Thr Ser Phe Gly Gly
            100                 105                 110

aac ctc ggg cga gca gtc ttc cag gcc aag aag cgg gtt ctc gaa cct        384
Asn Leu Gly Arg Ala Val Phe Gln Ala Lys Lys Arg Val Leu Glu Pro
        115                 120                 125

ctc ggt ctg gtt gag gaa ggc gct aag acg gct cct gga aag aaa cgt        432
Leu Gly Leu Val Glu Glu Gly Ala Lys Thr Ala Pro Gly Lys Lys Arg
    130                 135                 140

ccg gta gag cag tcg cca caa gag cca gac tcc tcc tcg ggc atc ggc        480
Pro Val Glu Gln Ser Pro Gln Glu Pro Asp Ser Ser Ser Gly Ile Gly
145                 150                 155                 160

aag aca ggc cag cag ccc gct aaa aag aga ctc aat ttt ggt cag act        528
Lys Thr Gly Gln Gln Pro Ala Lys Lys Arg Leu Asn Phe Gly Gln Thr
                165                 170                 175

ggc gac tca gag tca gtc ccc gat cca caa cct ctc gga gaa cct cca        576
Gly Asp Ser Glu Ser Val Pro Asp Pro Gln Pro Leu Gly Glu Pro Pro
            180                 185                 190

gca acc ccc gct gct gtg gga cct act aca atg gct tca ggc ggt ggc        624
Ala Thr Pro Ala Ala Val Gly Pro Thr Thr Met Ala Ser Gly Gly Gly
        195                 200                 205

gca cca atg gca gac aat aac gaa ggc gcc gac gga gtg ggt aat gcc        672
Ala Pro Met Ala Asp Asn Asn Glu Gly Ala Asp Gly Val Gly Asn Ala
    210                 215                 220

tca gga aat tgg cat tgc gat tcc aca tgg ctg ggc gac aga gtc atc        720
Ser Gly Asn Trp His Cys Asp Ser Thr Trp Leu Gly Asp Arg Val Ile
225                 230                 235                 240

acc acc agc acc cgc acc tgg gcc ttg ccc acc tac aat aac cac ctc        768
Thr Thr Ser Thr Arg Thr Trp Ala Leu Pro Thr Tyr Asn Asn His Leu
                245                 250                 255

tac aag caa atc tcc agt gct tca acg ggg gcc agc aac gac aac cac        816
Tyr Lys Gln Ile Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Gly Ala Ser Asn Asp Asn His
            260                 265                 270

tac ttc ggc tac agc acc ccc tgg ggg tat ttt gat ttc aac aga ttc        864
Tyr Phe Gly Tyr Ser Thr Pro Trp Gly Tyr Phe Asp Phe Asn Arg Phe
        275                 280                 285

cac tgc cac ttt tca cca cgt gac tgg cag cga ctc atc aac aac aat        912
His Cys His Phe Ser Pro Arg Asp Trp Gln Arg Leu Ile Asn Asn Asn
    290                 295                 300

tgg gga ttc cgg ccc aag aga ctc aac ttc aaa ctc ttc aac atc caa        960
Trp Gly Phe Arg Pro Lys Arg Leu Asn Phe Lys Leu Phe Asn Ile Gln
305                 310                 315                 320

gtc aag gag gtc acg acg aat gat ggc gtc aca acc atc gct aat aac       1008
Val Lys Glu Val Thr Thr Asn Asp Gly Val Thr Thr Ile Ala Asn Asn
                325                 330                 335

ctt acc agc acg gtt caa gtc ttc tcg gac tcg gag tac cag ctt ccg       1056
```

```
Leu Thr Ser Thr Val Gln Val Phe Ser Asp Ser Glu Tyr Gln Leu Pro
            340                 345                 350

tac gtc ctc ggc tct gcg cac cag ggc tgc ctc cct ccg ttc ccg gcg       1104
Tyr Val Leu Gly Ser Ala His Gln Gly Cys Leu Pro Pro Phe Pro Ala
        355                 360                 365

gac gtg ttc atg att ccg caa tac ggc tac ctg acg ctc aac aat ggc       1152
Asp Val Phe Met Ile Pro Gln Tyr Gly Tyr Leu Thr Leu Asn Asn Gly
    370                 375                 380

agc caa gcc gtg gga cgt tca tcc ttt tac tgc ctg gaa tat ttc cct       1200
Ser Gln Ala Val Gly Arg Ser Ser Phe Tyr Cys Leu Glu Tyr Phe Pro
385                 390                 395                 400

tct cag atg ctg aga acg ggc aac aac ttt acc ttc agc tac acc ttt       1248
Ser Gln Met Leu Arg Thr Gly Asn Asn Phe Thr Phe Ser Tyr Thr Phe
                405                 410                 415

gag gaa gtg cct ttc cac agc agc tac gcg cac agc cag agc ctg gac       1296
Glu Glu Val Pro Phe His Ser Ser Tyr Ala His Ser Gln Ser Leu Asp
            420                 425                 430

cgg ctg atg aat cct ctc atc gac caa tac ctg tat tac ctg aac aga       1344
Arg Leu Met Asn Pro Leu Ile Asp Gln Tyr Leu Tyr Tyr Leu Asn Arg
        435                 440                 445

act caa aat cag tcc gga agt gcc caa aac aag gac ttg ctg ttt agc       1392
Thr Gln Asn Gln Ser Gly Ser Ala Gln Asn Lys Asp Leu Leu Phe Ser
    450                 455                 460

cgt ggg tct cca gct ggc atg tct gtt cag ccc aaa aac tgg cta cct       1440
Arg Gly Ser Pro Ala Gly Met Ser Val Gln Pro Lys Asn Trp Leu Pro
465                 470                 475                 480

gga ccc tgt tat cgg cag cag cgc gtt tct aaa aca aaa aca gac aac       1488
Gly Pro Cys Tyr Arg Gln Gln Arg Val Ser Lys Thr Lys Thr Asp Asn
                485                 490                 495

aac aac agc aat ttt acc tgg act ggt gct tca aaa tat aac ctc aat       1536
Asn Asn Ser Asn Phe Thr Trp Thr Gly Ala Ser Lys Tyr Asn Leu Asn
            500                 505                 510

ggg cgt gaa tcc atc atc aac cct ggc act gct atg gcc tca cac aaa       1584
Gly Arg Glu Ser Ile Ile Asn Pro Gly Thr Ala Met Ala Ser His Lys
        515                 520                 525

gac gac gaa gac aag ttc ttt ccc atg agc ggt gtc atg att ttt gga       1632
Asp Asp Glu Asp Lys Phe Phe Pro Met Ser Gly Val Met Ile Phe Gly
    530                 535                 540

aaa gag agc gcc gga gct tca aac act gca ttg gac aat gtc atg att       1680
Lys Glu Ser Ala Gly Ala Ser Asn Thr Ala Leu Asp Asn Val Met Ile
545                 550                 555                 560

aca gac gaa gag gaa att aaa gcc act aac cct gtg gcc acc gaa aga       1728
Thr Asp Glu Glu Glu Ile Lys Ala Thr Asn Pro Val Ala Thr Glu Arg
                565                 570                 575

ttt ggg acc gtg gca gtc aat ttc cag agc agc agc aca gac cct gcg       1776
Phe Gly Thr Val Ala Val Asn Phe Gln Ser Ser Ser Thr Asp Pro Ala
            580                 585                 590

acc gga gat gtg cat gct atg gga gca tta cct ggc atg gtg tgg caa       1824
Thr Gly Asp Val His Ala Met Gly Ala Leu Pro Gly Met Val Trp Gln
        595                 600                 605

gat aga gac gtg tac ctg cag ggt ccc att tgg gcc aaa att cct cac       1872
Asp Arg Asp Val Tyr Leu Gln Gly Pro Ile Trp Ala Lys Ile Pro His
```

```
    610                 615                 620

aca gat gga cac ttt cac ccg tct cct ctt atg ggc ggc ttt gga ctc       1920
Thr Asp Gly His Phe His Pro Ser Pro Leu Met Gly Gly Phe Gly Leu
625                 630                 635                 640

aag aac ccg cct cct cag atc ctc atc aaa aac acg cct gtt cct gcg       1968
Lys Asn Pro Pro Pro Gln Ile Leu Ile Lys Asn Thr Pro Val Pro Ala
                645                 650                 655

aat cct ccg gcg gag ttt tca gct aca aag ttt gct tca ttc atc acc       2016
Asn Pro Pro Ala Glu Phe Ser Ala Thr Lys Phe Ala Ser Phe Ile Thr
            660                 665                 670

caa tac tcc aca gga caa gtg agt gtg gaa att gaa tgg gag ctg cag       2064
Gln Tyr Ser Thr Gly Gln Val Ser Val Glu Ile Glu Trp Glu Leu Gln
        675                 680                 685

aaa gaa aac agc aag cgc tgg aat ccc gaa gtg cag tac aca tcc aat       2112
Lys Glu Asn Ser Lys Arg Trp Asn Pro Glu Val Gln Tyr Thr Ser Asn
    690                 695                 700

tat gca aaa tct gcc aac gtt gat ttt act gtg gac aac aat gga ctt       2160
Tyr Ala Lys Ser Ala Asn Val Asp Phe Thr Val Asp Asn Asn Gly Leu
705                 710                 715                 720

tat act gag cct cgc ccc att ggc acc cgt tac ctt acc cgt ccc ctg       2208
Tyr Thr Glu Pro Arg Pro Ile Gly Thr Arg Tyr Leu Thr Arg Pro Leu
                725                 730                 735
```

<210> 26
<211> 736
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 26

```
Met Ala Ala Asp Gly Tyr Leu Pro Asp Trp Leu Glu Asp Asn Leu Ser
1               5                   10                  15


Glu Gly Ile Arg Glu Trp Trp Asp Leu Lys Pro Gly Ala Pro Lys Pro
            20                  25                  30


Lys Ala Asn Gln Gln Lys Gln Asp Asp Gly Arg Gly Leu Val Leu Pro
        35                  40                  45


Gly Tyr Lys Tyr Leu Gly Pro Phe Asn Gly Leu Asp Lys Gly Glu Pro
    50                  55                  60


Val Asn Ala Ala Asp Ala Ala Ala Leu Glu His Asp Lys Ala Tyr Asp
65                  70                  75                  80


Gln Gln Leu Lys Ala Gly Asp Asn Pro Tyr Leu Arg Tyr Asn His Ala
                85                  90                  95


Asp Ala Glu Phe Gln Glu Arg Leu Gln Glu Asp Thr Ser Phe Gly Gly
            100                 105                 110
```

```
Asn Leu Gly Arg Ala Val Phe Gln Ala Lys Lys Arg Val Leu Glu Pro
        115                 120                 125

Leu Gly Leu Val Glu Glu Gly Ala Lys Thr Ala Pro Gly Lys Lys Arg
    130                 135                 140

Pro Val Glu Gln Ser Pro Gln Glu Pro Asp Ser Ser Ser Gly Ile Gly
145                 150                 155                 160

Lys Thr Gly Gln Gln Pro Ala Lys Lys Arg Leu Asn Phe Gly Gln Thr
                165                 170                 175

Gly Asp Ser Glu Ser Val Pro Asp Pro Gln Pro Leu Gly Glu Pro Pro
            180                 185                 190

Ala Thr Pro Ala Ala Val Gly Pro Thr Thr Met Ala Ser Gly Gly Gly
        195                 200                 205

Ala Pro Met Ala Asp Asn Asn Glu Gly Ala Asp Gly Val Gly Asn Ala
    210                 215                 220

Ser Gly Asn Trp His Cys Asp Ser Thr Trp Leu Gly Asp Arg Val Ile
225                 230                 235                 240

Thr Thr Ser Thr Arg Thr Trp Ala Leu Pro Thr Tyr Asn Asn His Leu
                245                 250                 255

Tyr Lys Gln Ile Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Gly Ala Ser Asn Asp Asn His
            260                 265                 270

Tyr Phe Gly Tyr Ser Thr Pro Trp Gly Tyr Phe Asp Phe Asn Arg Phe
        275                 280                 285

His Cys His Phe Ser Pro Arg Asp Trp Gln Arg Leu Ile Asn Asn Asn
    290                 295                 300

Trp Gly Phe Arg Pro Lys Arg Leu Asn Phe Lys Leu Phe Asn Ile Gln
305                 310                 315                 320

Val Lys Glu Val Thr Thr Asn Asp Gly Val Thr Thr Ile Ala Asn Asn
                325                 330                 335

Leu Thr Ser Thr Val Gln Val Phe Ser Asp Ser Glu Tyr Gln Leu Pro
            340                 345                 350

Tyr Val Leu Gly Ser Ala His Gln Gly Cys Leu Pro Pro Phe Pro Ala
        355                 360                 365

Asp Val Phe Met Ile Pro Gln Tyr Gly Tyr Leu Thr Leu Asn Asn Gly
    370                 375                 380

Ser Gln Ala Val Gly Arg Ser Ser Phe Tyr Cys Leu Glu Tyr Phe Pro
```

```
385                 390                 395                 400

Ser Gln Met Leu Arg Thr Gly Asn Asn Phe Thr Phe Ser Tyr Thr Phe
                405                 410                 415

Glu Glu Val Pro Phe His Ser Ser Tyr Ala His Ser Gln Ser Leu Asp
            420                 425                 430

Arg Leu Met Asn Pro Leu Ile Asp Gln Tyr Leu Tyr Tyr Leu Asn Arg
        435                 440                 445

Thr Gln Asn Gln Ser Gly Ser Ala Gln Asn Lys Asp Leu Leu Phe Ser
    450                 455                 460

Arg Gly Ser Pro Ala Gly Met Ser Val Gln Pro Lys Asn Trp Leu Pro
465                 470                 475                 480

Gly Pro Cys Tyr Arg Gln Gln Arg Val Ser Lys Thr Lys Thr Asp Asn
                485                 490                 495

Asn Asn Ser Asn Phe Thr Trp Thr Gly Ala Ser Lys Tyr Asn Leu Asn
            500                 505                 510

Gly Arg Glu Ser Ile Ile Asn Pro Gly Thr Ala Met Ala Ser His Lys
        515                 520                 525

Asp Asp Glu Asp Lys Phe Phe Pro Met Ser Gly Val Met Ile Phe Gly
    530                 535                 540

Lys Glu Ser Ala Gly Ala Ser Asn Thr Ala Leu Asp Asn Val Met Ile
545                 550                 555                 560

Thr Asp Glu Glu Glu Ile Lys Ala Thr Asn Pro Val Ala Thr Glu Arg
                565                 570                 575

Phe Gly Thr Val Ala Val Asn Phe Gln Ser Ser Ser Thr Asp Pro Ala
            580                 585                 590

Thr Gly Asp Val His Ala Met Gly Ala Leu Pro Gly Met Val Trp Gln
        595                 600                 605

Asp Arg Asp Val Tyr Leu Gln Gly Pro Ile Trp Ala Lys Ile Pro His
    610                 615                 620

Thr Asp Gly His Phe His Pro Ser Pro Leu Met Gly Gly Phe Gly Leu
625                 630                 635                 640

Lys Asn Pro Pro Pro Gln Ile Leu Ile Lys Asn Thr Pro Val Pro Ala
                645                 650                 655

Asn Pro Pro Ala Glu Phe Ser Ala Thr Lys Phe Ala Ser Phe Ile Thr
            660                 665                 670
```

```
Gln Tyr Ser Thr Gly Gln Val Ser Val Glu Ile Glu Trp Glu Leu Gln
        675                 680                 685


Lys Glu Asn Ser Lys Arg Trp Asn Pro Glu Val Gln Tyr Thr Ser Asn
    690                 695                 700


Tyr Ala Lys Ser Ala Asn Val Asp Phe Thr Val Asp Asn Asn Gly Leu
705                 710                 715                 720


Tyr Thr Glu Pro Arg Pro Ile Gly Thr Arg Tyr Leu Thr Arg Pro Leu
                725                 730                 735


<210>  27
<211>  1863
<212>  DNA
<213>  Artificial sequence

<220>
<223>  AAV2 rep

<400>  27
atgccggggt tttacgagat tgtgattaag gtccccagcg accttgacga gcatctgccc       60

ggcatttctg acagctttgt gaactgggtg gccgagaagg aatgggagtt gccgccagat      120

tctgacatgg atctgaatct gattgagcag gcacccctga ccgtggccga gaagctgcag      180

cgcgactttc tgacggaatg gcgccgtgtg agtaaggccc cggaggctct tttctttgtg      240

caatttgaga agggagagag ctacttccac atgcacgtgc tcgtggaaac caccggggtg      300

aaatccatgg ttttgggacg tttcctgagt cagattcgcg aaaaactgat tcagagaatt      360

taccgcggga tcgagccgac tttgccaaac tggttcgcgg tcacaaagac cagaaatggc      420

gccggaggcg ggaacaaggt ggtggatgag tgctacatcc ccaattactt gctccccaaa      480

acccagcctg agctccagtg ggcgtggact aatatggaac agtatttaag cgcctgtttg      540

aatctcacgg agcgtaaacg gttggtggcg cagcatctga cgcacgtgtc gcagacgcag      600

gagcagaaca aagagaatca gaatcccaat tctgatgcgc cggtgatcag atcaaaaact      660

tcagccaggt acatggagct ggtcgggtgg ctcgtggaca aggggattac ctcggagaag      720

cagtggatcc aggaggacca ggcctcatac atctccttca atgcggcctc caactcgcgg      780

tcccaaatca aggctgcctt ggacaatgcg ggaaagatta tgagcctgac taaaaccgcc      840

cccgactacc tggtgggcca gcagcccgtg gaggacattt ccagcaatcg gatttataaa      900

attttggaac taaacgggta cgatccccaa tatgcggctt ccgtctttct gggatgggcc      960

acgaaaaagt tcggcaagag gaacaccatc tggctgtttg ggcctgcaac taccgggaag     1020

accaacatcg cggaggccat agcccacact gtgcccttct acgggtgcgt aaactggacc     1080

aatgagaact ttcccttcaa cgactgtgtc gacaagatgg tgatctggtg ggaggagggg     1140

aagatgaccg ccaaggtcgt ggagtcggcc aaagccattc tcggaggaag caaggtgcgc     1200

gtggaccaga aatgcaagtc ctcggcccag atagacccga ctcccgtgat cgtcacctcc     1260
```

```
aacaccaaca tgtgcgccgt gattgacggg aactcaacga ccttcgaaca ccagcagccg     1320

ttgcaagacc ggatgttcaa atttgaactc acccgccgtc tggatcatga ctttgggaag     1380

gtcaccaagc aggaagtcaa agacttttтc cggtgggcaa aggatcacgt ggttgaggtg     1440

gagcatgaat tctacgtcaa aaagggtgga gccaagaaaa gacccgcccc cagtgacgca     1500

gatataagtg agcccaaacg ggtgcgcgag tcagttgcgc agccatcgac gtcagacgcg     1560

gaagcttcga tcaactacgc agacaggtac caaaacaaat gttctcgtca cgtgggcatg     1620

aatctgatgc tgtttccctg cagacaatgc gagagaatga atcagaattc aaatatctgc     1680

ttcactcacg gacagaaaga ctgtttagag tgctttcccg tgtcagaatc tcaacccgtt     1740

tctgtcgtca aaaaggcgta tcagaaactg tgctacattc atcatatcat gggaaaggtg     1800

ccagacgctt gcactgcctg cgatctggtc aatgtggatt tggatgactg catctttgaa     1860

caa                                                                  1863
```

<210> 28
<211> 2172
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> AAV5 capsid VP1 gene

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)..(2172)

<400> 28

```
atg tct ttt gtt gat cac cct cca gat tgg ttg gaa gaa gtt ggt gaa         48
Met Ser Phe Val Asp His Pro Pro Asp Trp Leu Glu Glu Val Gly Glu
1               5                   10                  15

ggt ctt cgc gag ttt ttg ggc ctt gaa gcg ggc cca ccg aaa cca aaa         96
Gly Leu Arg Glu Phe Leu Gly Leu Glu Ala Gly Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys
            20                  25                  30

ccc aat cag cag cat caa gat caa gcc cgt ggt ctt gtg ctg cct ggt        144
Pro Asn Gln Gln His Gln Asp Gln Ala Arg Gly Leu Val Leu Pro Gly
        35                  40                  45

tat aac tat ctc gga ccc gga aac ggt ctc gat cga gga gag cct gtc        192
Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Gly Pro Gly Asn Gly Leu Asp Arg Gly Glu Pro Val
    50                  55                  60

aac agg gca gac gag gtc gcg cga gag cac gac atc tcg tac aac gag        240
Asn Arg Ala Asp Glu Val Ala Arg Glu His Asp Ile Ser Tyr Asn Glu
65                  70                  75                  80

cag ctt gag gcg gga gac aac ccc tac ctc aag tac aac cac gcg gac        288
Gln Leu Glu Ala Gly Asp Asn Pro Tyr Leu Lys Tyr Asn His Ala Asp
                85                  90                  95

gcc gag ttt cag gag aag ctc gcc gac gac aca tcc ttc ggg gga aac        336
Ala Glu Phe Gln Glu Lys Leu Ala Asp Asp Thr Ser Phe Gly Gly Asn
            100                 105                 110

ctc gga aag gca gtc ttt cag gcc aag aaa agg gtt ctc gaa cct ttt        384
Leu Gly Lys Ala Val Phe Gln Ala Lys Lys Arg Val Leu Glu Pro Phe
        115                 120                 125
```

```
ggc ctg gtt gaa gag ggt gct aag acg gcc cct acc gga aag cgg ata        432
Gly Leu Val Glu Glu Gly Ala Lys Thr Ala Pro Thr Gly Lys Arg Ile
    130                 135                 140

gac gac cac ttt cca aaa aga aag aag gcc cgg acc gaa gag gac tcc        480
Asp Asp His Phe Pro Lys Arg Lys Lys Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Asp Ser
145                 150                 155                 160

aag cct tcc acc tcg tca gac gcc gaa gct gga ccc agc gga tcc cag        528
Lys Pro Ser Thr Ser Ser Asp Ala Glu Ala Gly Pro Ser Gly Ser Gln
                165                 170                 175

cag ctg caa atc cca gcc caa cca gcc tca agt ttg gga gct gat aca        576
Gln Leu Gln Ile Pro Ala Gln Pro Ala Ser Ser Leu Gly Ala Asp Thr
            180                 185                 190

atg tct gcg gga ggt ggc ggc cca ttg ggc gac aat aac caa ggt gcc        624
Met Ser Ala Gly Gly Gly Gly Pro Leu Gly Asp Asn Asn Gln Gly Ala
        195                 200                 205

gat gga gtg ggc aat gcc tcg gga gat tgg cat tgc gat tcc acg tgg        672
Asp Gly Val Gly Asn Ala Ser Gly Asp Trp His Cys Asp Ser Thr Trp
    210                 215                 220

atg ggg gac aga gtc gtc acc aag tcc acc cga acc tgg gtg ctg ccc        720
Met Gly Asp Arg Val Val Thr Lys Ser Thr Arg Thr Trp Val Leu Pro
225                 230                 235                 240

agc tac aac aac cac cag tac cga gag atc aaa agc ggc tcc gtc gac        768
Ser Tyr Asn Asn His Gln Tyr Arg Glu Ile Lys Ser Gly Ser Val Asp
                245                 250                 255

gga agc aac gcc aac gcc tac ttt gga tac agc acc ccc tgg ggg tac        816
Gly Ser Asn Ala Asn Ala Tyr Phe Gly Tyr Ser Thr Pro Trp Gly Tyr
            260                 265                 270

ttt gac ttt aac cgc ttc cac agc cac tgg agc ccc cga gac tgg caa        864
Phe Asp Phe Asn Arg Phe His Ser His Trp Ser Pro Arg Asp Trp Gln
        275                 280                 285

aga ctc atc aac aac tac tgg ggc ttc aga ccc cgg tcc ctc aga gtc        912
Arg Leu Ile Asn Asn Tyr Trp Gly Phe Arg Pro Arg Ser Leu Arg Val
    290                 295                 300

aaa atc ttc aac att caa gtc aaa gag gtc acg gtg cag gac tcc acc        960
Lys Ile Phe Asn Ile Gln Val Lys Glu Val Thr Val Gln Asp Ser Thr
305                 310                 315                 320

acc acc atc gcc aac aac ctc acc tcc acc gtc caa gtg ttt acg gac       1008
Thr Thr Ile Ala Asn Asn Leu Thr Ser Thr Val Gln Val Phe Thr Asp
                325                 330                 335

gac gac tac cag ctg ccc tac gtc gtc ggc aac ggg acc gag gga tgc       1056
Asp Asp Tyr Gln Leu Pro Tyr Val Val Gly Asn Gly Thr Glu Gly Cys
            340                 345                 350

ctg ccg gcc ttc cct ccg cag gtc ttt acg ctg ccg cag tac ggt tac       1104
Leu Pro Ala Phe Pro Pro Gln Val Phe Thr Leu Pro Gln Tyr Gly Tyr
        355                 360                 365

gcg acg ctg aac cgc gac aac aca gaa aat ccc acc gag agg agc agc       1152
Ala Thr Leu Asn Arg Asp Asn Thr Glu Asn Pro Thr Glu Arg Ser Ser
    370                 375                 380

ttc ttc tgc cta gag tac ttt ccc agc aag atg ctg aga acg ggc aac       1200
Phe Phe Cys Leu Glu Tyr Phe Pro Ser Lys Met Leu Arg Thr Gly Asn
385                 390                 395                 400

aac ttt gag ttt acc tac aac ttt gag gag gtg ccc ttc cac tcc agc       1248
```

```
Asn Phe Glu Phe Thr Tyr Asn Phe Glu Glu Val Pro Phe His Ser Ser
                405                 410                 415

ttc gct ccc agt cag aac ctc ttc aag ctg gcc aac ccg ctg gtg gac       1296
Phe Ala Pro Ser Gln Asn Leu Phe Lys Leu Ala Asn Pro Leu Val Asp
            420                 425                 430

cag tac ttg tac cgc ttc gtg agc aca aat aac act ggc gga gtc cag       1344
Gln Tyr Leu Tyr Arg Phe Val Ser Thr Asn Asn Thr Gly Gly Val Gln
        435                 440                 445

ttc aac aag aac ctg gcc ggg aga tac gcc aac acc tac aaa aac tgg       1392
Phe Asn Lys Asn Leu Ala Gly Arg Tyr Ala Asn Thr Tyr Lys Asn Trp
    450                 455                 460

ttc ccg ggg ccc atg ggc cga acc cag ggc tgg aac ctg ggc tcc ggg       1440
Phe Pro Gly Pro Met Gly Arg Thr Gln Gly Trp Asn Leu Gly Ser Gly
465                 470                 475                 480

gtc aac cgc gcc agt gtc agc gcc ttc gcc acg acc aat agg atg gag       1488
Val Asn Arg Ala Ser Val Ser Ala Phe Ala Thr Thr Asn Arg Met Glu
                485                 490                 495

ctc gag ggc gcg agt tac cag gtg ccc ccg cag ccg aac ggc atg acc       1536
Leu Glu Gly Ala Ser Tyr Gln Val Pro Pro Gln Pro Asn Gly Met Thr
            500                 505                 510

aac aac ctc cag ggc agc aac acc tat gcc ctg gag aac act atg atc       1584
Asn Asn Leu Gln Gly Ser Asn Thr Tyr Ala Leu Glu Asn Thr Met Ile
        515                 520                 525

ttc aac agc cag ccg gcg aac ccg ggc acc acc gcc acg tac ctc gag       1632
Phe Asn Ser Gln Pro Ala Asn Pro Gly Thr Thr Ala Thr Tyr Leu Glu
    530                 535                 540

ggc aac atg ctc atc acc agc gag agc gag acg cag ccg gtg aac cgc       1680
Gly Asn Met Leu Ile Thr Ser Glu Ser Glu Thr Gln Pro Val Asn Arg
545                 550                 555                 560

gtg gcg tac aac gtc ggc ggg cag atg gcc acc aac aac cag agc tcc       1728
Val Ala Tyr Asn Val Gly Gly Gln Met Ala Thr Asn Asn Gln Ser Ser
                565                 570                 575

acc act gcc ccc gcg acc ggc acg tac aac ctc cag gaa atc gtg ccc       1776
Thr Thr Ala Pro Ala Thr Gly Thr Tyr Asn Leu Gln Glu Ile Val Pro
            580                 585                 590

ggc agc gtg tgg atg gag agg gac gtg tac ctc caa gga ccc atc tgg       1824
Gly Ser Val Trp Met Glu Arg Asp Val Tyr Leu Gln Gly Pro Ile Trp
        595                 600                 605

gcc aag atc cca gag acg ggg gcg cac ttt cac ccc tct ccg gcc atg       1872
Ala Lys Ile Pro Glu Thr Gly Ala His Phe His Pro Ser Pro Ala Met
    610                 615                 620

ggc gga ttc gga ctc aaa cac cca ccg ccc atg atg ctc atc aag aac       1920
Gly Gly Phe Gly Leu Lys His Pro Pro Pro Met Met Leu Ile Lys Asn
625                 630                 635                 640

acg cct gtg ccc gga aat atc acc agc ttc tcg gac gtg ccc gtc agc       1968
Thr Pro Val Pro Gly Asn Ile Thr Ser Phe Ser Asp Val Pro Val Ser
                645                 650                 655

agc ttc atc acc cag tac agc acc ggg cag gtc acc gtg gag atg gag       2016
Ser Phe Ile Thr Gln Tyr Ser Thr Gly Gln Val Thr Val Glu Met Glu
            660                 665                 670

tgg gag ctc aag aag gaa aac tcc aag agg tgg aac cca gag atc cag       2064
Trp Glu Leu Lys Lys Glu Asn Ser Lys Arg Trp Asn Pro Glu Ile Gln
```

```
        675                 680                 685

tac aca aac aac tac aac gac ccc cag ttt gtg gac ttt gcc ccg gac       2112
Tyr Thr Asn Asn Tyr Asn Asp Pro Gln Phe Val Asp Phe Ala Pro Asp
    690                 695                 700

agc acc ggg gaa tac aga acc acc aga cct atc gga acc cga tac ctt       2160
Ser Thr Gly Glu Tyr Arg Thr Thr Arg Pro Ile Gly Thr Arg Tyr Leu
705                 710                 715                 720

acc cga ccc ctt                                                       2172
Thr Arg Pro Leu
```

<210> 29
<211> 724
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 29

```
Met Ser Phe Val Asp His Pro Pro Asp Trp Leu Glu Glu Val Gly Glu
1               5                   10                  15


Gly Leu Arg Glu Phe Leu Gly Leu Glu Ala Gly Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys
            20                  25                  30


Pro Asn Gln Gln His Gln Asp Gln Ala Arg Gly Leu Val Leu Pro Gly
        35                  40                  45


Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Gly Pro Gly Asn Gly Leu Asp Arg Gly Glu Pro Val
    50                  55                  60


Asn Arg Ala Asp Glu Val Ala Arg Glu His Asp Ile Ser Tyr Asn Glu
65                  70                  75                  80


Gln Leu Glu Ala Gly Asp Asn Pro Tyr Leu Lys Tyr Asn His Ala Asp
                85                  90                  95


Ala Glu Phe Gln Glu Lys Leu Ala Asp Asp Thr Ser Phe Gly Gly Asn
            100                 105                 110


Leu Gly Lys Ala Val Phe Gln Ala Lys Lys Arg Val Leu Glu Pro Phe
        115                 120                 125


Gly Leu Val Glu Glu Gly Ala Lys Thr Ala Pro Thr Gly Lys Arg Ile
    130                 135                 140


Asp Asp His Phe Pro Lys Arg Lys Lys Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Asp Ser
145                 150                 155                 160


Lys Pro Ser Thr Ser Ser Asp Ala Glu Ala Gly Pro Ser Gly Ser Gln
                165                 170                 175
```

```
Gln Leu Gln Ile Pro Ala Gln Pro Ala Ser Ser Leu Gly Ala Asp Thr
            180                 185                 190

Met Ser Ala Gly Gly Gly Gly Pro Leu Gly Asp Asn Asn Gln Gly Ala
        195                 200                 205

Asp Gly Val Gly Asn Ala Ser Gly Asp Trp His Cys Asp Ser Thr Trp
    210                 215                 220

Met Gly Asp Arg Val Val Thr Lys Ser Thr Arg Thr Trp Val Leu Pro
225                 230                 235                 240

Ser Tyr Asn Asn His Gln Tyr Arg Glu Ile Lys Ser Gly Ser Val Asp
                245                 250                 255

Gly Ser Asn Ala Asn Ala Tyr Phe Gly Tyr Ser Thr Pro Trp Gly Tyr
            260                 265                 270

Phe Asp Phe Asn Arg Phe His Ser His Trp Ser Pro Arg Asp Trp Gln
        275                 280                 285

Arg Leu Ile Asn Asn Tyr Trp Gly Phe Arg Pro Arg Ser Leu Arg Val
    290                 295                 300

Lys Ile Phe Asn Ile Gln Val Lys Glu Val Thr Val Gln Asp Ser Thr
305                 310                 315                 320

Thr Thr Ile Ala Asn Asn Leu Thr Ser Thr Val Gln Val Phe Thr Asp
                325                 330                 335

Asp Asp Tyr Gln Leu Pro Tyr Val Val Gly Asn Gly Thr Glu Gly Cys
            340                 345                 350

Leu Pro Ala Phe Pro Pro Gln Val Phe Thr Leu Pro Gln Tyr Gly Tyr
        355                 360                 365

Ala Thr Leu Asn Arg Asp Asn Thr Glu Asn Pro Thr Glu Arg Ser Ser
    370                 375                 380

Phe Phe Cys Leu Glu Tyr Phe Pro Ser Lys Met Leu Arg Thr Gly Asn
385                 390                 395                 400

Asn Phe Glu Phe Thr Tyr Asn Phe Glu Glu Val Pro Phe His Ser Ser
                405                 410                 415

Phe Ala Pro Ser Gln Asn Leu Phe Lys Leu Ala Asn Pro Leu Val Asp
            420                 425                 430

Gln Tyr Leu Tyr Arg Phe Val Ser Thr Asn Asn Thr Gly Gly Val Gln
        435                 440                 445

Phe Asn Lys Asn Leu Ala Gly Arg Tyr Ala Asn Thr Tyr Lys Asn Trp
```

```
    450                 455                 460

Phe Pro Gly Pro Met Gly Arg Thr Gln Gly Trp Asn Leu Gly Ser Gly
465                 470                 475                 480

Val Asn Arg Ala Ser Val Ser Ala Phe Ala Thr Thr Asn Arg Met Glu
                485                 490                 495

Leu Glu Gly Ala Ser Tyr Gln Val Pro Pro Gln Pro Asn Gly Met Thr
            500                 505                 510

Asn Asn Leu Gln Gly Ser Asn Thr Tyr Ala Leu Glu Asn Thr Met Ile
        515                 520                 525

Phe Asn Ser Gln Pro Ala Asn Pro Gly Thr Thr Ala Thr Tyr Leu Glu
    530                 535                 540

Gly Asn Met Leu Ile Thr Ser Glu Ser Glu Thr Gln Pro Val Asn Arg
545                 550                 555                 560

Val Ala Tyr Asn Val Gly Gly Gln Met Ala Thr Asn Asn Gln Ser Ser
                565                 570                 575

Thr Thr Ala Pro Ala Thr Gly Thr Tyr Asn Leu Gln Glu Ile Val Pro
            580                 585                 590

Gly Ser Val Trp Met Glu Arg Asp Val Tyr Leu Gln Gly Pro Ile Trp
        595                 600                 605

Ala Lys Ile Pro Glu Thr Gly Ala His Phe His Pro Ser Pro Ala Met
    610                 615                 620

Gly Gly Phe Gly Leu Lys His Pro Pro Pro Met Met Leu Ile Lys Asn
625                 630                 635                 640

Thr Pro Val Pro Gly Asn Ile Thr Ser Phe Ser Asp Val Pro Val Ser
                645                 650                 655

Ser Phe Ile Thr Gln Tyr Ser Thr Gly Gln Val Thr Val Glu Met Glu
            660                 665                 670

Trp Glu Leu Lys Lys Glu Asn Ser Lys Arg Trp Asn Pro Glu Ile Gln
        675                 680                 685

Tyr Thr Asn Asn Tyr Asn Asp Pro Gln Phe Val Asp Phe Ala Pro Asp
    690                 695                 700

Ser Thr Gly Glu Tyr Arg Thr Thr Arg Pro Ile Gly Thr Arg Tyr Leu
705                 710                 715                 720

Thr Arg Pro Leu
```

<210> 30
<211> 2211
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial sequence

<220>
<223> AAVhu68 VP1 capsid

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)..(2211)

<400> 30
```
atg gct gcc gat ggt tat ctt cca gat tgg ctc gag gac aac ctc agt         48
Met Ala Ala Asp Gly Tyr Leu Pro Asp Trp Leu Glu Asp Asn Leu Ser
1               5                   10                  15

gaa ggc att cgc gag tgg tgg gct ttg aaa cct gga gcc cct caa ccc         96
Glu Gly Ile Arg Glu Trp Trp Ala Leu Lys Pro Gly Ala Pro Gln Pro
            20                  25                  30

aag gca aat caa caa cat caa gac aac gct cgg ggt ctt gtg ctt ccg        144
Lys Ala Asn Gln Gln His Gln Asp Asn Ala Arg Gly Leu Val Leu Pro
        35                  40                  45

ggt tac aaa tac ctt gga ccc ggc aac gga ctc gac aag ggg gag ccg        192
Gly Tyr Lys Tyr Leu Gly Pro Gly Asn Gly Leu Asp Lys Gly Glu Pro
    50                  55                  60

gtc aac gaa gca gac gcg gcg gcc ctc gag cac gac aag gcc tac gac        240
Val Asn Glu Ala Asp Ala Ala Ala Leu Glu His Asp Lys Ala Tyr Asp
65                  70                  75                  80

cag cag ctc aag gcc gga gac aac ccg tac ctc aag tac aac cac gcc        288
Gln Gln Leu Lys Ala Gly Asp Asn Pro Tyr Leu Lys Tyr Asn His Ala
                85                  90                  95

gac gcc gag ttc cag gag cgg ctc aaa gaa gat acg tct ttt ggg ggc        336
Asp Ala Glu Phe Gln Glu Arg Leu Lys Glu Asp Thr Ser Phe Gly Gly
            100                 105                 110

aac ctc ggg cga gca gtc ttc cag gcc aaa aag agg ctt ctt gaa cct        384
Asn Leu Gly Arg Ala Val Phe Gln Ala Lys Lys Arg Leu Leu Glu Pro
        115                 120                 125

ctt ggt ctg gtt gag gaa gcg gct aag acg gct cct gga aag aag agg        432
Leu Gly Leu Val Glu Glu Ala Ala Lys Thr Ala Pro Gly Lys Lys Arg
    130                 135                 140

cct gta gag cag tct cct cag gaa ccg gac tcc tcc gtg ggt att ggc        480
Pro Val Glu Gln Ser Pro Gln Glu Pro Asp Ser Ser Val Gly Ile Gly
145                 150                 155                 160

aaa tcg ggt gca cag ccc gct aaa aag aga ctc aat ttc ggt cag act        528
Lys Ser Gly Ala Gln Pro Ala Lys Lys Arg Leu Asn Phe Gly Gln Thr
                165                 170                 175

ggc gac aca gag tca gtc ccc gac cct caa cca atc gga gaa cct ccc        576
Gly Asp Thr Glu Ser Val Pro Asp Pro Gln Pro Ile Gly Glu Pro Pro
            180                 185                 190

gca gcc ccc tca ggt gtg gga tct ctt aca atg gct tca ggt ggt ggc        624
Ala Ala Pro Ser Gly Val Gly Ser Leu Thr Met Ala Ser Gly Gly Gly
        195                 200                 205

gca cca gtg gca gac aat aac gaa ggt gcc gat gga gtg ggt agt tcc        672
```

```
Ala Pro Val Ala Asp Asn Asn Glu Gly Ala Asp Gly Val Gly Ser Ser
    210                 215                 220

tcg gga aat tgg cat tgc gat tcc caa tgg ctg ggg gac aga gtc atc        720
Ser Gly Asn Trp His Cys Asp Ser Gln Trp Leu Gly Asp Arg Val Ile
225                 230                 235                 240

acc acc agc acc cga acc tgg gcc ctg ccc acc tac aac aat cac ctc        768
Thr Thr Ser Thr Arg Thr Trp Ala Leu Pro Thr Tyr Asn Asn His Leu
                245                 250                 255

tac aag caa atc tcc aac agc aca tct gga gga tct tca aat gac aac        816
Tyr Lys Gln Ile Ser Asn Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Ser Ser Asn Asp Asn
            260                 265                 270

gcc tac ttc ggc tac agc acc ccc tgg ggg tat ttt gac ttc aac aga        864
Ala Tyr Phe Gly Tyr Ser Thr Pro Trp Gly Tyr Phe Asp Phe Asn Arg
        275                 280                 285

ttc cac tgc cac ttc tca cca cgt gac tgg caa aga ctc atc aac aac        912
Phe His Cys His Phe Ser Pro Arg Asp Trp Gln Arg Leu Ile Asn Asn
    290                 295                 300

aac tgg gga ttc cgg cct aag cga ctc aac ttc aag ctc ttc aac att        960
Asn Trp Gly Phe Arg Pro Lys Arg Leu Asn Phe Lys Leu Phe Asn Ile
305                 310                 315                 320

cag gtc aaa gag gtt acg gac aac aat gga gtc aag acc atc gct aat       1008
Gln Val Lys Glu Val Thr Asp Asn Asn Gly Val Lys Thr Ile Ala Asn
                325                 330                 335

aac ctt acc agc acg gtc cag gtc ttc acg gac tca gac tat cag ctc       1056
Asn Leu Thr Ser Thr Val Gln Val Phe Thr Asp Ser Asp Tyr Gln Leu
            340                 345                 350

ccg tac gtg ctc ggg tcg gct cac gag ggc tgc ctc ccg ccg ttc cca       1104
Pro Tyr Val Leu Gly Ser Ala His Glu Gly Cys Leu Pro Pro Phe Pro
        355                 360                 365

gcg gac gtt ttc atg att cct cag tac ggg tat cta acg ctt aat gat       1152
Ala Asp Val Phe Met Ile Pro Gln Tyr Gly Tyr Leu Thr Leu Asn Asp
    370                 375                 380

gga agc caa gcc gtg ggt cgt tcg tcc ttt tac tgc ctg gaa tat ttc       1200
Gly Ser Gln Ala Val Gly Arg Ser Ser Phe Tyr Cys Leu Glu Tyr Phe
385                 390                 395                 400

ccg tcg caa atg cta aga acg ggt aac aac ttc cag ttc agc tac gag       1248
Pro Ser Gln Met Leu Arg Thr Gly Asn Asn Phe Gln Phe Ser Tyr Glu
                405                 410                 415

ttt gag aac gta cct ttc cat agc agc tat gct cac agc caa agc ctg       1296
Phe Glu Asn Val Pro Phe His Ser Ser Tyr Ala His Ser Gln Ser Leu
            420                 425                 430

gac cga ctc atg aat cca ctc atc gac caa tac ttg tac tat ctc tca       1344
Asp Arg Leu Met Asn Pro Leu Ile Asp Gln Tyr Leu Tyr Tyr Leu Ser
        435                 440                 445

aag act att aac ggt tct gga cag aat caa caa acg cta aaa ttc agt       1392
Lys Thr Ile Asn Gly Ser Gly Gln Asn Gln Gln Thr Leu Lys Phe Ser
    450                 455                 460

gtg gcc gga ccc agc aac atg gct gtc cag gga aga aac tac ata cct       1440
Val Ala Gly Pro Ser Asn Met Ala Val Gln Gly Arg Asn Tyr Ile Pro
465                 470                 475                 480

gga ccc agc tac cga caa caa cgt gtc tca acc act gtg act caa aac       1488
Gly Pro Ser Tyr Arg Gln Gln Arg Val Ser Thr Thr Val Thr Gln Asn
```

```
                485                 490                 495

aac aac agc gaa ttt gct tgg cct gga gct tct tct tgg gct ctc aat       1536
Asn Asn Ser Glu Phe Ala Trp Pro Gly Ala Ser Ser Trp Ala Leu Asn
            500                 505                 510

gga cgt aat agc ttg atg aat cct gga cct gct atg gcc agc cac aaa       1584
Gly Arg Asn Ser Leu Met Asn Pro Gly Pro Ala Met Ala Ser His Lys
        515                 520                 525

gaa gga gag gac cgt ttc ttt cct ttg tct gga tct tta att ttt ggc       1632
Glu Gly Glu Asp Arg Phe Phe Pro Leu Ser Gly Ser Leu Ile Phe Gly
    530                 535                 540

aaa caa gga act gga aga gac aac gtg gat gcg gac aaa gtc atg ata       1680
Lys Gln Gly Thr Gly Arg Asp Asn Val Asp Ala Asp Lys Val Met Ile
545                 550                 555                 560

acc aac gaa gaa gaa att aaa act acc aac cca gta gca acg gag tcc       1728
Thr Asn Glu Glu Glu Ile Lys Thr Thr Asn Pro Val Ala Thr Glu Ser
                565                 570                 575

tat gga caa gtg gcc aca aac cac cag agt gcc caa gca cag gcg cag       1776
Tyr Gly Gln Val Ala Thr Asn His Gln Ser Ala Gln Ala Gln Ala Gln
            580                 585                 590

acc ggc tgg gtt caa aac caa gga ata ctt ccg ggt atg gtt tgg cag       1824
Thr Gly Trp Val Gln Asn Gln Gly Ile Leu Pro Gly Met Val Trp Gln
        595                 600                 605

gac aga gat gtg tac ctg caa gga ccc att tgg gcc aaa att cct cac       1872
Asp Arg Asp Val Tyr Leu Gln Gly Pro Ile Trp Ala Lys Ile Pro His
    610                 615                 620

acg gac ggc aac ttt cac cct tct ccg ctg atg gga ggg ttt gga atg       1920
Thr Asp Gly Asn Phe His Pro Ser Pro Leu Met Gly Gly Phe Gly Met
625                 630                 635                 640

aag cac ccg cct cct cag atc ctc atc aaa aac aca cct gta cct gcg       1968
Lys His Pro Pro Pro Gln Ile Leu Ile Lys Asn Thr Pro Val Pro Ala
                645                 650                 655

gat cct cca acg gct ttc aac aag gac aag ctg aac tct ttc atc acc       2016
Asp Pro Pro Thr Ala Phe Asn Lys Asp Lys Leu Asn Ser Phe Ile Thr
            660                 665                 670

cag tat tct act ggc caa gtc agc gtg gag att gag tgg gag ctg cag       2064
Gln Tyr Ser Thr Gly Gln Val Ser Val Glu Ile Glu Trp Glu Leu Gln
        675                 680                 685

aag gaa aac agc aag cgc tgg aac ccg gag atc cag tac act tcc aac       2112
Lys Glu Asn Ser Lys Arg Trp Asn Pro Glu Ile Gln Tyr Thr Ser Asn
    690                 695                 700

tat tac aag tct aat aat gtt gaa ttt gct gtt aat act gaa ggt gtt       2160
Tyr Tyr Lys Ser Asn Asn Val Glu Phe Ala Val Asn Thr Glu Gly Val
705                 710                 715                 720

tat tct gaa ccc cgc ccc att ggc acc aga tac ctg act cgt aat ctg       2208
Tyr Ser Glu Pro Arg Pro Ile Gly Thr Arg Tyr Leu Thr Arg Asn Leu
                725                 730                 735

taa                                                                  2211


<210>  31
<211>  736
<212>  PRT
<213>  Artificial sequence
```

<220>
<223> Synthetic Construct

<400> 31

```
Met Ala Ala Asp Gly Tyr Leu Pro Asp Trp Leu Glu Asp Asn Leu Ser
1               5                  10                  15


Glu Gly Ile Arg Glu Trp Trp Ala Leu Lys Pro Gly Ala Pro Gln Pro
            20                  25                  30


Lys Ala Asn Gln Gln His Gln Asp Asn Ala Arg Gly Leu Val Leu Pro
        35                  40                  45


Gly Tyr Lys Tyr Leu Gly Pro Gly Asn Gly Leu Asp Lys Gly Glu Pro
    50                  55                  60


Val Asn Glu Ala Asp Ala Ala Ala Leu Glu His Asp Lys Ala Tyr Asp
65                  70                  75                  80


Gln Gln Leu Lys Ala Gly Asp Asn Pro Tyr Leu Lys Tyr Asn His Ala
                85                  90                  95


Asp Ala Glu Phe Gln Glu Arg Leu Lys Glu Asp Thr Ser Phe Gly Gly
            100                 105                 110


Asn Leu Gly Arg Ala Val Phe Gln Ala Lys Lys Arg Leu Leu Glu Pro
        115                 120                 125


Leu Gly Leu Val Glu Glu Ala Ala Lys Thr Ala Pro Gly Lys Lys Arg
    130                 135                 140


Pro Val Glu Gln Ser Pro Gln Glu Pro Asp Ser Ser Val Gly Ile Gly
145                 150                 155                 160


Lys Ser Gly Ala Gln Pro Ala Lys Lys Arg Leu Asn Phe Gly Gln Thr
                165                 170                 175


Gly Asp Thr Glu Ser Val Pro Asp Pro Gln Pro Ile Gly Glu Pro Pro
            180                 185                 190


Ala Ala Pro Ser Gly Val Gly Ser Leu Thr Met Ala Ser Gly Gly Gly
        195                 200                 205


Ala Pro Val Ala Asp Asn Asn Glu Gly Ala Asp Gly Val Gly Ser Ser
    210                 215                 220


Ser Gly Asn Trp His Cys Asp Ser Gln Trp Leu Gly Asp Arg Val Ile
225                 230                 235                 240


Thr Thr Ser Thr Arg Thr Trp Ala Leu Pro Thr Tyr Asn Asn His Leu
                245                 250                 255
```

```
Tyr Lys Gln Ile Ser Asn Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Ser Ser Asn Asp Asn
            260                 265                 270

Ala Tyr Phe Gly Tyr Ser Thr Pro Trp Gly Tyr Phe Asp Phe Asn Arg
        275                 280                 285

Phe His Cys His Phe Ser Pro Arg Asp Trp Gln Arg Leu Ile Asn Asn
    290                 295                 300

Asn Trp Gly Phe Arg Pro Lys Arg Leu Asn Phe Lys Leu Phe Asn Ile
305                 310                 315                 320

Gln Val Lys Glu Val Thr Asp Asn Asn Gly Val Lys Thr Ile Ala Asn
                325                 330                 335

Asn Leu Thr Ser Thr Val Gln Val Phe Thr Asp Ser Asp Tyr Gln Leu
            340                 345                 350

Pro Tyr Val Leu Gly Ser Ala His Glu Gly Cys Leu Pro Pro Phe Pro
        355                 360                 365

Ala Asp Val Phe Met Ile Pro Gln Tyr Gly Tyr Leu Thr Leu Asn Asp
    370                 375                 380

Gly Ser Gln Ala Val Gly Arg Ser Ser Phe Tyr Cys Leu Glu Tyr Phe
385                 390                 395                 400

Pro Ser Gln Met Leu Arg Thr Gly Asn Asn Phe Gln Phe Ser Tyr Glu
                405                 410                 415

Phe Glu Asn Val Pro Phe His Ser Ser Tyr Ala His Ser Gln Ser Leu
            420                 425                 430

Asp Arg Leu Met Asn Pro Leu Ile Asp Gln Tyr Leu Tyr Tyr Leu Ser
        435                 440                 445

Lys Thr Ile Asn Gly Ser Gly Gln Asn Gln Gln Thr Leu Lys Phe Ser
    450                 455                 460

Val Ala Gly Pro Ser Asn Met Ala Val Gln Gly Arg Asn Tyr Ile Pro
465                 470                 475                 480

Gly Pro Ser Tyr Arg Gln Gln Arg Val Ser Thr Thr Val Thr Gln Asn
                485                 490                 495

Asn Asn Ser Glu Phe Ala Trp Pro Gly Ala Ser Ser Trp Ala Leu Asn
            500                 505                 510

Gly Arg Asn Ser Leu Met Asn Pro Gly Pro Ala Met Ala Ser His Lys
        515                 520                 525
```

Glu Gly Glu Asp Arg Phe Phe Pro Leu Ser Gly Ser Leu Ile Phe Gly
530 535 540

Lys Gln Gly Thr Gly Arg Asp Asn Val Asp Ala Asp Lys Val Met Ile
545 550 555 560

Thr Asn Glu Glu Glu Ile Lys Thr Thr Asn Pro Val Ala Thr Glu Ser
565 570 575

Tyr Gly Gln Val Ala Thr Asn His Gln Ser Ala Gln Ala Gln Ala Gln
580 585 590

Thr Gly Trp Val Gln Asn Gln Gly Ile Leu Pro Gly Met Val Trp Gln
595 600 605

Asp Arg Asp Val Tyr Leu Gln Gly Pro Ile Trp Ala Lys Ile Pro His
610 615 620

Thr Asp Gly Asn Phe His Pro Ser Pro Leu Met Gly Gly Phe Gly Met
625 630 635 640

Lys His Pro Pro Pro Gln Ile Leu Ile Lys Asn Thr Pro Val Pro Ala
645 650 655

Asp Pro Pro Thr Ala Phe Asn Lys Asp Lys Leu Asn Ser Phe Ile Thr
660 665 670

Gln Tyr Ser Thr Gly Gln Val Ser Val Glu Ile Glu Trp Glu Leu Gln
675 680 685

Lys Glu Asn Ser Lys Arg Trp Asn Pro Glu Ile Gln Tyr Thr Ser Asn
690 695 700

Tyr Tyr Lys Ser Asn Asn Val Glu Phe Ala Val Asn Thr Glu Gly Val
705 710 715 720

Tyr Ser Glu Pro Arg Pro Ile Gly Thr Arg Tyr Leu Thr Arg Asn Leu
725 730 735

<210> 32
<211> 22
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> miRNA target sequence

<400> 32
agtgaattct accagtgcca ta 22

<210> 33
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> miRNA target sequence

<400> 33
agcaaaaatg tgctagtgcc aaa 23

<210> 34
<211> 24
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> miRNA target sequence

<400> 34
agtgtgagtt ctaccattgc caaa 24

<210> 35
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> miRNA target sequence

<400> 35
agggattcct gggaaaactg gac 23